

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, December 12, 2023 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$465,579.84 (11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023).

F.2 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$143,995.46 (11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023).

F.3 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$923,666.37.

F.4 To approve DMV payment to Comptroller for November 2023 Sales Tax in the amount of \$478,340.65.

F.5 To approve the bond for Melanie Ruiz, Chief Deputy Clerk, PCT 1.

F.6 To accept 2023 Certificate CE Hours for Juanita Allen, District Clerk.

F.7 To accept 2023 Certificate CE Hours for Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk.

F.8 To accept the November 2023 Indigent Burial Report.

G. PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 A.M.:

G.1 Replat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road

H. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

- H.1 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- H.2 To approve Order 02-2024 restricting certain fireworks in unincorporated areas. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- H.3 To consider Resolution 08-2024, reappointing Commissioner B.J. Westmoreland as the Capitol Area Council of Governments' Clean Air Coalition representative for a period of two years. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00
- H.4 To reappoint Mr. Jerry Doyle, Mr. Coralon Busch, and Mr. Greg Pope, for a two-year term to the Caldwell County ESD#4 Board of Directors. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- H.5 To approve Resolution 09-2024, establishing the Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team and appointing statutorily-required members. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 35; Cost: \$0.00
- H.6 To approve enrollment in the Texas Association of Counties Cybersecurity Course at a cost of \$5.00 per employee. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan; Backup: 5; Cost: TBD
- H.7 To approve Blanket PO #02844 in the amount of \$734,764.90 for Caldwell County Appraisal District quarterly payments. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 1; Cost: \$734,764.90
- H.8 To approve IT/Purchasing Employee Setup Form. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- H.9 To approve a professional services contract between the County and Doucet & Associates, Inc., for the provision of subdivision engineering services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 98; Cost: TBD
- H.10 To approve the Preliminary Plat for Spanish Oak Acres consisting of 11 residential lots on approximately 20.03 acres. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles ; Backup: 15; Cost: \$0.00
- H.11 To approve the Preliminary Plat for Deer Creek Subdivision consisting of 14 residential lots on approximately 39.46 acres. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 46; Cost: \$0.00
- H.12 To approve a Replat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles ; Backup: 15; Cost: \$0.00
- H.13 To approve an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Cooper Acres located off FM 2001. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles ; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00
- H.14 To approve an Order authorizing the Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Plum Creek Acres located on Old Colony Line Road. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles ; Backup: 24; Cost: \$0.00
- H.15 To approve a variance request to subdivide 8.167 acres in 2 tracts located on Spotted Horse Trail. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles ; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- H.16 To consider Sagada Dos, LLC compliance with a bond requirement for the maintenance of a concrete road in the Sagada Dos Subdivision, Phase II, located at Homan Road and Homannville Trail. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- I.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.87: Deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Snow. Possible action may follow in open court. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

- I.2 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074: To deliberate the appointment of potential candidates to the board of emergency services directors for ESD No. 5. Possible action may follow in open court. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00
- I.3 To take possible action on executive session items. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: TBD; Cost: TBD

J. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$465,579.84 (11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023).

Costs: \$465,579.84

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 21



Packet: PYPKT02869 - Payroll 11192023 thru 12022023
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,817.28
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	535.55
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
SAL	-19.00	1,606.65
Total:	1.00	2,326.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,979.11	0.00	0.00
MC	2,095.45	30.38	30.38
SS	2,095.45	129.92	129.92
Unemployment	2,296.24	0.00	0.00
Total:	160.30	160.30	160.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,326.82	116.34	127.04
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	24.66	0.00
Total:	349.24	558.01	558.01

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,326.82	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	349.24	Taxes:	160.30	Net Pay:	1,817.28
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 13,158.82
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	140.00	3,732.57
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	210.28
Hourly	376.00	10,041.10
Longevity w/RET	0.00	2,000.00
S	36.00	946.26
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Total:	560.00	17,121.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	15,880.07	1,433.29	0.00
MC	16,736.14	242.68	242.68
SS	16,736.14	1,037.63	1,037.63
Unemployment	17,079.01	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,713.60	1,280.31	1,280.31

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	17,121.36	856.07	934.84
550	0.00	42.35	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,338.67
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	52.91	0.00
Total:	1,248.94	3,273.51	3,273.51

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	17,121.36	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,248.94	Taxes:	2,713.60	Net Pay:	13,158.82
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 41,665.84
Total Check Amounts: 3,700.08

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	560.00	12,491.53
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	16.00	339.60
Hourly	1,493.25	32,741.95
Longevity w/RET	0.00	8,300.00
OT	6.50	206.94
S	44.75	962.10
SAL	-39.00	1,311.17
Vacation	88.00	2,162.01
Total:	2,169.50	58,582.22

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	54,086.46	4,342.01	0.00
MC	57,015.59	826.73	826.73
SS	57,015.59	3,534.97	3,534.97
Unemployment	58,402.82	0.00	0.01
Total:	8,703.71	4,361.71	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	58,582.22	2,929.13	3,198.59
550	0.00	179.40	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	1,084.09	9,708.01
595	0.00	41.51	0.00
615	0.00	261.63	0.00
Total:	4,512.59	12,906.60	

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 58,582.22 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 4,512.59 Taxes: 8,703.71 Net Pay: 45,365.92

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,418.81
Total Check Amounts: 3,860.06

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,373.23
Hourly	171.50	3,936.93
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,200.00
S	1.50	34.17
Vacation	7.00	148.57
Total:	240.00	6,692.90

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,319.32	529.88	0.00
MC	6,653.97	96.49	96.49
SS	6,653.97	412.55	412.55
Unemployment	6,662.66	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,038.92	509.04	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,692.90	334.65	365.43
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	375.11	1,510.05	

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 6,692.90 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 375.11 Taxes: 1,038.92 Net Pay: 5,278.87

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,466.68
Total Check Amounts: 1,869.76

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	902.40
FLOAT	8.00	170.80
Hourly	96.00	2,156.11
Longevity w/RET	0.00	550.00
S	8.00	190.16
Vacation	8.00	190.16
Total:	160.00	4,159.63

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,895.95	242.50	0.00
MC	4,103.93	59.51	59.51
SS	4,103.93	254.44	254.44
Unemployment	4,144.51	0.00	0.00
Total:		556.45	313.95

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,159.63	207.98	227.12
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:		266.74	608.66

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 4,159.63 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 266.74 Taxes: 556.45 Net Pay: 3,336.44

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 5,509.57
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	892.95
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	109.75	2,456.29
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,250.00
S	4.00	74.94
SAL	1.00	2,443.91
Vacation	6.25	147.60
Total:	161.00	7,332.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,575.30	525.49	0.00
MC	7,001.94	101.53	101.53
SS	7,001.94	434.12	434.12
Unemployment	7,317.49	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,061.14	535.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,332.61	366.64	400.36
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	86.46	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	63.35	0.00
Total:		761.90	1,594.41

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 7,332.61 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 761.90 Taxes: 1,061.14 Net Pay: 5,509.57

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 7,580.87
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	2,489.18
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	83.07
Hourly	104.00	2,534.40
Longevity w/RET	0.00	400.00
PEO	8.00	194.96
S	16.00	558.41
SAL	-70.00	3,089.44
Vacation	24.00	1,090.38
Total:	162.00	10,439.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,308.71	971.20	0.00
MC	9,830.69	142.55	142.55
SS	9,830.69	609.50	609.50
Unemployment	10,424.72	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,723.25	752.05

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,439.84	521.98	570.02
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	1,250.56
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
615	0.00	44.94	0.00
Total:		1,135.72	1,820.58

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 10,439.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,135.72 Taxes: 1,723.25 Net Pay: 7,580.87

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 9,790.61
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	120.00	2,311.82
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	8.00	178.27
Hourly	323.00	6,211.68
Longevity w/RET	0.00	850.00
S	9.00	164.30
SAL	1.00	2,443.20
Vacation	20.00	381.21
Total:	481.00	12,591.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,566.23	831.91	0.00
MC	12,315.79	178.59	178.59
SS	12,315.79	763.59	763.59
Unemployment	10,083.19	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,774.09	942.18

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,591.25	629.56	687.49
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,720.21
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:		1,026.55	3,407.70

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 12,591.25 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,026.55 Taxes: 1,774.09 Net Pay: 9,790.61

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 12,721.76
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	160.00	2,967.09
Hourly	426.75	7,939.11
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,850.00
S	45.75	826.94
SAL	1.00	2,444.63
Vacation	7.50	135.21
Total:	641.00	16,162.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,802.78	859.52	0.00
MC	15,670.92	227.22	227.22
SS	15,670.92	971.60	971.60
Unemployment	13,648.53	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,058.34	1,198.82	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	16,162.98	808.14	882.52
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	84.94	0.00
551	0.00	133.05	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	3,101.75
595	0.00	19.01	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	95.67	0.00
Total:	1,382.88	3,984.27	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 16,162.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,382.88 Taxes: 2,058.34 Net Pay: 12,721.76

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,258.72
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	357.00
Hourly	56.50	1,008.52
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
Vacation	3.50	62.47
Total:	80.00	1,577.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,483.97	105.69	0.00
MC	1,562.87	22.66	22.66
SS	1,562.87	96.90	96.90
Unemployment	1,562.87	0.00	0.00
Total:	225.25	119.56	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,577.99	78.90	86.16
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
Total:	94.02	467.70	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,577.99 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 94.02 Taxes: 225.25 Net Pay: 1,258.72

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 32,657.74
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	280.00	8,672.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,121.67
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,008.71
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
Hourly	383.00	8,638.08
Longevity w/RET	0.00	3,550.00
PEO	16.00	356.03
S	12.00	442.19
SAL	-141.00	16,184.01
Vacation	17.00	395.56
Total:	567.00	44,413.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	40,688.22	4,706.14	0.00
MC	42,917.45	622.30	622.30
SS	42,917.45	2,660.89	2,660.89
Unemployment	38,132.72	0.00	0.02
Total:		7,989.33	3,283.21

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	43,384.40	2,169.23	2,368.79
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	121.30	0.00
551	0.00	346.12	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	882.04	5,503.99
595	0.00	23.12	0.00
615	0.00	123.18	0.00
Total:		3,734.17	7,872.78

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	44,413.21	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,734.17	Taxes:	7,989.33	Net Pay:	32,689.71
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 7,257.44
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	2,117.36
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	519.66
Hourly	209.00	5,384.25
Longevity w/RET	0.00	550.00
PEO	12.00	350.99
S	19.00	616.82
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Total:	320.00	9,699.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,884.52	905.74	0.00
MC	9,369.50	135.85	135.85
SS	9,369.50	580.90	580.90
Unemployment	9,102.14	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,622.49	1,622.49	716.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,699.47	484.98	529.59
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:	819.54	1,723.64	

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 9,699.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 819.54 Taxes: 1,622.49 Net Pay: 7,257.44

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 7,939.31
Total Check Amounts: 608.53

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	100.00	1,964.69
Hourly	319.50	6,234.85
Longevity w/RET	0.00	100.00
LWOP	4.00	0.00
PEO	8.50	166.24
S	8.00	146.48
SAL	1.00	2,444.80
Total:	441.00	11,057.06

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,248.37	869.64	0.00
MC	10,801.21	156.62	156.62
SS	10,801.21	669.68	669.68
Unemployment	7,067.42	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,695.94	1,695.94	826.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,057.06	552.84	603.73
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,289.24
595	0.00	12.66	0.00
615	0.00	80.37	0.00
Total:	813.28	2,892.97	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,057.06 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 813.28 Taxes: 1,695.94 Net Pay: 8,547.84

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 7,003.31
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,446.15
Hourly	52.00	1,287.50
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,550.00
S	24.00	958.84
SAL	-34.00	3,886.86
Vacation	4.00	190.19
Total:	86.00	9,319.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,390.96	700.93	0.00
MC	8,956.93	129.86	129.86
SS	8,956.93	555.33	555.33
Unemployment	8,858.18	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,386.12	1,386.12	685.19

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,319.54	465.97	508.85
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	91.48	0.00
Total:	930.11	1,321.36	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 9,319.54 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 930.11 Taxes: 1,386.12 Net Pay: 7,003.31

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,908.62
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,449.57
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	50.00
SAL	-37.00	7,459.31
Total:	4.00	12,224.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,114.80	1,304.56	0.00
MC	11,726.01	170.02	170.02
SS	11,726.01	727.01	727.01
Unemployment	5,817.70	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,201.59	2,201.59	897.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,224.27	611.21	667.45
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	56.15	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,243.48
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
615	0.00	60.91	0.00
Total:	1,114.06	1,910.93	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 12,224.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,114.06 Taxes: 2,201.59 Net Pay: 8,908.62

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 4,295.08
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	722.10
Hourly	116.00	2,089.47
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,000.00
S	4.00	76.83
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	6,077.17

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,315.01	513.56	0.00
MC	5,618.87	81.47	81.47
SS	5,618.87	348.37	348.37
Unemployment	3,888.40	0.00	0.00
Total:	943.40	943.40	429.84

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,077.17	303.86	331.81
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	188.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.24	0.00
615	0.00	73.07	0.00
Total:	838.69	1,525.86	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings: 6,077.17 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 838.69 Taxes: 943.40 Net Pay: 4,295.08

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,047.17
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	754.73
Hourly	104.00	1,960.82
Longevity w/RET	0.00	50.00
PEO	8.00	150.95
S	8.00	152.40
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	5,257.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,888.75	429.39	0.00
MC	5,151.64	74.70	74.70
SS	5,151.64	319.40	319.40
Unemployment	3,038.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	823.49	823.49	394.10

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,257.67	262.89	287.07
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:	387.01	1,431.69	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings: 5,257.67 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 387.01 Taxes: 823.49 Net Pay: 4,047.17

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,629.33
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	754.73
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	120.00	2,264.17
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,100.00
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	6,342.29

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,754.78	657.89	0.00
MC	6,071.90	88.04	88.04
SS	6,071.90	376.46	376.46
Unemployment	4,088.66	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,122.39	1,122.39	464.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,342.29	317.12	346.29
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.30	0.00
Total:	590.57	1,540.34	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	6,342.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	590.57	Taxes:	1,122.39	Net Pay:	4,629.33
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,786.42
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	381.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	60.00	1,142.98
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	81.00	3,747.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,293.90	238.10	0.00
MC	3,481.27	50.48	50.48
SS	3,481.27	215.84	215.84
Unemployment	1,508.86	0.00	0.00
Total:	504.42	504.42	266.32

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,747.37	187.37	204.61
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	54.66	0.00
Total:	456.53	1,017.12	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	3,747.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	456.53	Taxes:	504.42	Net Pay:	2,786.42
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 89,209.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	800.00	20,859.93
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	468.49
CCP-OT	24.00	901.19
FH - LAW	12.00	272.23
Hourly	2,464.00	61,522.12
Longevity w/RET	0.00	12,400.00
OT	85.00	3,139.29
S	102.00	2,621.83
SAL	-75.00	12,646.39
Uniform	0.00	900.00
Vacation	74.00	2,003.69
Total:	3,486.00	117,751.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	109,791.68	11,674.87	0.00
MC	115,678.44	1,677.35	1,677.35
SS	115,678.44	7,172.05	7,172.05
Unemployment	113,717.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		20,524.27	8,849.40

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	117,735.16	5,886.76	6,428.39
550	0.00	470.64	0.00
551	0.00	271.19	0.00
580	0.00	30.60	0.00
590	0.00	796.95	14,745.67
595	0.00	62.87	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	471.22	0.00
Total:		8,017.23	21,174.06

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	117,751.31	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	8,017.23	Taxes:	20,524.27	Net Pay:	89,209.81
-----------	------------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 89,629.45
 Total Check Amounts: 1,093.80

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	848.00	20,840.98
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	249.21
FLOAT	8.00	194.51
Hourly	2,921.25	69,910.97
Longevity w/RET	0.00	13,100.00
OT	158.25	5,637.87
S	60.00	1,461.80
SAL	-57.00	5,874.96
Uniform	0.00	850.00
Vacation	77.75	1,826.93
Total:	4,016.25	119,947.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	110,779.94	10,969.84	0.00
MC	116,777.31	1,693.30	1,693.30
SS	116,777.31	7,240.19	7,240.19
Unemployment	119,494.94	0.00	0.02
Total:	19,903.33	8,933.51	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	119,947.23	5,997.37	6,549.16
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	452.29	0.00
551	0.00	375.75	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,477.17	16,045.66
595	0.00	89.63	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	775.08	0.00
Total:	9,320.65	22,594.82	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	119,947.23	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	9,320.65	Taxes:	19,903.33	Net Pay:	90,723.25
-----------	------------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 5,507.22
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	232.00	4,840.78
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	233.00	6,461.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,138.63	137.12	0.00
MC	6,461.72	93.67	93.67
SS	6,461.72	400.62	400.62
Unemployment	3,470.84	0.00	0.00
Total:	631.41	494.29	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,461.72	323.09	352.81
Total:	323.09	352.81	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	6,461.72	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	323.09	Taxes:	631.41	Net Pay:	5,507.22
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,702.34
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	124.00	1,966.48
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	125.00	3,612.42

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,400.07	423.81	0.00
MC	3,580.70	51.92	51.92
SS	3,580.70	222.00	222.00
Unemployment	1,991.48	0.00	0.00
Total:	697.73	697.73	273.92

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,612.42	180.63	197.24
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:	212.35	578.78	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 3,612.42 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 212.35 Taxes: 697.73 Net Pay: 2,702.34

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,324.78
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	776.23
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	150.00	3,009.09
Longevity w/RET	0.00	100.00
OT	2.50	69.82
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	193.50	5,617.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,081.21	343.16	0.00
MC	5,362.08	77.75	77.75
SS	5,362.08	332.46	332.46
Unemployment	1,939.75	0.00	0.00
Total:	753.37	753.37	410.21

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,617.23	280.87	306.70
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	10.26	0.00
615	0.00	54.92	0.00
Total:	539.08	1,119.21	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 5,617.23 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 539.08 Taxes: 753.37 Net Pay: 4,324.78

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 7,178.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	804.72
CSP-OT	102.50	2,357.50
Hourly	189.50	3,975.99
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Vacation	14.00	240.23
Total:	347.00	9,089.76

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,284.87	432.92	0.00
MC	8,779.36	127.30	127.30
SS	8,779.36	544.32	544.32
Unemployment	6,324.73	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,104.54	671.62	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,089.76	454.49	496.30
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:		806.42	1,308.81

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 9,089.76 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 806.42 Taxes: 1,104.54 Net Pay: 7,178.80

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 249.74
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	21.25	320.24
Total:	21.25	320.24

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	304.23	30.00	0.00
MC	320.24	4.64	4.64
SS	320.24	19.85	19.85
Unemployment	320.24	0.00	0.00
Total:	54.49	24.49	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	320.24	16.01	17.49
Total:		16.01	17.49

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 320.24 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 16.01 Taxes: 54.49 Net Pay: 249.74

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 22,579.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	180.00	5,964.63
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	298.85
Hourly	365.75	10,661.36
JP COMP TAKEN	5.75	206.13
Longevity w/RET	0.00	7,400.00
S	4.50	127.68
SAL	-38.00	5,474.07
Vacation	36.00	1,125.75
Total:	562.00	31,422.29

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	35.75	946.96
Total:	35.75	946.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	27,803.73	2,949.11	0.00
MC	29,642.16	429.83	429.83
SS	29,642.16	1,837.82	1,837.82
Unemployment	31,422.29	0.00	0.00
Total:	5,216.76	2,267.65	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	31,422.29	1,571.12	1,715.65
520	0.00	267.31	0.00
551	0.00	616.20	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	839.61	3,257.12
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	127.78	0.00
Total:	3,626.21	4,972.77	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 31,422.29 Benefits: 946.96 Deductions: 3,626.21 Taxes: 5,216.76 Net Pay: 22,579.32

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 10,926.22
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	140.00	2,823.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
Hourly	330.00	6,409.37
Longevity w/RET	0.00	2,400.00
OT	2.00	68.76
S	12.00	214.20
SAL	-19.00	1,503.26
Vacation	18.00	342.58
Total:	483.00	13,892.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	13,021.25	1,021.22	0.00
MC	13,715.90	198.88	198.88
SS	13,715.90	850.38	850.38
Unemployment	12,385.09	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,070.48	1,049.26	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,892.84	694.65	758.55
550	0.00	63.58	0.00
551	0.00	30.75	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,670.78
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	72.04	0.00
Total:	896.14	3,429.33	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 13,892.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 896.14 Taxes: 2,070.48 Net Pay: 10,926.22

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 4,185.03
 Total Check Amounts: 446.50

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,314.48
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	133.75	2,197.25
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
LWOP	8.00	0.00
SAL	-19.00	1,797.55
Vacation	16.00	292.08
Total:	198.75	5,785.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,433.68	366.18	0.00
MC	5,698.81	82.64	82.64
SS	5,698.81	353.33	353.33
Unemployment	5,740.62	0.00	0.01
Total:	802.15	802.15	435.98

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,302.48	265.13	289.52
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
615	0.00	35.48	0.00
Total:	352.30	352.30	1,434.14

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 5,785.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 352.30 Taxes: 802.15 Net Pay: 4,631.53

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 14,199.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,463.95
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	60.00	1,188.47
Longevity w/RET	0.00	650.00
SAL	-33.00	15,672.99
Total:	87.00	19,204.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,933.89	1,353.44	0.00
MC	17,994.09	260.92	260.92
SS	17,994.09	1,115.62	1,115.62
Unemployment	6,524.52	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,729.98	2,729.98	1,376.54

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,204.07	960.20	1,048.56
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	882.27	3,214.77
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
615	0.00	90.14	0.00
Total:	2,274.77	2,274.77	4,263.33

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 19,204.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,274.77 Taxes: 2,729.98 Net Pay: 14,199.32

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,417.70
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	413.45
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-19.00	1,240.39
Total:	1.00	1,688.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,600.02	53.46	0.00
MC	1,684.44	24.42	24.42
SS	1,684.44	104.44	104.44
Unemployment	1,688.46	0.00	0.01
Total:	182.32	128.87	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,688.46	84.42	92.19
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
Total:	88.44	473.73	

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,688.46 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 88.44 Taxes: 182.32 Net Pay: 1,417.70

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 3,166.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	987.12
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	60.00	1,337.02
Longevity w/RET	0.00	500.00
SAL	-23.00	1,516.01
Vacation	4.00	108.29
Total:	81.00	4,499.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,240.42	731.19	0.00
MC	4,465.38	64.75	64.75
SS	4,465.38	276.86	276.86
Unemployment	4,485.59	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,072.80	341.61	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,499.21	224.96	245.66
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:	260.32	627.20	

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 4,499.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 260.32 Taxes: 1,072.80 Net Pay: 3,166.09

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,637.26
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,455.87
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	4.00	124.79
Hourly	112.00	2,308.59
Longevity w/RET	0.00	200.00
SAL	-31.00	1,497.44
Vacation	16.00	436.76
Total:	161.00	6,090.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,560.07	471.12	0.00
MC	5,864.59	85.03	85.03
SS	5,864.59	363.60	363.60
Unemployment	6,075.25	0.00	0.00
Total:		919.75	448.63

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,090.37	304.52	332.53
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
615	0.00	44.94	0.00
Total:		533.36	1,145.04

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 6,090.37 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 533.36 Taxes: 919.75 Net Pay: 4,637.26

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,415.16
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,103.66
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	60.00	1,291.76
SAL	-19.00	2,019.23
Total:	81.00	4,449.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,003.18	263.23	0.00
MC	4,225.65	61.27	61.27
SS	4,225.65	261.99	261.99
Unemployment	4,434.15	0.00	0.02
Total:		586.49	323.28

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,449.27	222.47	242.93
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:		447.62	1,055.44

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,449.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 447.62 Taxes: 586.49 Net Pay: 3,415.16

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,908.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,168.76
Hourly	60.00	1,471.60
Longevity w/RET	0.00	350.00
SAL	-19.00	2,034.67
Total:	81.00	5,025.03

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,725.96	437.12	0.00
MC	4,977.22	72.17	72.17
SS	4,977.22	308.58	308.58
Unemployment	4,979.33	0.00	0.00
Total:	817.87	817.87	380.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,025.03	251.26	274.36
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
Total:	299.07	299.07	655.90

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,025.03 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 299.07 Taxes: 817.87 Net Pay: 3,908.09

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 5,675.24
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,510.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	112.00	2,119.97
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,050.00
S	8.00	166.39
SAL	-43.00	1,347.72
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	24.00	898.47
Total:	161.00	7,153.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,738.87	519.20	0.00
MC	7,096.52	102.91	102.91
SS	7,096.52	439.99	439.99
Unemployment	7,107.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,062.10	1,062.10	542.90

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,153.02	357.65	390.56
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	415.68	415.68	1,153.64

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 7,153.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 415.68 Taxes: 1,062.10 Net Pay: 5,675.24

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 5,144.19
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	855.79
Hourly	60.00	1,183.25
Longevity w/RET	0.00	850.00
SAL	-17.00	3,463.93
Total:	83.00	6,352.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,130.63	501.11	0.00
MC	6,344.28	91.99	91.99
SS	6,344.28	393.34	393.34
Unemployment	6,352.97	0.00	0.00
Total:	986.44	986.44	485.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,273.15	213.65	233.31
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	222.34	222.34	996.39

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 6,352.97 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 222.34 Taxes: 986.44 Net Pay: 5,144.19



Packet: PYPKT02869 - Payroll 11192023 thru 12022023
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023

Total Direct Deposits: 453,969.14
 Total Check Amounts: 11,610.70

Males Paid: 147
 Females Paid: 125
 Total Employees: 272

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	4,388.00	108,659.22
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,121.67
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,528.37
CCP-OT	24.00	901.19
CSP-OT	102.50	2,357.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	272.23
FLOAT	60.00	1,517.10
Hourly	11,975.75	273,742.52
JP COMP TAKEN	5.75	206.13
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	63,950.00
LWOP	12.00	0.00
OT	254.25	9,122.68
PEO	52.50	1,219.17
S	426.50	10,742.74
SAL	-740.00	114,402.95
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	465.00	12,178.14
Total:	17,039.25	613,489.07

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	35.75	946.96
Total:	35.75	946.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	564,449.54	52,845.54	0.00
MC	595,750.96	8,638.42	8,638.42
SS	595,750.96	36,936.54	36,936.54
Unemployment	551,579.82	0.00	0.09
Total:	98,420.50	45,575.05	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	609,880.79	30,494.11	33,299.67
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,281.42	0.00
551	0.00	2,718.22	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	9,033.20	85,421.40
595	0.00	418.43	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,094.54	0.00
Total:	49,488.73	118,721.07	

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	613,489.07	Benefits:	946.96	Deductions:	49,488.73	Taxes:	98,420.50	Net Pay:	465,579.84
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$143,995.46 (11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023).

Costs: \$143,995.46

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



Packet: PYPKT02869 - Payroll 11192023 thru 12022023
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/19/2023 - 12/02/2023

Total Direct Deposits: 453,969.14
 Total Check Amounts: 11,610.70

Males Paid: 147
 Females Paid: 125
 Total Employees: 272

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	4,388.00	108,659.22
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,121.67
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,528.37
CCP-OT	24.00	901.19
CSP-OT	102.50	2,357.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	272.23
FLOAT	60.00	1,517.10
Hourly	11,975.75	273,742.52
JP COMP TAKEN	5.75	206.13
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	63,950.00
LWOP	12.00	0.00
OT	254.25	9,122.68
PEO	52.50	1,219.17
S	426.50	10,742.74
SAL	-740.00	114,402.95
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	465.00	12,178.14
Total:	17,039.25	613,489.07

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	35.75	946.96
Total:	35.75	946.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	564,449.54	52,845.54	0.00
MC	595,750.96	8,638.42	8,638.42
SS	595,750.96	36,936.54	36,936.54
Unemployment	551,579.82	0.00	0.09
Total:		98,420.50	45,575.05

FWH-\$52,845.54

MC-\$17,276.84

SS-\$73,873.08

\$143,995.46

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	609,880.79	30,494.11	33,299.67
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,281.42	0.00
551	0.00	2,718.22	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	9,033.20	85,421.40
595	0.00	418.43	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,094.54	0.00
Total:		49,488.73	118,721.07

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 613,489.07 Benefits: 946.96 Deductions: 49,488.73 Taxes: 98,420.50 Net Pay: 465,579.84

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$923,666.37.

Costs: \$923,666.37

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 26



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
ADAROW	ADAM D. ROWINS			973.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/05/2023	973.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-FL-504 9	CAUSE 22-FL-504	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	427.00
23-FL-145 3	CAUSE 23-FL-145	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	315.00
23-FL-399 1	CAUSE 23-FL-399	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	154.00
23-FL-439 1	CAUSE 23-FL-439	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	77.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC			3,169.79	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/05/2023	3,169.79		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
143N-36Q6-J7VN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/18/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	68.26
16H1-16TL-F4RJ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	49.90
16R1-QKWM-F3CT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	209.58
17TH-91XC-DPGD	3rd floor breakroom	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	605.70
19XP-7VRD-1CY3	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	291.96
1CNH-QYHX-4DYJ	Acct A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	10/23/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	595.46
1DXR-NTD3-6JPD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	39.99
1FNQ-GC3C-H963	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/12/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	405.47
1G3W-6CP9-6DNR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	159.90
1G4K-XYPD-MNVX	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/12/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	38.99
1NKP-7T74-3XMX	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	177.59
1NP7-GRDG-M4QN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/12/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	8.79
1P4R-QVKP-WXKP	VETERANS ASSITANCE- F. WIEGAND	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	79.99
1PGY-49J6-KFH1	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	11/05/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	108.55
1PR4-N3C1-13NL	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	40.84
1VM6-M7KQ-76TN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/08/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	35.46
1X3T-MW49-3QJ3	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/08/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	33.98
1XFW-HR3F-NDQK	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	219.38

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
AMESTR	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC			1,190.38	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/05/2023	1,190.38		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
169206	Service from 10/01/2023-10/31/2023	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,190.38

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
AMGPRI	AMG PRINTING & MAILING, LLC			1,848.78	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/05/2023	1,848.78		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
118151	Election Forms and Supplies Restock	10/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,848.78

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					137.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	137.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PSO457666	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	137.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AT0189	AT&T					345.09
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	345.09	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11052023	acct 512 A13-0189 725 3	11/05/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	345.09	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BELCLE	BELL COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE					660.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	660.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23CMI01103	Sanity Hearings - Z. Jones 11/03/23	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	660.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BENCOU	BENNY GEORGE COURTNEY					4,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	4,600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11.21.23	Clock Tower Contract FY 2024	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROARES	BLADES GROUP LLC					2,294.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	2,294.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
18043090	Rock Asphalt - 50 lb. bags	11/08/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	2,294.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLU360	BLUE360 MEDIA					167.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	167.96	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
IN2308201030	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/31/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	167.96	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLUETR	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					1,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	1,400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
27-10-2023	October services	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,400.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					24,751.43
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	24,751.43	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
152143	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Brauntex	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	24,751.43	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUSPRI	BUSINESS PRINTING PLUS					1,370.09
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	1,370.09	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
19960	JUVENILE VOUCHERS 3001-3250	12/27/2022	12/12/2023	0.00	141.63	

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

19961	JURY VOUCHER 30500-31499	12/28/2022	12/12/2023	0.00	222.11
19962	OPERATING 6000-7999	12/28/2022	12/12/2023	0.00	391.89
19968	PAYROLL ACCT 28126-29125	04/14/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	222.29
19971	OPERATING ACCT 8000-9999	05/12/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	392.17

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER				617.03

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	617.03
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
11152023	VETERANS ASSISTANCE-L. HUBBARD	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	162.21
12122023	OPERATING SUPPLIES	12/12/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	69.00
184509201110723	FAX & INTERNET	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	130.67
301	VETERANS ASSITANCE-E.MENDEZ	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	255.15

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CASDAR	CASE J. DARWIN				2,969.40

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	2,969.40
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-280	CAUSE 22-280	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	2,038.40
23-122	CAUSE 23-122	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	931.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CHALAU	CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.				1,000.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
79624	Date of service 11/2023	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC				19,859.79

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	19,859.79
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
184507701110723	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Spectrum	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	19,859.79

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86				2,309.81

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	2,309.81
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4171257557	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	10/19/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	264.56
4174198118	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	67.89
4174198255	UNIFORMS	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	51.28
4174198270	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	286.01
4174198472	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	200.17
4174198542	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	363.08
4175030645	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	67.89
4175030691	UNIFORMS	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	51.28
4175030842	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	286.01
4175030906	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	345.28
4175030965	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	275.08
4175566512	UNIFORMS	11/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	51.28

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CINFIR	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525				534.28

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023	534.28
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5185594517	RENTALS	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	283.22

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

5185946655	RENTALS	11/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	251.06		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK						1,105.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	1,105.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
23-053/23-074/22-0-144	CAUSE 23-053/23-074/22-0-144	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,105.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
COLMAT	COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.						48,892.85
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	48,892.85
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
379001	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Colorado Materials	11/18/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	48,892.85		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
COTSAF	COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK						132.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	132.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
T200-180797	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	132.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
XERBUS	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION						1,137.11
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	1,137.11
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
IN4687669	Contract CN41416-01 06/30 to 09/29 overages	09/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,137.11		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK						800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	800.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2977-23CC	CAUSE 2977-23CC	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	800.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
DARLAW	DARLA LAW						244.97
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	244.97
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
NOV 2023	MILEAGE NOVEMBER 2023	11/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	244.97		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
DAVSAE	DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR						100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
11282023	TOBACCO STINGS	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	100.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
DEAELE	DEALERS ELECTRIC						401.77
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/05/2023	401.77
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
S100915336.001	SLATER BUILDING	11/14/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	158.69		
S100922469.001	SLATER BUILDING	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	243.08		

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DELINC	DELL MARKETING L.P.					233.92
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	233.92		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
10712705863	DELL 14 PORTABLE MONITOR	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	233.92	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTTH & SON					872.57
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	872.57		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
735386-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/31/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	438.37	
735386-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4.98	
735479-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	22.14	
736269-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	16.18	
736315-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	299.00	
736781-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	91.90	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOGFRE	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					208.74
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	208.74		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X112035821	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	182.04	
X112036433	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	26.70	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ELESYS	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.					10,098.91
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	10,098.91		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CD2068883	November 7 2023 Ballot Coding	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	6,590.91	
CD2070669	November 7 2023 Ballot Coding	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,527.90	
CD2070755	November 7 2023 Ballot Coding	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,939.75	
CD2071236	November 7 2023 Ballot Coding	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	40.35	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ERGASP	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					41,191.45
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	41,191.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9403076101	912994 Bol No. 35184	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,742.92	
9403076945	912994 BOL No. 35186	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,735.24	
9403077740	912994 BOL No. 14589	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	15,729.16	
9403077741	912994 BOL No. 14591	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	15,984.13	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					764.80
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	764.80		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93464525	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Farmer Brothers Co.	11/23/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	764.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T					4,175.33
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			12/05/2023	4,175.33		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
287301244412X12032023	Service Date: Oct 26 - Nov 25	11/25/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,175.33	

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FLEPRI	FLEETPRIDE					1,461.21
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	1,461.21	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112360339	Fan for AD1	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,461.21	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FLETRIT	FLEETRITE TRUCK PARTS					499.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	499.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X350033694	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	10/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	499.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					715.42
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	715.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4038388346	Food Supply Cust#0040078309	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	715.42	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FRTXHICO	FRIENDS OF THE TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION, INC					400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
RP24-112023-0344-0375	CFNLZNWCLFX REGISTRATION-BILLY MORGAN	11/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	400.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GOVCON	GOVCONNECTION, INC.					2,507.97
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	2,507.97	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
74388643	GovConnect	08/05/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,890.27	
74493548	GovConnect	09/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	617.70	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER					333.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	333.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9897824661	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/07/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	29.04	
9902118034	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	304.44	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANALE	HANK ALEX					575.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	575.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11302023	BOOT REPLACEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	11/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	575.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT					6.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/05/2023	6.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
302129	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	6.58	

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HYDHOU	HYDRAULIC HOUSE					96.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		96.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
216194	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	96.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
I-CON	I-CON SYSTEMS, INC					179.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		179.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SI004425	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	179.84	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
INTBAT	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					1,417.88
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		1,417.88
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
330004400	Batteries	11/14/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	875.01	
330004467	Batteries	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	542.87	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JANMUS	JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.					350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		350.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
8728	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL-NATE KEY	12/04/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					240.59
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		240.59
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2311-029143	OPERATINGUSPLIES	11/14/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	58.56	
2311-030784	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	31.16	
2311-033759	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	59.94	
2311-038291	JUV DETENTION CENTER	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	23.98	
2311-038635	SLATER BUILDING	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	66.95	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JOHPAI	JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC					3,058.28
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		3,058.28
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
RO Number 21659	Body Repair on 1GC4WLE74LF185453	11/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	3,058.28	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JUAALL	JUANITA ALLEN					252.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		252.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11292023	CLERKS ASSOC WINTER CONFERENCE-JUANITA ALLEN	11/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	252.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
KYRTRU	KYRISH TRUCK CENTER OF AUSTIN					241.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		241.73
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X301179864 01	Switch, Air Pressure Transduce	11/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	241.73	

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LANCOM	LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT					3,924.82
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		3,924.82
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
5376	(Closeout)Service period: 03/02/2023 - 10/30/2023	10/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		3,924.82

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LAUBIE	LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ					75.33
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		75.33
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
12012023	TRAVEL TO AIRPORT FOR CONFERENCE	12/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		75.33

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS					270.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		270.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
23398	INTERPRETING SERVICES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		270.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC					234,588.35
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		234,588.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
78929	Blue Layer Misc Blanket PO FY 23-24	10/06/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		520.00
79531	11.19.2023-12.19.2023	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		296.35
79535	Jail Verkada Cameras	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		154,357.00
79536	CCJC Verkada Camera Project	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		74,402.00
79555	Licensing Upgrade JP2	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,155.00
79623	Monthly billing for December	11/23/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		3,858.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE					832.62
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		832.62
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
48684/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		4.99
49567/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		10.76
49580/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		12.98
49591/1	CALDWEL COURTHOUSE	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		38.97
49599/1	CALDWEL CO COURTHOUSE	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		53.72
49608/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		12.99
49610/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		23.99
49619/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		94.97
49671/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		49.16
49673/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		19.99
49688/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		23.36
49697/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		38.97
49699/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		22.17
49700/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		6.99
49729/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		38.11
49730/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		22.99
49745/1	REPIARS & MAINTENANCE	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		89.98
49746/1	JP 1 DRC BUILDING	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		5.99
49753/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		121.93
49759/1	CALDWEL CO MUSEUM	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		72.70
49760/1	SLATER BUILDING	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		7.99
49781/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	11/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		31.93
49799/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/29/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		26.99

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.					296.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		296.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
102067	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		38.64
102094	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		257.56
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JCOJAN	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					773.31
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		773.31
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
93697	Janitorial supplies	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		773.31
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MAGIND	MAGPUL INDUSTRIES CORP					326.01
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		326.01
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
ARI1919837	SGA STOCK REMINGTON/MOE FOREND-MCCONNELL	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		326.01
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARCRA	MARSHALL CRABB					236.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		236.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
11272023	MARSHALL CRABB-TRAINING DALLAS REIMBURSEMENT	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		236.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MCMCOM	MCMAHAN COMMUNITY CENTER					200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		200.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
1002	RENTAL NOV 6-7 2023 ELECTION	08/25/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		200.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MUSCMOV	MUSCLEMAN MOVING & PIANO EXPERTS LLC DBA TEXAS I					2,495.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		2,495.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
31311	Job 31311-1 and 31311-2	11/06/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		2,495.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OBAFJUN	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME					1,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		1,600.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
11.02.23	N. Walther	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		800.00
H. Leon 11.13.23	Hector F. Luis Leon	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		800.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					821.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		821.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
338375112001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/06/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		211.92
338378775001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		171.66
339694497001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/25/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		197.54
340632213001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/03/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		25.89
341798285001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		122.45

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

343109918001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	91.79		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL				320.00		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	320.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
249236774	Service address 1204 Reed Dr.	10/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	320.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
PRIELE	OWEN G. DUNN COMPANY				6,323.65		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	6,323.65		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
31013	Election Equipment and Supplies	10/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	6,323.65		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE				9,622.85		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	9,622.85		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2131854	Cust 435577	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,871.31		
2134802	cust 435577	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,803.44		
2139072	cust 435577	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,015.98		
2327587	cust 435577	11/13/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,932.12		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION				7,627.49		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	7,627.49		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
1940521	Petroleum Traders	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	7,627.49		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER				2,820.00		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	2,820.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
14-197	CAUSE 14-197	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	505.00		
20-353	CAUSE 20-353	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	500.00		
23-189	CAUSE 23-189	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	1,815.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
POWDMS	POWER DMS, INC				4,211.87		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	4,211.87		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
INV-45294	Power FTO Subscription 01/20/24 - 01/20/25	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	4,211.87		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount		
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS				537.20		
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	537.20		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
4504	Promo Supplies	11/14/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	537.20		

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUALEA	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC					813.41
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		345.11
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
Q1061210	Cust01054254 LeaseN21082654	11/08/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		345.11
Check				12/05/2023		468.30
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
Q1071524	Lease N21031795 09/19/23-12/18/23	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		468.30
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROBHAE	ROBERT A HAEDGE					445.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		445.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
16-203	CAUSE 16-203	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		445.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RONLEH	RONDA LEHMAN					9.65
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		9.65
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
11202023	POSTAGE-RODEO AUSTIN AG MECHANICS	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		9.65
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LYNPEAC	S. LYNN PEACH					3,940.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		3,940.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
18-236	CAUSE 18-236	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		155.00
20-294	CAUSE 20-294	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		355.00
21-236	CAUSE 21-236	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		865.00
22-153	CAUSE 22-153	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		185.00
22-259	CAUSE 22-259	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		415.00
23-138/23-139	CAUSE 23-138/23-139	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		835.00
23-180	CAUSE 23-180	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		715.00
23-207	CAUSE 23-207	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		415.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					467.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		467.40
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
166167	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		23.97
166383	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		157.99
166539	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		263.46
166542	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		21.98
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					76.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		76.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
2311-596367	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		6.50
2311-596448	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		21.80
2311-596783	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		25.00
2311-597301	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11/30/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		22.95

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMILUL	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					10.95
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		10.95
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
2311-596863	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		10.95
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					68,280.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		50,738.57
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
BASE48785	DEC. 2023 BASE	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		50,738.57
Check				12/05/2023		17,541.88
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
OCP20825	Customer ID CAL-7388	10/31/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		17,541.88
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STMMET	ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHURCH					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
11282023	NOVEMBER 7TH 2023 ELECTION	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		300.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUMBEN	SUMMER BENFORD					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
21-FL-628 4	CAUSE 21-FL-628	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,000.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUPEDI	SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC					4,222.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		4,222.60
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
54234	Superior Disposal EOC Cleanup 7/11/23	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,050.40
54471	Superior Disposal EOC Cleanup 07/18/23	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,821.20
61605	30 yd rolloff #60581 / 30 yd disposal #61599	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		776.00
61920	Pull/return - 30 yd. dumpster work order 61672	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		575.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					11,337.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		11,337.52
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
813254387	Cust 043430	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		22.25
813254388	Cust 043430	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,456.77
813254389	Cust 043430	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		100.93
813254390	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		275.97
813254391	cust 043430	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		137.16
813254392	cust 043430	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		233.30
813271634	Cust 043430	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		2,301.21
813271635	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		228.42
813279403	cust 043430	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,903.57
813279404	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		58.09
813295969	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		235.82
813295971	cust 043430	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		2,017.34
813295972	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/22/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		26.99
813299302	Blacust 043430	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		2,312.71

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

813299303	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sysco	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	26.99		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TERROD	TERESA RODRIGUEZ					252.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	252.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
11282023	CLERKS WINTER CONFERENCE-TERESA RODRIGUEZ	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	252.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TACEDU	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					200.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	200.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
345200	CLERKS ASSOC WINTER CONF-TERESA RODRIGUEZ	10/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	200.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
CRILAB	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY CRIME LAB					13.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	13.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
CRS-202310-273562	SECURE CITE NAME SEARCH	10/31/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	13.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TDCAA	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS					800.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	800.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
233067	ATTORNEY TRAINING	10/23/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	800.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TEXNOT	TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU					51.89	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	51.89		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
124749889	DONNA HOEHNE-NOTARY	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	51.89		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SANROB	THE FINAL RIDE					450.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	450.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
619210	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	225.00		
619215	OEPRATING SUPPLIES	11/16/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	225.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS					32.60	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	32.60		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
184441	ID CARD- MONIHAN X2	10/23/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	32.60		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE					560.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				12/05/2023	560.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
22-FL-525 3	CAUSE 22-FL-525	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	280.00		
23-FL-301 1	CAUSE 23-FL-301	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	140.00		
23-FL-399 1	CAUSE 23-FL-399	11/20/2023	12/12/2023	0.00	140.00		

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOREU	THOMSON REUTERS					102.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		102.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
849306231	TEXAS LOCAL GOVT CODE 2024	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		102.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THRRIV	THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY CENTER					125.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		125.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
5	HALL RENTAL ELECTION NOV 7 2023	01/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		125.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THYELE	TK ELEVATOR					36,408.95
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		36,408.95
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
1000565401	Customer # 63166 Proj. # 233382	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		36,408.95
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TYLTEC	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					257,801.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		250.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
020-147272	Cust No. 47804 Case CAS-24241-D4Q7H1	10/31/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		250.00
Check				12/05/2023		21,348.90
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
020-147424	Sept 2023 - Oct 2023 Travel	11/06/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		21,348.90
Check				12/05/2023		192,565.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
020-147483	Jury Fees 11/01/23 through 10/31/2024	11/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		192,565.00
Check				12/05/2023		43,637.22
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
130-141256	Maintenance 11/01/23 through 10/31/2024	11/01/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		43,637.22
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					275.64
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		275.64
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
2740109152	Customer #267519	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		91.88
2740111511	customer # 267519	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		91.88
2740113084	customer # 267519	11/24/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		91.88
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VERINT	VERIZON WIRELESS					1,406.78
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		1,406.78
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
9947101027	Sept 18 - Oct 17 Cell Phones Elections	10/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,406.78
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VICBRO	VICTOREA D. BROWN					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
21-074	CAUSE 21-074	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		1,000.00

Payment Register

APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VINCON	VINYL CONNECTION					273.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		273.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
969	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/02/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		273.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VULMAT	VULCAN MATERIAL COMPANY					61,117.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		61,117.52
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
62708169	Cust 6300607-10123116	11/21/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		35,998.92
62708689	cust 6300607-10123116	11/28/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		25,118.60
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					352.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		352.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
21-070	CAUSE 21-070	11/27/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		352.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY					291.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		50.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
14771315	BOND#14771315 MELANIE B RUIZ	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		50.00
Check				12/05/2023		100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
66866509	BOND#66866509-AMBER QUINNLEY	11/17/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		100.00
Check				12/05/2023		50.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
71738268	BOND#71738268 MICHAEL BELL	12/04/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		50.00
Check				12/05/2023		20.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
72501923 23-24	BOND#72501923-DEVANTE COE	10/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		20.00
Check				12/05/2023		71.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
72602338N 23-27	ROBERT CUELLAR BOND#72602338N	11/15/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		71.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XERCOR	XEROX CORPORATION					235.69
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		235.69
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
5004610	Contract 010-0063777-003	11/10/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		235.69
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					219.77
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				12/05/2023		219.77
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
0416BZ0356	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/09/2023	12/12/2023	0.00		219.77

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	247	112	0.00	923,666.37
Packet Totals:		247	112	0.00	923,666.37

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-923,666.37
Packet Totals:		-923,666.37



Table with columns: Vendor Name, Payable Number, Description (Item), Account Name, Account Number, Amount. Includes sub-sections for various departments like 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER, 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR, etc.

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
S. LYNN PEACH	21-236	CAUSE 21-236 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	21-236	CAUSE 21-236 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	860.00
S. LYNN PEACH	22-153	CAUSE 22-153 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	22-153	CAUSE 22-153 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	180.00
S. LYNN PEACH	22-259	CAUSE 22- EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	22-259	CAUSE 22- FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	410.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-138/23-139	CAUSE 23-138/23-139 EXPEN...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-138/23-139	CAUSE 23-138/23-139 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	830.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-180	CAUSE 23-180 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-180	CAUSE 23-180 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	710.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	23-189	CAUSE 23-189 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	15.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	23-189	CAUSE 23-189 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,800.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-207	CAUSE 23-207 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-207	CAUSE 23-207 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	410.00
THOMAS HILLE	22-FL-525 3	CAUSE 22-FL-525 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	280.00
THOMAS HILLE	23-FL-301 1	CAUSE 23-FL-301 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	23-FL-399 1	CAUSE 23-FL-399 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	140.00
SUMMER BENFORD	21-FL-628 4	CAUSE 21-FL-628 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-053/23-074/22-0-144	CAUSE 23-053/23-074/22-0-1...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-053/23-074/22-0-144	CAUSE 23-053/23-074/22-0-1...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,100.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	16-203	CAUSE 16-203 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	16-203	CAUSE 16-203 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	440.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-070	CAUSE 21-070 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	352.00
CASE J. DARWIN	22-280	CAUSE 22-280 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	38.40
CASE J. DARWIN	22-280	CAUSE 22-280 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	2,000.00
CASE J. DARWIN	23-122	CAUSE 23-122 EXPENSES	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	24.00
CASE J. DARWIN	23-122	CAUSE 23-122 FEES	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	907.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					15,256.30
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23398	INTERPRETING SERVICES	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3240-4011	270.00
DAN MCCORMACK	2977-23CC	CAUSE 2977-23CC FEES	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	800.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	736315-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	299.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					1,369.00
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	735386-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	438.37
DEWITT POTH & SON	735386-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	4.98
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	14771315	BOND#14771315 MELANIE B ...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3251-2070	50.00
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					493.35
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
BLUE360 MEDIA	IN2308201030	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	167.96
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					167.96
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4504	Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	537.20
MAGPUL INDUSTRIES CORP	ARI1919837	SGA STOCK REMINGTON/MOE...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	326.01
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	341798285001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	122.45
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	16H1-16TL-F4RJ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	49.90
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	343109918001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	91.79
POWER DMS, INC	INV-45294	Power FTO Subscription 01/20...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	4,211.87
MARSHALL CRABB	11272023	MARSHALL CRABB-TRAINING ...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	236.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	338378775001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	171.66
THOMSON REUTERS	849306231	TEXAS LOCAL GOVT CODE 2024	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	102.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12122023	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	69.00
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	74388643	GovConnect	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	1,890.27
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	74493548	GovConnect	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	617.70
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					8,425.85
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL	249236774	Pest Control Services	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	320.00
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	SI004425	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	179.84
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,..	OCP20825	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	17,541.88

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740109152	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.88
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254387	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	22.25
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254388	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,456.77
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254389	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	100.93
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254390	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	275.97
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254391	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	137.16
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813254392	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	233.30
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2327587	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,932.12
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72602338N 23-27	ROBERT CUELLAR BOND#7260...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	71.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813271634	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,301.21
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813271635	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	228.42
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	93697	Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	773.31
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2131854	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,871.31
TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU	124749889	DONNA HOEHNE-NOTARY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	51.89
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740111511	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.88
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813279403	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,903.57
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813279404	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	58.09
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-10-2023	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,400.00
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	BASE48785	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	50,738.57
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2134802	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	4,803.44
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	4038388346	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	715.42
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Verkada Licenses 3 Year	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	39,275.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Verkada Camera Equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	84,103.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Mounts & Brackets	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	2,331.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Meraki Licenses	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	866.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Project Labor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	20,900.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79535	Meraki Switches	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4310-5310	6,882.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813295969	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	235.82
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813295971	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,017.34
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813295972	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	26.99
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93464525	Farmer Brothers Co.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	764.80
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	2139072	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,015.98
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740113084	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.88
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813299302	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,312.71
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813299303	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	26.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	338375112001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	211.92
GRAINGER	9897824661	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	29.04
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	8728	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL-NATE KEY	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	350.00
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					248,740.68
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NKP-7T74-3XMX	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4321-4850	35.37
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NKP-7T74-3XMX	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4321-5310	142.22
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					177.59
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRE...	184441	ID CARD- MONIHAN X2	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4322-3140	32.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1G3W-6CP9-6DNR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	159.90
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					192.50
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	71738268	BOND#71738268 MICHAEL BE...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4323-2070	50.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					50.00
Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	16R1-QKWM-F3CT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4325-3110	209.58
Department 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL Total:					209.58
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
XEROX CORPORATION	5004610	XEROX Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	235.69
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	79624	Medical Director Monthly	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,000.00
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	H. Leon 11.13.23	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	800.00
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	Q1071524	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	11.02.23	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	800.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
BENNY GEORGE COURTNEY	11.21.23	Clock Tower Contract FY 2024	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	4,600.00
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X12032023	FirstNet Hot Spots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	4,175.33
AT&T	11052023	ATT Fiber Line	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	345.09
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	184507701110723	FY 23-24 Blanket PO	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	19,859.79
CARD SERVICE CENTER	184509201110723	FAX & INTERNET	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	130.67
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	Q1061210	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY ...	IN4687669	XEROX Overages	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	1,137.11

Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total: 33,897.09

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

DEALERS ELECTRIC	S100915336.001	SLATER	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	158.69
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49567/1	CALDWELL CO COURTH OUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	10.76
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49580/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	12.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2311-030784	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	31.16
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4174198255	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	51.28
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49591/1	CALDWEL COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	38.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49599/1	CALDWEL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	53.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49608/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	12.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49610/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49619/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	94.97
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2311-033759	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	59.94
DEALERS ELECTRIC	S100922469.001	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	243.08
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	T200-180797	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	132.00
TK ELEVATOR	1000565401	Elevator Upgrade	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	36,408.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	48684/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	4.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49671/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	49.16
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49673/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	19.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49688/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.36
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49697/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	38.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49699/1	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	22.17
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49700/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175030691	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	51.28
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2311-596367	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.50
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2311-596448	CALDWELL CO COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	21.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49729/1	CALDWELL CO COURTH OUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	38.11
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49730/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	22.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2311-038291	JUV DETENTION CENTER	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-LO...	001-6520-3580	23.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2311-038635	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	66.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49745/1	REPIARS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	89.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49746/1	LOCTRU	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49759/1	CALDWEL CO MUSEU,	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	72.70
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49760/1	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	7.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49781/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3540	31.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49799/1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	26.99
FRIENDS OF THE TEXAS HISTOR..	RP24-112023-0344-0375	REGISTRATION-BILLY MORGAN	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	400.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2311-597301	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	22.95
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175566512	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	51.28

Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total: 38,440.53

Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS

THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY C...	5	HALL RENTAL ELECTION NOV 7...	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	125.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	9947101027	VERIZON ELECTION PHONES	TELEPHONE	001-6550-4420	1,406.78
OWEN G. DUNN COMPANY	31013	Election Equipment and Suppli...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	6,323.65
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CNH-QYHX-4DYJ	Office Chair	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	219.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CNH-QYHX-4DYJ	Display Pockets / Sheet Protec...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	28.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CNH-QYHX-4DYJ	Tamper Proof Security Seals	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	88.50
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CNH-QYHX-4DYJ	Portable Power Station	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	257.98
AMG PRINTING & MAILING, LLC	118151	AMG Elections Forms and Supp..	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	1,848.78
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72501923 23-24	BOND#72501923-DEVANTE C...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6550-2070	20.00
ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHUR...	11282023	NOVEMBER 7TH 2023 ELECTI...	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	300.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1PGY-49J6-KFH1	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	108.55
MUSCLEMAN MOVING & PIA...	31311	November 7 Delivery	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	2,495.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2068883	Ballot Coding For Nov. 7 2023 E...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	6,590.91
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2070669	Ballot Coding For Nov. 7 2023	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	1,527.90
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2070755	Ballot Coding For Gonzales ISD...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	1,939.75
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2071236	Ballots For Gonzales ISD Electi...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	40.35
MCPAHAN COMMUNITY CEN...	1002	RENTAL NOV 6-7 2023 ELECTI...	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	200.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					23,522.13
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19XP-7VRD-1CY3	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	291.96
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					291.96
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLI...	CRS-202310-273562	SECURE CITE NAME SEARCH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	13.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10712705863	DELL 14 PORTABLE MONITOR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	233.92
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					246.92
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, ...	169206	Engineering Services	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	1,190.38
Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:					1,190.38
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	78929	Blue Layer Misc Blanket PO FY ...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	520.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1PR4-N3C1-13NL	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	40.84
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79531	Syncro	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	296.35
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Verkada Licenses 3 Year	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	22,423.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Project Labor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	4,300.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Meraki Switches	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	9,372.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Mounts & Brackets	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	1,920.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Verkada Camera Equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	35,201.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79536	Meraki Licenses	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	1,186.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79555	Windows Server Standard 2022	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	1,155.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	79623	Datto Backup	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					80,272.19
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1FNQ-GC3C-H963	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	405.47
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NP7-GRDG-M4QN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	8.79
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	66866509	BOND#66866509	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6630-2070	100.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	340632213001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	25.89
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					540.15
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	143N-36Q6-J7VN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	68.26
HANK ALEX	11302023	BOOT REPLACEMENT REIMBU...	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CE...	001-6650-4800	575.00
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	54234	Invoice # 54234	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6650-4510	1,050.40
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	54471	Invoice # 54471	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6650-5310	1,821.20
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					3,514.86
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
BELL COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE	23CMI01103	Sanity Hearings - Blanket PO - ...	SANITY HEARINGS	001-7620-4312	660.00
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					660.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
RONDA LEHMAN	11202023	POSTAGE-RODEO AUSTIN AG ...	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	9.65
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ	12012023	TRAVEL TO AIRPORT FOR CON...	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	75.33
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					84.98
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					462,809.43
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4171257557	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	264.56
GRAINGER	9902118034	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	304.44
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2311-029143	OPERATINGUSPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	58.56
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9403076101	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,742.92
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9403076945	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,735.24
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	152143	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	24,751.43

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4174198270	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	286.01	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4174198472	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	200.17	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4174198542	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	363.08	
THE FINAL RIDE	619215	OEPRATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	225.00	
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9403077740	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	15,729.16	
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9403077741	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	15,984.13	
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	379001	Blanket PO FY 23-24	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	48,892.85	
VINYL CONNECTION	969	OPERATIN GSUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	273.00	
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPO...	1940521	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	7,627.49	
VULCAN MATERIAL COMPANY	62708169	Blanket PO FY 23-24	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	35,998.92	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175030842	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	286.01	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175030906	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	345.28	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175030965	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	275.08	
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302129	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	6.58	
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5185594517	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	283.22	
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2311-596783	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	25.00	
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2311-596863	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	10.95	
LOCKHART HARDWARE	49753/1	OPERATING USPPLES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	121.93	
VULCAN MATERIAL COMPANY	62708689	Blanket PO FY 23-24	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	25,118.60	
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5185946655	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	251.06	
THE FINAL RIDE	619210	OPERATING SUPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	225.00	
BLADES GROUP LLC	18043090	Rock Asphalt - 50 lb. bags	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	2,294.00	
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	61920	Pull/return - 30 yd. dumpster	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	575.00	
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	190,254.67	
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE						
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF S...	X112035821	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	182.04	
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF S...	X112036433	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	26.70	
FLEETRITE TRUCK PARTS	X350033694	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	499.50	
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	RO Number 21659	Body repair on 1GC4WLE74LF...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	3,058.28	
KYRISH TRUCK CENTER OF AU...	X301179864 01	Switch, Air Pressure Transduce	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	241.73	
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	PSO457666	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	137.50	
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	166383	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	157.99	
HYDRAULIC HOUSE	216194	SUPPIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	96.00	
FLEETPRIDE	112360339	Fan for AD1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,461.21	
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	166539	OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	263.46	
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	166542	OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	21.98	
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	6,146.39	
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE						
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	330004400	wtp-94R/H7	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	192.73	
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	330004400	Batteries	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	682.28	
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	102067	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	38.64	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4174198118	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	67.89	
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	102094	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	257.56	
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	330004467	Batteries	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	542.87	
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4175030645	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	67.89	
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BZ0356	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	219.77	
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	166167	OPERATING SUPPIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	23.97	
				Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:	2,093.60	
					Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	198,494.66
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL						
Department : 2000 - DIST CLERK EXPENSES						
LANGFORD COMMUNITY MA...	5376	Service period: 03/02/2023 - 1...	GLO-INFRASTRUCTURE-PROJE...	010-2000-4070	3,924.82	
				Department 2000 - DIST CLERK EXPENSES Total:	3,924.82	
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3						
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	11282023	TOBACCO STINGS	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	100.00	
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	100.00	
					Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:	4,024.82

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT13541 - AP 12.12.2023

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 011 - 911 FUND					
Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1G4K-XYPD-MNVX	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	011-3000-3110	38.99
				Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:	38.99
				Fund 011 - 911 FUND Total:	38.99
Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-147272	Tyler Odyssey	ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	250.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-147483	Tyler Odyssey	ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	192,565.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	130-141256	Tyler Odyssey	ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	43,637.22
CARD SERVICE CENTER	11152023	VETERANS ASSISTANCE-L. HU...	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	162.21
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1P4R-QVKP-WXKP	VETERANS ASSITANCE- F. WIE...	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	79.99
CARD SERVICE CENTER	301	VETERANS ASSITANCE-E.ME	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	255.15
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-147424	Tyler Odyssey	ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	21,348.90
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	258,298.47
				Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:	258,298.47
				Grand Total:	923,666.37

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	462,809.43
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	198,494.66
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	4,024.82
011 - 911 FUND	38.99
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	258,298.47
Grand Total:	923,666.37

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,370.09
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	641.16
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	416.92
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	244.97
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	452.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	112.29
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	800.00
001-3201-4610	RENTALS	776.00
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	252.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	91.90
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	132.40
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	15,032.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	299.00
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	270.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	800.00
001-3251-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	443.35
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	167.96
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,144.00
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	236.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	7,045.85
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	21,588.31
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,236.04
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	69,680.45
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	350.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	528.88
001-4310-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	154,357.00
001-4321-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	35.37
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	142.22
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	159.90
001-4322-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	32.60
001-4323-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-4325-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	209.58
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,600.00
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	1,600.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	24,510.88
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	2,186.21
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	153.84
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK...	31.93
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK...	5.99
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	549.41
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR...	23.98
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	36,800.85
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHO...	874.53
001-6550-1116	DELIVERY FEE	2,495.00
001-6550-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	20.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,097.76
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	10,098.91
001-6550-4420	TELEPHONE	1,406.78
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	625.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	6,778.68
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	291.96
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	246.92
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	1,190.38
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	5,309.35
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	74,962.84
001-6630-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	100.00
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	440.15
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	68.26
001-6650-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,050.40
001-6650-4800	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS...	575.00
001-6650-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	1,821.20
001-7620-4312	SANITY HEARINGS	660.00
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	9.65
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H...	75.33
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,544.46
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	2,020.19
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	24,751.43
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	48,892.85
002-1101-3163	FUEL	7,627.49
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	1,109.28
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	102,308.97
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	1,038.93
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,107.46
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,957.82
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	135.78
010-2000-4070	GLO-INFRASTRUCTURE-P...	3,924.82
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	100.00
011-3000-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.99
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	497.35
019-1000-5166	ODYSSEY	257,801.12
	Grand Total:	923,666.37

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	923,666.37
Grand Total:	923,666.37

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

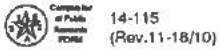
Subject: To approve DMV payment to Comptroller for November 2023 Sales Tax in the amount of \$478,340.65.

Costs: \$478,340.65

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 11



14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)



Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

17100

Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number

d. Filing period
MONTH ENDING 11/30/2023

e. 2311

f. Due date
12/11/2023

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

2H60
THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
110 S MAIN ST STE 101
LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

i. j.

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

- 1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) -----
- 2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) -----
- 3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents) -----
- 4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) -----
- 5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) -----
- 6. Claim for dishonored payment -----
- 7. Commission not available from registration fees -----
- 8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge -----
- 9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected (Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) -----
- 10. Interest earned -----
- 11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) -----

14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments -----

13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) -----

14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) -----

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A ■ 802	1B ■ 4
2A ■ 458,203.99	2B. ■
3A. ■	3B. ■
4A. ■	4B. ■
5A. ■	5B. ■
6A. ■	6B. ■
7A. ■	7B. ■
8A. ■	8B. ■
9A. ■	9B. ■
10A. ■	10B. ■
11A. ■	11B. ■ 4,678.29
12A. ■	12B. ■
13A. ■ 458,203.99	13B. ■ 4,678.29
k. ■	l. ■
	14. 462,882.28

Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC) m. ■

T Code 17920 Taxpayer number Taxpayer number Period 2311 7

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to STATE COMPTROLLER Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS P.O. Box 149360 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

sign here Business phone Date



14-124
(Rev. 10-21/8)

Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report



a. T Code 21100

c. Taxpayer number
 [REDACTED]

d. Filing period
 MONTH ENDING 11/30/2023

e. 2311

f. Due date
 12/11/2023

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

2H60
 THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
 110 S MAIN ST STE 101
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. **IMPORTANT**
 Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. 1.
 Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. 2.
 Month Day Year

i. j.

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Column B - Title Application Fee Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments) -----	1a. <input type="checkbox"/> 15	1b. <input type="checkbox"/> 733
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected -----	2a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 1118.37	2b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 14,340.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment -----	3a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	3b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3) -----	4a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	4b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period) -----	5a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	5b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5) -----	6a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 1118.37	6b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 14,340.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b) -----	k. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	7. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 15,458.37
Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)	l. <input type="checkbox"/>	

T Code Taxpayer number Period
 21920 [REDACTED] 2311 9

Make check payable to STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 sign here Taxpayer or duly authorized agent
 Business phone _____ Date _____

For assistance, contact us at www.comptroller.texas.gov or call 800.531.5441 ext. 34276 or 512.463.4276.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Monthly Totals						
County	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	SALES TAX FEE	SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	TERP TITLE FEE	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
28 - CALDWELL	\$1,118.37	\$4,678.29	\$409,074.56	\$3,328.43	\$14,340.00	\$180.00
Items Sold	15	4	717	82	729	36
Voided	0	0	3	0	4	0

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$1,118.37

Items sold: 15

Voided: 0

02800045249161143	\$84.00	02800045258110204	\$84.00	02800045258115318	\$84.00	02800145230101728	\$84.00
02800145241111713	\$25.50	02800145244095958	\$84.00	02800145244100036	\$84.00	02800145257134505	\$84.00
02810045255153716	\$84.00	02820045241094931	\$84.00	02825045236141853	\$53.50	02825045248160625	\$34.00
02825045249123935	\$84.00	02830045235150028	\$84.00	26299645257001196	\$81.37		

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%

Total Item Price: \$4,678.29

Items sold: 4

Voided: 0

02800045243090211	\$165.00	02810045235095210	\$1,959.82	02810045248134709	\$2,363.47	02825045236141853	\$190.00
-------------------	----------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	----------



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Registration and Title System Report

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$455,074.56

Items sold: 717

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 12/05/2023
Run Time: 7:19:26 AM

RTS Date: 12/04/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Registration and Title System Report

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023 Transaction Month: November Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$455,074.56

Items sold: 717

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 12/05/2023 Run Time: 7:19:26 AM

RTS Date: 12/04/2023

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$455,074.56

Items sold: 717

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount. Lists various sales tax fee transactions for November 2023.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Registration and Title System Report

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Total Item Price: \$3,129.43

Items sold: 82

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$14,340.00

Items sold: 729

Voided: 4

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists transaction details for TERP TITLE FEE.

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$14,340.00

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Items sold: 729

Voided: 4

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists transaction details for TERP TITLE FEE.

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$14,340.00

Items sold: 729

Voided: 4

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Description, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Contains 729 rows of transaction data.



RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

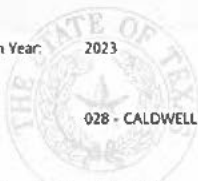
For: November 2023

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$14,340.00

Items sold: 729

Voided: 4

02830045257114601	\$20.00	02830045257125228	\$20.00	02830045257145318	\$20.00	02830045258081446	\$20.00
02830045258154409	\$20.00						

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Total Item Price: \$180.00

Items sold: 36

Voided: 0

02800045229094945	\$5.00	02800045236082812	\$5.00	02800045236105024	\$5.00	02800145231132722	\$5.00
02800145235141411	\$5.00	02800145236132904	\$5.00	02800145241083757	\$5.00	02800145241091936	\$5.00
02800145245100850	\$5.00	02800145248133751	\$5.00	02800145255140323	\$5.00	02800145258135655	\$5.00
02809945244250000	\$5.00	02810045234090159	\$5.00	02810045241101935	\$5.00	02810045244102352	\$5.00
02810045245144553	\$5.00	02810045248110538	\$5.00	02810045255154637	\$5.00	02810045256112428	\$5.00
02820045242090741	\$5.00	02820045242134246	\$5.00	02820045243084955	\$5.00	02825045231114827	\$5.00
02825045237142400	\$5.00	02825045248122627	\$5.00	02825045249113443	\$5.00	02825045257100347	\$5.00
02825045258100102	\$5.00	02825045258142316	\$5.00	02830045241090931	\$5.00	02830045241125656	\$5.00
02830045248123138	\$5.00	02830045249120717	\$5.00	02830045256150902	\$5.00	02830045256150934	\$5.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Bond

Subject: To approve the bond for Melanie Ruiz, Chief Deputy Clerk,
PCT 1.

Costs: \$50.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Premium \$50.00

MELANIE B. RUIZ
P O BOX 121
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Amount Due	\$50.00
-------------------	----------------

Bond Detail

Bond # Obligee OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company Western Surety Company
Term Dates 11/21/2023 to 11/21/2024
Bond Amount \$1,000.00
Description TX Court Clerk County of Caldwell

Agent Information Messages

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance
115 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644-2767
Phone : (512)398-2384

Payment Instructions



- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
Make check payable to CNA Surety
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Melanie B. Ruiz
Bond #
Company 0601
Agency 42-00488
Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance

Payment Due	11/21/2023	Amount Due	\$50.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	----------------

CNA Surety Direct Bill
P.O. Box 957312
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept 2023 Certificate CE Hours for Juanita Allen, District Clerk.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

Conference History for Juanita Allen

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference Name	Date	Approved	Entered By	Approved By
2022 Carryover Hours	01/01/2023	10:00	Administrative User	Julie Smith
2022 Carryover Hours Total: 10:00				
2023 TAC Cybersecurity Training	01/01/2023	1:00	Juanita Allen	John F. Warren
2023 TAC Cybersecurity Training Total: 1:00				
2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.	01/23/2023	3:45	Juanita Allen	Julie Smith
	01/24/2023	6:00	Juanita Allen	Julie Smith
	01/25/2023	5:30	Juanita Allen	Julie Smith
	01/26/2023	3:00	Juanita Allen	Julie Smith
2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx. Total: 18:15				
2023 Region IV Area Meeting	04/06/2023	6:00	Juanita Allen	John F. Warren
2023 Region IV Area Meeting Total: 6:00				
2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX	09/11/2023	3:30	Juanita Allen	John F. Warren
	09/12/2023	5:30	Juanita Allen	John F. Warren
	09/13/2023	1:30	Juanita Allen	John F. Warren
2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX Total: 10:30				
Period Totals:		45:45		

Conference Detail for Juanita Allen

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference	Session	Date	Times	Hours	
2022 Carryover Hours	2022 Carryover Hours	01/01/2023	Admin Entry	10:00	
		Total for 2022 Carryover Hours:		10:00	
2023 TAC Cybersecurity Training	TAC Cybersecurity Training	01/01/2023	8:00 AM - 9:00 AM	1:00	
		Total for 2023 TAC Cybersecurity Training:		1:00	
	2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.	Registry of the Court	01/23/2023	10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	1:00
		Media & Public Relations	01/23/2023	11:15 AM - 12:00 PM	0:45
		Judicial Records	01/23/2023	12:00 PM - 1:00 PM	1:00
		How to Interpret Statutes	01/23/2023	1:00 PM - 2:00 PM	1:00
		Welcome & Opening General Session	01/24/2023	8:30 AM - 9:00 AM	0:30
		Open Records - AG Certification	01/24/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
		How to Go Paperless	01/24/2023	10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	1:00
		Ransomware Attacks: Unlocking Digital Lockdowns	01/24/2023	11:30 AM - 12:30 PM	1:00
		Improving Decision-Making (Motivational Speaker)	01/24/2023	2:00 PM - 3:30 PM	1:30
		Skills With Others	01/24/2023	4:00 PM - 5:00 PM	1:00
		District Clerk - Breakout 1 - All Things Family	01/25/2023	9:00 AM - 10:30 AM	1:30
		District Clerk - Breakout 2 - The KEY to Assisting Self-Represented Litigants	01/25/2023	11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	1:00
		District Clerk - Breakout 3 - AG Child Support Division Updates	01/25/2023	1:30 PM - 2:15 PM	0:45
		District Clerk - Breakout 4 - CPS	01/25/2023	2:15 PM - 3:00 PM	0:45
		District Clerk Roundtable	01/25/2023	3:30 PM - 4:30 PM	1:00
District Clerk - Breakout 5 - Unusual Encounters in the Courthouse: Twilight Zone		01/25/2023	4:30 PM - 5:00 PM	0:30	
Communication is KEY		01/26/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00	
Escheating	01/26/2023	10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	1:00		
The KEY to Preparing Your Budget	01/26/2023	11:15 AM - 12:15 PM	1:00		
	Total for 2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.:		18:15		
2023 Region IV Area Meeting	Welcome & Introductions	04/06/2023	8:30 AM - 9:00 AM	0:30	
	JP Transfers to County Courts	04/06/2023	9:00 AM - 9:45 AM	0:45	
	Juvenile Cases	04/06/2023	9:45 AM - 10:45 AM	1:00	
	Vendor Presentation	04/06/2023	10:45 AM - 11:30 AM	0:45	
	Legislation Updates	04/06/2023	12:30 PM - 1:00 PM	0:30	
	Harrasment in the Workplace	04/06/2023	1:00 PM - 2:30 PM	1:30	
	Motivational Speaker - Carlette Lewis	04/06/2023	2:30 PM - 3:00 PM	0:30	
	Business Meeting	04/06/2023	3:15 PM - 3:45 PM	0:30	
		Total for 2023 Region IV Area Meeting:		6:00	
	2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX	Welcome General Session	09/11/2023	1:00 PM - 1:30 PM	0:30
Turning the Tails on Terror in Our Uncertain and Scary World		09/11/2023	1:30 PM - 3:00 PM	1:30	

Conference Detail for Juanita Allen

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference	Session	Date	Times	Hours
	Moving from Diversity to Inclusion Accessibility and Inclusion for All	09/11/2023	3:30 PM - 5:00 PM	1:30
	Your Move: Effectively Responding to Inmate Correspondence	09/12/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	HR: Ways to Hire the Right People and Keep Them During Tough Times	09/12/2023	10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	1:00
	All Things Service of Citations	09/12/2023	1:00 PM - 2:00 PM	1:00
	All Weird Writs	09/12/2023	2:00 PM - 3:00 PM	1:00
	Transfers and Senate Bill 41 Clean Up	09/12/2023	3:30 PM - 5:00 PM	1:30
	District Clerk Breakout Sessions-House Bill 616: Petit and Grand Jury Training	09/13/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	District Clerk Roundtable	09/13/2023	10:00 AM - 10:30 AM	0:30
Total for 2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX:				10:30

Total credits for period: 45:45

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To accept 2023 Certificate CE Hours for Teresa Rodriguez,
County Clerk.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

Conference History for Teresa Rodriguez

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference Name	Date	Approved	Entered By	Approved By
2022 Carryover Hours	01/01/2023	10:00	Administrative User	Julie Smith
2022 Carryover Hours Total:		10:00		
2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.	01/23/2023	7:45	Teresa Rodriguez	Julie Smith
	01/24/2023	6:00	Teresa Rodriguez	Julie Smith
	01/25/2023	5:30	Teresa Rodriguez	Julie Smith
	01/26/2023	3:00	Teresa Rodriguez	Julie Smith
2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx. Total:		22:15		
Texas College of Probate Judges Annual Meeting	08/31/2023	7:30	Teresa Rodriguez	John F. Warren
	09/01/2023	3:45	Teresa Rodriguez	John F. Warren
Texas College of Probate Judges Annual Meeting Total:		11:15		
2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX	09/11/2023	3:30	Teresa Rodriguez	John F. Warren
	09/12/2023	5:30	Teresa Rodriguez	John F. Warren
	09/13/2023	3:00	Teresa Rodriguez	John F. Warren
2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX Total:		12:00		
Period Totals:		55:30		

Conference Detail for Teresa Rodriguez

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference	Session	Date	Times	Hours
2022 Carryover Hours	2022 Carryover Hours	01/01/2023	Admin Entry	10:00
		Total for 2022 Carryover Hours:		
2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.	HR - How to Not Get Sued/Hiring	01/23/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	Registry of the Court	01/23/2023	10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	1:00
	Media & Public Relations	01/23/2023	11:15 AM - 12:00 PM	0:45
	Judicial Records	01/23/2023	12:00 PM - 1:00 PM	1:00
	How to Interpret Statutes	01/23/2023	1:00 PM - 2:00 PM	1:00
	Clerk User Group by Case Management System (Tyler Odyssey)	01/23/2023	2:00 PM - 5:00 PM	3:00
	Welcome & Opening General Session	01/24/2023	8:30 AM - 9:00 AM	0:30
	Open Records - AG Certification	01/24/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	How to Go Paperless	01/24/2023	10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	1:00
	Ransomware Attacks: Unlocking Digital Lockdowns	01/24/2023	11:30 AM - 12:30 PM	1:00
	Improving Decision-Making (Motivational Speaker)	01/24/2023	2:00 PM - 3:30 PM	1:30
	Skills With Others	01/24/2023	4:00 PM - 5:00 PM	1:00
	County Clerks - Breakout 1 - eRecording	01/25/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	County Clerk Breakout 2 - Recording Vendors	01/25/2023	10:30 AM - 12:00 PM	1:30
	County Clerk - Breakout 3 Commissioners Court	01/25/2023	1:30 PM - 2:30 PM	1:00
	County Clerk Breakout 4 - Texas Alcohol Beverage Commission (TABC)	01/25/2023	2:30 PM - 3:30 PM	1:00
	County Clerk Roundtable	01/25/2023	4:00 PM - 5:00 PM	1:00
	Communication is KEY	01/26/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	Escheating	01/26/2023	10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	1:00
	The KEY to Preparing Your Budget	01/26/2023	11:15 AM - 12:15 PM	1:00
	Total for 2023 CDCAT Winter Conference - Round Rock, Tx.:			22:15
Texas College of Probate Judges Annual Meeting	Overview of Probate & Probating a Will	08/31/2023	8:00 AM - 8:15 AM	0:15
	Dependent Administration	08/31/2023	8:15 AM - 9:00 AM	0:45
	Independent Administration	08/31/2023	9:00 AM - 9:30 AM	0:30
	Recent Cases: Intestacy, Wills, Probate & Trust	08/31/2023	9:30 AM - 10:15 AM	0:45
	Creditor's Claims	08/31/2023	10:30 AM - 11:15 AM	0:45
	Heirship Proceedings	08/31/2023	11:15 AM - 12:00 PM	0:45
	Small Estate Affidavits	08/31/2023	1:00 PM - 1:30 PM	0:30
	Bonds, Inventories, and Accountings	08/31/2023	1:30 PM - 2:30 PM	1:00
	Responsibilities of the Probate Clerk	08/31/2023	2:45 PM - 4:15 PM	1:30
	Questions of the Clerk and Judges	08/31/2023	4:15 PM - 5:00 PM	0:45
	Guardianship Law, Part 1: Investigation & Creation	09/01/2023	8:00 AM - 9:00 AM	1:00
	Guardianship Law, Part 2: Nuts and Bolts of Judicial Administration	09/01/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	Saving Your Bacon	09/01/2023	10:15 AM - 11:15 AM	1:00

Conference Detail for Teresa Rodriguez

For certificate 2023 CE Hours Certificate - JW 23

Conference	Session	Date	Times	Hours
	Attorney's Fees in Probate Court	09/01/2023	11:15 AM - 12:00 PM	0:45
	Total for Texas College of Probate Judges Annual Meeting:			11:15
2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX	Welcome General Session	09/11/2023	1:00 PM - 1:30 PM	0:30
	Turning the Tails on Terror in Our Uncertain and Scary World	09/11/2023	1:30 PM - 3:00 PM	1:30
	Moving from Diversity to Inclusion Accessibility and Inclusion for All	09/11/2023	3:30 PM - 5:00 PM	1:30
	Your Move: Effectively Responding to Inmate Correspondence	09/12/2023	9:00 AM - 10:00 AM	1:00
	HR: Ways to Hire the Right People and Keep Them During Tough Times	09/12/2023	10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	1:00
	All Things Service of Citations	09/12/2023	1:00 PM - 2:00 PM	1:00
	All Weird Writs	09/12/2023	2:00 PM - 3:00 PM	1:00
	Transfers and Senate Bill 41 Clean Up	09/12/2023	3:30 PM - 5:00 PM	1:30
	County Clerk Breakout Sessions - Dropoff Wills and Wills for Safe Keeping	09/13/2023	9:00 AM - 10:30 AM	1:30
	County Clerk Roundtable	09/13/2023	10:30 AM - 12:00 PM	1:30
	Total for 2023 CDCAT Fall Conference- College Station, TX:			12:00
Total credits for period:				55:30

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept the November 2023 Indigent Burial Report.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month: November 2023

Date	City FY 2024 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
Blanket PO	Luling-OBAFUN		\$11,500		
	10.31.23	M.Morris		\$900.00	\$10,600.00
Blanket PO	Lockhart-MCCFUN		\$6,500		
Other					
			YTD	<u>\$900.00</u>	<u>\$20,100.00</u>

Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
12.01.23

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: Replat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages:



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

December 4, 2023

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Billy and Billie Subdivision Replat of Lot 2
Project No. 1911-326-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Cooper Acres, a 4-lot subdivision of a +/- 22.792-acres located at State Park Road and Honey's Trail. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Tri Community Company.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Billy and Billie Subdivision REPLAT OF LOT 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being all of Lot 2 of Billy and Billie Subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet C Slide 73 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Patrick Forester by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13830972.91 E:2363011.05 LAT:29°46'25.445" LON:97°45'23.010") in the North corner of the said Lot 2 and the West corner of a tract of land called 2.076 acres and conveyed to the said Patrick Forester et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the said Official Public Records and further described in Volume 335 Page 927 of the said Official Public Records and in the SE line of a tract of land called 117.459 acres and conveyed to Arlon, LP by deed recorded in Volume 182 Page 63 of the said Official Public Records for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 40°41'24" E with the NE line of the said Lot 2 and the SW line of the said 2.076 acre tract **609.75 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the East corner of the said Lot 2 and the South corner of the said 2.076 acre tract and the NW line of F.M. #20 for the East corner this tract.

THENCE with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and the NW line of F.M. #20 for the following three (3) courses:
(1) S 48°12'11" W 699.60 feet to a concrete monument found for an angle point this tract.
(2) S 47°07'51" W 886.23 feet to a capped iron pin found stamped "GONZ15TSHOT" in the PC of a curve.
(3) With a curve turning to the right having a radius of 2837.89 feet and an arc length of 10.62 feet and the chord of which bears S 47°19'40" W 10.62 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the South corner of the said Lot 2 and in the East corner of Lot 1 of the said Billy and Billie Subdivision for the South corner this tract.

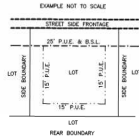
THENCE N 40°36'47" W with the SW line of the said Lot 2 and the NE line of the said Lot 1 **642.26 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "GONZ15TSHOT" used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13829921.72 E:2361811.62 LAT:29°46'15.165" LON:97°45'36.747") in the West corner of the said Lot 2 and the North corner of the said Lot 1 and the SE line of a tract of land called 20,000 acres and conveyed to Joe Banda et ux by deed recorded in Volume 321 Page 868 of the said Official Public Records for the West corner this tract.

THENCE N 48°46'07" E with the NW line of the said Lot 2 and the SE line of the above mentioned 20,000 acre tract and the SE line of a tract of land called 88.450 acres and conveyed to Joe Banda et ux by deed recorded in Volume 321 Page 872 of the said Official Public Records and the SE line of the above mentioned 117.459 acre tract **1594.88 feet** to the place of beginning containing **22.792 acres** of land more or less.

SURVEYORS' NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel 480505022E effective date December 30, 2020. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This Flood Statement, as determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the Improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Prairie Lea Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #3.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Tri Community Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted across onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and/or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and/or TxDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Tri Community Water Supply
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Patrick Forester and Melissa Forester
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, P.O. Box 1027, Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-2000
(512) 398-2000

- DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2022
 SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, S.P.L.S. #5459 P.O. Box 1027, Lockhart, TX 78644
 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented NW line of the parcel shown recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas was used for basis of bearing. (GPS Observations taken using NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204) were used for measurement and layout purposes)
 - Lot Closures - Lot 2-A: 1 in 241494', Lot 2-B: 1 in 622918', Lot 2-C: 1 in 1010508', Lot 2-D: 1 in 1152407'
Boundary Closure: 1 in 2207374'
See Example Diagram below for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.) - 25' along all street frontages
Public Utility Easements (P.U.E.) - 25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries



- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE - 25'
SIDE BOUNDARY - 15'
REAR STREET SIDE - 25'
SIDE BOUNDARY - 15'
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE - 25'
SIDE BOUNDARY - 15'
REAR STREET SIDE - 25'
SIDE BOUNDARY - 15'

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED, BEING THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND CALLED LOT 2 OF BILLY & BILLIE SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE MICHAEL GILLAN SURVEY A-10 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET C SLIDE 73 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND CONVEYED TO PATRICK FORESTER and MELISSA FORESTER BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT #2022-007959 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE AND THE MAP OR PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS

BILLY & BILLIE SUBDIVISION REPLAT OF LOT 2

DATE _____ PATRICK FORESTER _____ MELISSA FORESTER _____
 11616 STATE PARK ROAD _____
 LOCKHART, TX 78644 _____
 LOCKHART, TX 78644 _____

STATE OF _____
 COUNTY OF _____
 This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by PATRICK FORESTER.

STATE OF _____
 COUNTY OF _____
 This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by MELISSA FORESTER.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 20____

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

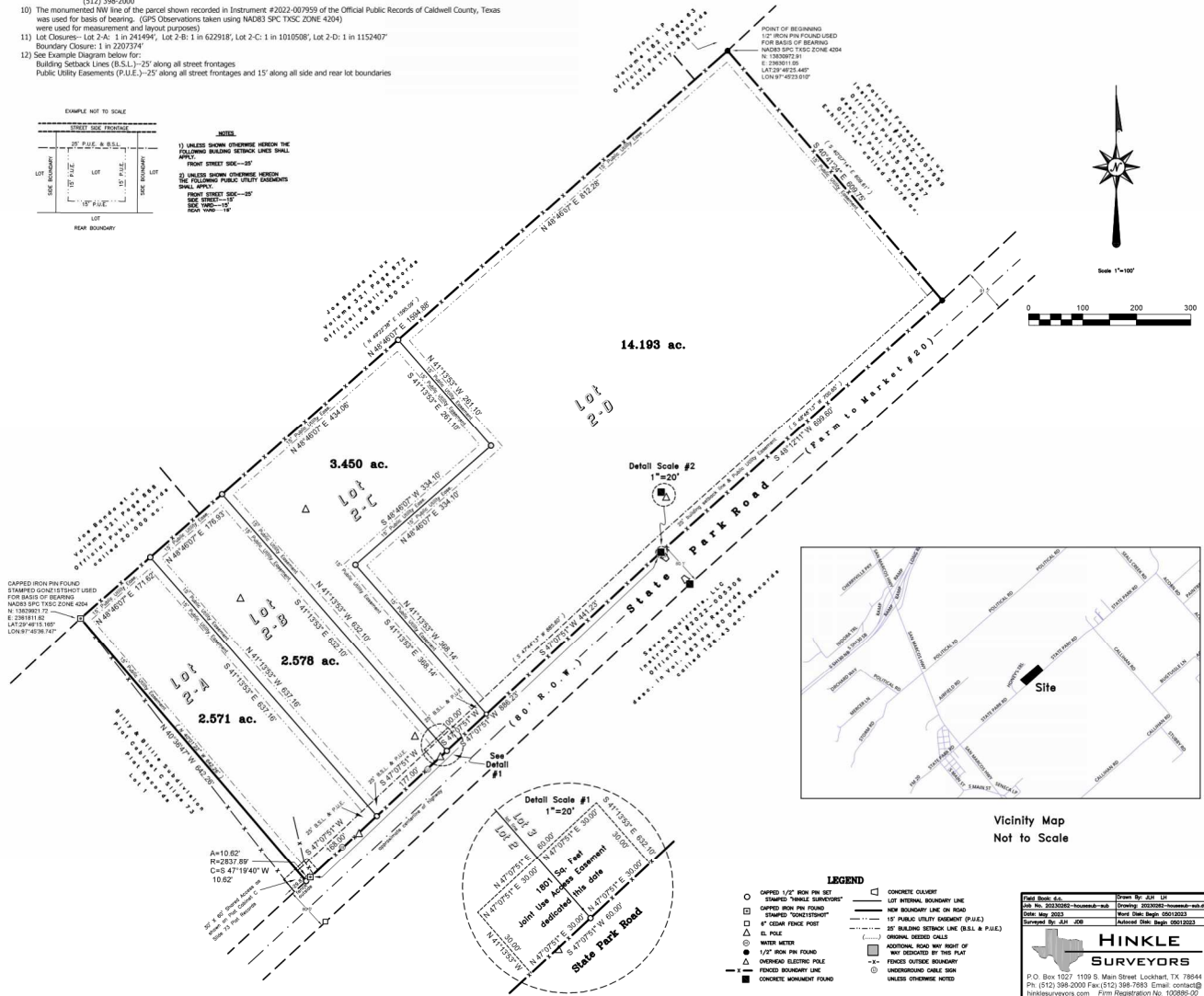
I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 20____ to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office _____ day of _____, 20____ at _____ o'clock _____ M. and duly recorded on the _____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet _____ at Slide _____.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk



Plat Book 66, Page 10
 Job No. 2022001-100000-04
 Date: May 2022
 Prepared by: J.L.H.

Drawn by: J.L.H.
 West Date: 05/01/2022
 Inset Date: 05/01/2022

HINKLE SURVEYORS
 P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
 Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7800 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100880-02

SSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT

POSED PERMIT NO. WQ0016422001

tral Water Company, P.O. Box 570177, Houston, Texas 77257, has sion on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas Pollu- system (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0016422001 (EPA I.D. No. e discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily ons per day. The domestic wastewater treatment facility will be lo- highway, Prairie Lea, in Caldwell County, Texas 78661. The dis- e plant site through a pipe to an unnamed tributary, thence to ECEQ received this application on October 5, 2023. The permit ap- viewing and copying at Luling Public Library, Reference Section, ling, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspa- ic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a pub- the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the

ov/LocationMapper/?marker=-97.743055,29.728611&level=18

AGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public- alternativo en español está disponible en v/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-

. TCEQ's Executive Director has determined the application is ad- d will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical s complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and cision on the application. **Notice of the Application and Pre- be published and mailed to those who are on the county- o those who are on the mailing list for this application. n the deadline for submitting public comments.**

PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or ng on this application. The purpose of a public meeting is to pro- bmit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ will e Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of ication or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a

A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submit- Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a

CLASSIFIEDS



PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the Goforth Special Utility District (SUD) – PLANT C ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT, SWE Project No. 0092-094-22 will be received by and at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc., 307 St. Lawrence Street, Gonzales, Texas 78629 until Tuesday, December 12, 2023 at 10:00 AM where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "Goforth Special Utility District – Plant C Elevated Storage Tank Project". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened.

Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: A 1.5 Million Gallon Elevated Water Storage Tank (Composite or Multi-leg) with foundation, piping, electrical and all appurtenances at Plant "C". Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work

PUBLIC NOTICES

Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney at Law 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 DATED the 15th day of November, 2023.

/s/ M. Elizabeth Raxter M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney for Donna Kelley

State Bar No.: 24050084 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 Telephone: (512) 398-6996 Facsimile: (512) 668-4501 E-mail: eraxter@tx-el-derlaw.com

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Nancy Hicks Raumaker (also known as Nancy Louise Raumaker), Deceased, were issued on November 14, 2023, in Cause No. 10930, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Keith Lowell Raumaker.

All persons having claims against this Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law. c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney at Law



Bluebonnet student wins Cornhole title

Zaylen Green of Bluebonnet Elementary won first place recently at the American Cornhole League's 2023 competition in Memphis, Tennessee.



Navarro Student Council lends helping hands

Members of Navarro Elementary School's Student Council helped 4-12 Kids package more than 100 Thanksgiving Meals for families in need recently. LISD photo

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC HEARING
A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Rolling Hills, Lot #7 located on Hermannville Trail.

PUBLIC HEARING
A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

PUBLIC HEARING
A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Longhorn Ranches, Lot #26.

LEGAL NOTICE
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Wine and Beer Retailers Permit by Andrea Villescaz dba Dre's Deliquiri Shop to be located at 2910 Dry Creek Road, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas 78644. Officers of said Corporation are Andrea Villescaz, Owner/Operator.

PUBLIC NOTICES

COMPLETING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND THE HISTORIC OVERLAY ZONING MAP AS A SUPPLEMENT TO THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, AS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 11, CHAPTER 64 "ZONING" OF THE LOCKHART CODE OF ORDINANCES; AND REMOVING A HISTORIC LANDMARK WITH THE "HL" ZONING CLASSIFICATION, AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 64-196(n), CHAPTER 64 "ZONING", AND IN SECTIONS 28-5 AND 28-6, CHAPTER 28 "HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS" OF THE LOCKHART CODE OF ORDINANCES, FOR THE PROPERTY ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, AINETTE MCDANIELS SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 703 WEST SAN ANTONIO STREET; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
Penalty: Any person who violates any provision of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined as provided in Section 1-8 of the City Code.
ORDINANCE 2023-23
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 64 "ZONING" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ARTICLE 1 "IN GENERAL", SECTION 64-2 "DEFINITIONS", ARTICLE VI "PLANS AND MAPS", SECTION

PUBLIC NOTICES

COMPLETE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPLICATIONS, REQUIRE CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL OF REVISED PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS, AND TO MODIFY CERTAIN OTHER PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
Penalty: Any person who violates any provision of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined as provided in Section 1-8 of the City Code.
ORDINANCE NO. 2023-24
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS ABANDONING A SEGMENT OF AN UNNAMED ALLEY CONNECTING SOUTH RIO GRANDE STREET TO THE AREAS TO THE REAR OF 214 AND 218 RIO GRANDE STREET, COVERING 0.112 ACRES WHICH IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A, WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A DEED OR DEEDS CONVEYING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH SHALL BE REPEALED TO THE EXTENT OF THE CONFLICT ONLY; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
ORDINANCE 2023-26
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; RE-APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN, AS ATTACHED IN BUDGET AMENDMENT NO. 73; REPEALING ALL PRO-

PUBLIC NOTICES

**RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, COVERING 0.183 ACRES WHICH IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AND OR DEPICTED IN EXHIBIT A, WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A DEED OR DEEDS CONVEYING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH SHALL BE REPEALED TO THE EXTENT OF THE CONFLICT ONLY; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
ORDINANCE 2023-28
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; RE-APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN, AS ATTACHED IN BUDGET AMENDMENT NO. 73; REPEALING ALL PRO-**

PUBLIC NOTICES

OR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH, AND ESTABLISHING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City Secretary's Office, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, during normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
Separate sealed Bids for the Goforth Special Utility District (SUD) - PLANT C ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT, SWE Project No. 0092-094-22 will be received by and at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc., 307 St. Lawrence Street, Gonzales, Texas 78629 until

DIRECT CARE COUNSELORS - Provide positive role modeling, structure, and supervision to adolescent boys. No exp. required, we train comprehensively. Overtime available. \$43,500 Average Annual Income. Flexible 8 & 16 hr shift schedules. Health/life/dental/vision insurance after 60 days. Min. requirements: Must be 21 yrs old, HS/GED, clean TDL, clean criminal history, pre-employment TB skin test, and drug screen. Growing (25+ year old) non-profit organization.
www.pegasusschool.net
Call (512) 432-1678 for further information.

EM
Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for **ALL POSITIONS**. To include managers and supervisors. No degree required. Applicants must have their own transportation to and from work. Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health, dental & vision insurance, 401k & ESOP. Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity employer. For more information, please call 830-540-3970 M-F (9-4)

CLASSIFIEDS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC NOTICE
CellCo Partnership and its Controlled Affiliates Doing Business as Verizon Wireless (Verizon Wireless) proposes to build a 235-foot Self-Support Communications Tower. Anticipated lighting application is medium intensity dual red/white strobes. The Site location is 197 Rabbit Trail, Dale, Caldwell County, TX 78616, Lat: 29-58-54.52, Long: -97-34-39.81, The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Antenna Structure Registration (ASR, Form 854) filing number is A1253589. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS - Interested persons may review the application (www.fcc.gov/asr/applications) by entering the filing number. Environmental concerns may be raised by filing a Request for Environmental Review (www.fcc.gov/asr/environmental-request) and online filings are strongly encouraged. The mailing address to file a paper copy is: FCC Requests for Environmental Review, Attn: Ramon Williams, 443 12th Street SW, Washington, DC 20554. HISTORIC PROPERTIES EFFECTS - Public comments regarding potential effects on historic properties may be submitted within 30 days from the date of this publication to: Trileaf Corp, Sara Basurto, s.basurto@trileaf.com,

PUBLIC NOTICES

2550 South IH 35, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78704 - 512.519.9388 ext.817

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Rolling Hills, Lot #7 located on Hermannville Trail.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Longhorn Ranches, Lot #26.

TABC NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Wine and Beer Retailers Permit by Andrea Villescaz dba Dre's Dalquiri Shop to be located at 3910 Dry

PUBLIC NOTICES

Creek Road, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas 78644. Officers of said Corporation are Andrea Villescaz, Owner/Operator.

PUBLIC NOTICE

JOHNNY'S WRECKER SERVICE
BARRON'S WRECKER SERVICE
BARRON'S STORAGE FACILITY 0850002V5F
1400 SOUTH COMMERCE ST.
LOCKHART, TX 78644
512-668-4840 / FAX - 512-668-4839

December 5, 2023
NOTICE OF SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES IMPOUNDED BY ORDER OF CITY OF LOCKHART REGULATING THE IMPOUNDING AND SALE OF ABANDONED VEHICLES BY DELEGATE OR PERSONALLY. THE PURCHASER SHALL TAKE TITLE TO MOTOR VEHICLE AND RECEIVE A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE. I WILL PROCEED TO SELL AT PUBLIC AUCTION TO HIGHEST BIDDER FOR CASH IN THE CITY OF LOCKHART, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED MOTOR VEHICLES, WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN REDEEMED BY OWNER THEREOF TO WIT:

December 14, 2023 AT BARRON'S STORAGE FACILITY 1400 SOUTH COMMERCE ST., LOCKHART, TX 78644 at 10:00a.m.
VEHICLE: 2004 BMW 745 VIN:

PUBLIC NOTICES

WBAGL63494DP71026 LIC
Linda Barron
Office Manager

2. LOST AND FOUND

FOUND

1 Cow found November 30th at the intersection of FM1854 and Highway 21. For more information please contact Caldwell County Sheriff's Department @ 512-398-6777 ext. 4510.

7. HELP WANTED

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WANTED

Looking for a General Contractor who can do exterior and interior work including painting for the First Christian Church in Lockhart. Please text Joe Carter at (512) 359-2252 for more information.

FULLTIME POSITION

available for yard / delivery personnel. Must be a self starter and able to lift heavy objects. Must be available Saturdays. Requires valid driver's license, CDL License a plus. Apply in person at Smith Supply Co. Hwy 183 South, Lockhart.

12. GARAGE/YARD SALE

TWO-FAMILY INDOOR GARAGE SALE- CASH ONLY EVENT

Date: December 9, 2023
Time: 9am to 3pm
Location: 612 La Feliciana Drive Lockhart, Texas 78644
Items Available: New

12. GARAGE SALES

jewelry at discounted prices. Over 600 pieces (earrings, necklaces, bracelets and rings), with most priced at \$1.00. Home décor and women's clothing (sizes 10, 12, L, XL, 2X and 3X). Massage kit and jewelry displays also available for purchase. Please stop by and join us! There will be random drawings for free jewelry!

15. MISC FOR SALE

FOR SALE

Pine wood office desk. 35" x 18" x 27.0" Has seal from Hejdedietz Co. Cincinnati Oh. Rocking Chair. Re-upholstered, 34" h. For more information call 512-376-4600

GUNS

NEW & USED Buy-Sell-Trade Royal's Antiques & Firearms 401 S. Commerce Behind HEB 398-6849

CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR SALE

100 foot chain link fence. Free for someone to come take away. Must take poles with fence. Call Thomas. 210-722-7438.

16. WANTED TO BUY

Always pay in Cash! for cars, trucks, trailers, tractors, implements and windmills! Dead or alive! U-Call, I-Haul! No fee, NO PROBLEM Call Friendly Vince

16. WANTED TO BUY

210-771-8294

27B. MOBILE HOMES FOR RENT/SALE

MOBILE HOME FOR RENT

3 bed/ 1.5 bath on 1.1 acres in Rockne. No pets. \$1,200 per month with \$1,200 security deposit. Call Tim 512-627-3954.

Have a drinking problem and want help? Call us at (512) 517-6054

Sunday: 11 a.m. & 6 p.m., Monday: Noon & 6 p.m., Tuesday: 6 p.m., Wednesday: Noon & 6 p.m., Thursday 6 p.m., Friday: Noon & 6 p.m., Saturday, 10 a.m. & 6 p.m. and at 1301 S. Main St., Lockhart. For more information, please contact Steve (512) 517-6054

Drug Problem? NA can help! Wednesdays 6:30 p.m. Emmanuel Episcopal Church 118 N. Church St. Lockhart. hillcountryna.org

INTO ACTION GROUP

AA 1301 S. Main Lockhart, TX en español "Puerta Abierta". y cada mes primera, tercer y último domingo de cada mes de 3 - 4p.m. In formes llamar a Daniel Hernandez 512-277-1619.

www.post-register.com
512-398-4886
VISA/MASTERCARD

BUSINESS SERVICE DIRECTORY

John's Paint, Drywall & Carpentry

Residential & Commercial Services

Interior & Exterior Painting • Powerwashing •
Tape & Float Texture • Popcorn Ceilings • Water Damage
Siding • Soffit • Facial • Windows

20 Years Experience - References Available
Free Estimates

John Mendoza - 512-214-5952

J. COLEMAN'S CLEAN-UPS & JUNK HAULING

Hauling • Landscaping • Trash Cleanup
Residential • Commercial

Also Buy Junk Cars

(Title preferred but not required)

(512) 398-4818 (210) 204-2902



Eureste's Alteration Service

by Carlos

- LENGTHENING & SHORTENING TROUSERS
- LETTING OUT WAIST
- REPAIRING SEAMS
- SHORTENING SLEEVES



512 LAREDO ST. LOCKHART, TX
(512) 227-1949

GUTIERREZ LANDSCAPING

Mowing • Raking • Cleaning • Tree
Cutting • Fencing & Shredding
Installing

All Around Handyman

Exterior / Interior Painting
Bedrooms - Bathrooms - Kitchens - Etc

ELL-IS-ON Place
FOOD • GAMES • WEDDINGS

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Order

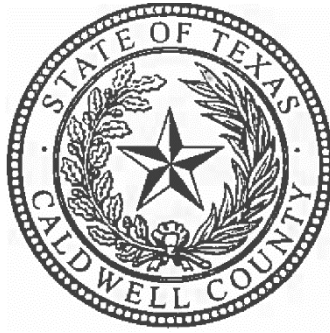
Subject: Regarding the burn ban.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 12th of December 2023.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

**Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk**

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Order

Subject: To approve Order 02-2024 restricting certain fireworks in unincorporated areas.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



DECEMBER FIREWORKS PERIOD

(DECEMBER 20-MIDNIGHT, JANUARY 1)

DEADLINE TO ADOPT ORDER: DECEMBER 14, 2023

Local Government Code, §352.051 authorizes the commissioners court to adopt an order regulating certain fireworks in the unincorporated areas of the county under drought conditions. **The statute provides that the order must be adopted before December 15 of each year for the December fireworks period.**

If your county is designated a drought area, and your court wishes to adopt such an order, action must be taken before the deadline. To determine whether your county is designated a drought area, please visit the Texas Interagency Coordination Center website at tamu.edu/ticc/ or call the Texas Forest Service at (979) 458-7331. The Texas Forest Service has developed drought [weblinks](#) to assist your county in monitoring drought conditions more closely.

If the court decides to adopt an order, the order may prohibit or restrict the sale or use of “restricted fireworks”, which are defined as “skyrockets with sticks” as classified in 49 Code of Federal Regulations, § 173.100(r)(2) in effect on October 1, 1986 and as “missiles with fins.” A violation of the order is a Class C misdemeanor. Also, a citizen can file suit for an injunction to prevent a violation or threatened violation of the order. An order issued by your court based on a Texas Forest Service determination will expire when the Texas Forest Service finds that your county is no longer in a drought condition.

In addition, during the December fireworks season, the commissioners court may make a determination under Local Government Code §352.051(c) that conditions on rural acreage not under cultivation for at least 12 months are extremely hazardous for the danger of fire because of high grass or dry vegetation and adopt an order to prohibit or restrict the sale or use of restricted fireworks in specified areas of the county. An order issued by the commissioners court based on its determination of extreme hazard for the danger of fire will expire on the date established in the order.

Under Local Government Code § 352.051(f), the county may also designate one or more “safe” areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited. In determining if an area may be considered “safe” the court should take into account whether adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area.

A sample order is provided on the following page. If your court decides to designate “safe” areas, the order will need to be modified to include appropriate language. A copy of Local Government Code §352.051, the portions of the Occupation Code that define and explain permitted and prohibited fireworks, and copies of the Federal regulations referenced in the state law are available online at county.org/fireworks. If you have any questions, please contact the Legal Department toll-free at (888) 275-8224.



ORDER 02-2024
ORDER RESTRICTING CERTAIN FIREWORKS IN
UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Texas Forest Service has determined that drought conditions exist in Caldwell County;

WHEREAS, on the 12th of December, 2023, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined that the normal danger of fire in the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County is greatly enhanced by the extremely dry conditions now existing.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

- (1) A person may not sell, detonate, ignite, or in any way use fireworks classified as “skyrockets with sticks” under 49 C.F.R. part. 173.100(r)(2) (10-01-86 edition) or missiles with fins in any portion of the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County;
- (2) This Order does not prohibit “permissible fireworks” as authorized in Occupations Code Section 2154.003(a);
- (3) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a prohibition established by this Order. An offense under this order is a Class C. Misdemeanor; and
- (4) This order expires on the date the Texas Forest Service determines drought conditions no longer exist in the county or midnight, January 1, 2024, whichever is earlier.

ORDERED this the 12th day of December, 2023.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Resolution

Subject: To consider Resolution 08-2024, reappointing Commissioner B.J. Westmoreland as the Capitol Area Council of Governments' Clean Air Coalition representative for a period of two years.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0



RESOLUTION 08-2024
RESOLUTION APPOINTING COMMISSIONER B.J. WESTMORELAND
TO THE CAPCOG CLEAN AIR COALITION

WHEREAS, the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition is a voluntary, unincorporated association whose purpose is to further regional efforts toward air quality improvement for the counties of Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, Travis, and Williamson;

WHEREAS, Article II of the Clean Air Coalition of the Capital Area Council of Governments By-Laws authorize the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, to appoint one representative to serve on the Coalition; and

WHEREAS, the term of the current representative from Caldwell County, Commissioner B.J. Westmoreland, has expired.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT Commissioner B.J. Westmoreland is reappointed to serve as the County's representative to the Coalition.

RESOLVED this the 12 day of December, 2023.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Appointment/Reappointment

Subject: To reappoint Mr. Jerry Doyle, Mr. Coralon Busch, and Mr. Greg Pope, for a two-year term to the Caldwell County ESD#4 Board of Directors.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



Mid-County Fire Rescue

Station 51 - 952 FM671 - Lockhart, TX 78644
Station 52 - 5755 FM1322 - Lockhart, TX 78644

December 4, 2023

Honorable Commissioners Court
Caldwell County Texas
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

We respectfully submit the names of the following Caldwell County ESD #4 Commissioners for a two-year reappointment as Caldwell County ESD#4 Commissioners: Mr. Jerry Doyle, Mr. Coralyn Busch and Mr. Greg Pope.

Very Respectfully,

Martin Ritchey
President

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Resolution

Subject: To approve Resolution 09-2024, establishing the Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team and appointing statutorily-required members.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 35



Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team

2023 SART Biennial Report

Report Completed: November 30, 2023

Contact Information:

Hays Caldwell Women's Center

Melissa Rodriguez, Chief Executive Officer

Mrodriguez@hcwc.org | 512-396-3404

2023 SART Biennial Report

Table of Contents:

- Executive Summary of Report
- SART Overview
- Summary of Annual Cross Training for SART
- Data and Findings
- Case Review: Evaluation of Protocols
- SART Protocol of Caldwell County

Executive Summary

In the past two years, our Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) has enabled multi-disciplinary members to collaborate and formulate interagency responses, addressing sexual assault comprehensively. The Caldwell SART has successfully developed protocols ensuring seamless coordination among all involved agencies in sexual assault cases. This approach aims to streamline response and minimize trauma for survivors.

Throughout this period, we faced the challenge of transitioning our SART from virtual to in-person meetings due to the pandemic. Despite this obstacle, we successfully reinstated in-person meetings in the year 2023, demonstrating our adaptability and commitment to maintaining effective collaboration.

SART Overview

The Caldwell SART is held bimonthly, and the following members are in attendance:

Melissa Rodriguez, Chief Executive Officer, HCWC

Holly Cunningham-Kizer, Chief Development Officer, HCWC

Elva Gonzalez, Chief Program Officer, HCWC

Sarah Guckian, Training and Outreach Coordinator, HCWC

Sandra Gonzalez, Bilingual Lead Legal Advocate, HCWC

Valerie Gutierrez, Legal Advocate, HCWC

Aleyah Escobar, Bilingual Legal Advocate, HCWC

Heidy Cortez, Bilingual Sexual Assault Advocate, HCWC

Cadie Perez, Sexual Assault Counselor, HCWC

Noella Hill RN CA/CP SANE CFN, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner at Christus Santa Rosa Hospital San Marcos, Gonzales Regional Children's Advocacy Center, Crisis Center of Comal at Resolute Hospital

Crystal Schwerdtfeger, BSN, RN, CA-CP SANE, SANE-A, Bluebird's Hope Inc.

Laci Booker, RN, BSN, Bluebirds Hope Inc.

Cassandra Benoist, Assistant District Attorney, Caldwell County District Attorney's Office

Cindy Gonzales, Victim Services Assistance Coordinator, Caldwell County District Attorney's Office

Chief of Police Gary Williamson, Lockhart Police Department

Tina Ramsey, Victim Assistance Coordinator, Lockhart Police Department

Sergeant C. Harrison, Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

Deputy Sean Quinn, Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

Deputy Sandra Martin, Director of Victim Services, Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

Kelsey Banton, Health Promotion Specialist, Texas State University

Detective Sandra Spriegel, Texas State University Police Department

Vanya Nanda, Manager of Systems Advocacy & Training, Asian Family Support Services of Austin
Ariana Cruz, Community Access Advocate, Asian Family Support Services of Austin
Christine Langa, Manager of Community Access, Asian Family Support Services of Austin
Bhumika Purohit, Systems Advocacy & Training Advocate, Asian Family Support Services of Austin

Summary of Annual Cross Training for SART

In 2022 and 2023 the Caldwell SART focused on building the team transition from virtual meetings to in-person meetings and developing the protocols. The Caldwell SART has mapped out the 2024 agenda to consist of trainings for legislative updates, trafficking, Sexual Assault Forensic Exams, strangulation, protective orders, and advocacy and is on track to fulfilling the annual cross-training requirement for the biannual report in 2025.

Data and Findings

Below, SART Members have included their agency’s data on sexual assault. The data presented here is one vantage point from which to view and understand these issues in Caldwell County.

What is Sexual Assault?

There are two definitions of sexual assault. The first one is the field definition, which is broader and includes experiences that can be traumatizing to the survivor.

- Field definition: is any type of sexual contact that occurs without the recipient’s consent

Second, the legal definition of various types of sexual assault can be found in the Penal Code of Texas. For example, sexual assault is defined as:

- A person is sexually assaulted if a person whether or not it is their spouse, causes the penetration of the anus, sexual organ, or mouth without their consent. Also, if the person uses acts or words that put the victim in fear of death, serious bodily injury, kidnapping or human trafficking while initiating the sexual act or if the perpetrator acts in concert with another or administers a substance that impairs the victim while committing a sexual assault.
- (Texas Penal Code Section 22.011 & 22.021)

Christus Santa Rosa and Resolute Baptist Hospital Stats for Caldwell County

Figure 1



Figure 2

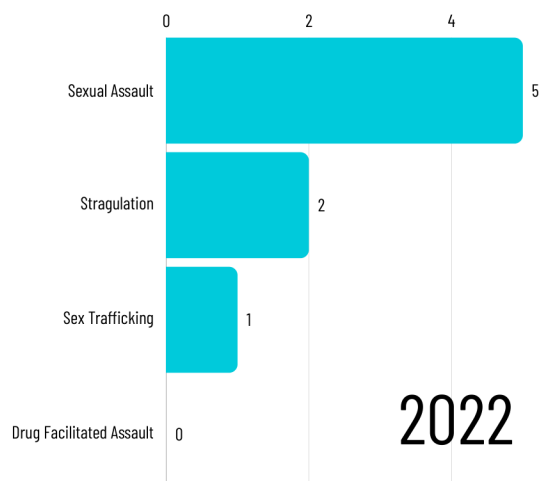


Figure 3

Hays Caldwell Women's Center Stats

	2020	2021	2022	Description or interesting note
Total Hotline Calls	3915	3681	3751	These are all hotlines from the community regarding any of the issues HCWC tackles
Sexual Assault Hotline Calls	399	446	376	These hotlines count any time someone from the community calls and discusses sexual abuse or assault related topics. These include calls from individuals who have disclosed past sexual assault or callers concerned about a friend or family member that was assaulted as well as calls from the hospital for an advocate.
Total HEARTeam Accompaniments	81	76	87	This is the number of times an advocate responded to the hospital for an exam. From FY22 to FY23, we have see a 12% increase in calls for an advocate.
Total Sexual Assault Clients Served	153	162	146	
Caldwell HEARTeam Accompaniments	5	4	6	This is the number of individuals that an advocate met with in the hospital.
Caldwell HEARTeam Clients	5	4	3	This is the number of individuals that an advocate met within the hospital. From FY22 to FY23, HCWC has seen a 29% increase in the number of HEARTeam clients coming back to the center for additional services either at the shelter or through the CRC.
Caldwell Sexual Assault Clients Served	4	5	3	

The numbers presented in Figure 4 were obtained from the Texas Department of Public Safety Crime in Texas Report for the years 2020, 2021, and 2022. Please note that there may be inconsistencies due to the department's transition to a new system. We anticipate that the biennial report in 2025 will have more accurate statistics to show both sexual assault reports and the number of investigations conducted as a result of those reports.

Figure 4

	2020	2021	2022
Caldwell County Sheriff's Office	10	21	20
Lockhart Police Department	7	4	1
Luling Police Departemnt	8	3	2
Totals	25	28	23

<https://www.dps.texas.gov/section/crime-records/crime-texas>

Figure 5 as defined in Section 351.257 in the Local Government Code will show:

- The number of indictments presented in connection with a report and the disposition of those cases
- The number of reports of adult sexual assaults for which no indictment was presented

Please note that there may be inconsistencies due to the department's transition to a new system. We anticipate that the biennial report in 2025 will have more accurate statistics.

The data in Figure 5 is not linear due to the lengthy time cases take to move through the justice system. A case may take over a year to resolve, and disposed cases may have been received and indicted in prior years not reflected in this chart.

Figure 5

Time	8/31/21-9/30/22	8/31/22-9/30/23	Total
Cases received	5	10	15
Indictments	4	7	11

The 2020 State Auditor's Office Report found that there is no comprehensive statewide data that provides complete information on reported Sexual Assaults. (Investigation and Prosecution Process for Reported Sexual Assault in Texas, 2020). In Caldwell County, we believe there is a disproportionate number of reported child sex crimes versus much lower adult sex crimes that are reported to law enforcement. We believe that through the SART protocols and with community awareness and education those reported adult sex crimes will increase over time.

Case Review: Evaluation of Protocols

The Caldwell County SART has not carried out a case review utilizing the outlined protocols, as they were finalized on November 30, 2023. However, the Caldwell County SART has devised a plan to conduct a review of a case in the next two years, using the Caldwell County SART Protocols, and present it to the commissioner's court by December 1, 2025.

2023 SART Protocols

CONTENTS

Section 1: Acknowledgements, Introductions & Background, & Members Roles and Definitions	12
Acknowledgements	12
Introduction & Background	13
Mission & Vision Statement	14
SART Goals	15
Member Roles & Definitions	15
Reporting vs. Non-Reporting Sexual Assault	20
Section 2: Caldwell County SART Protocols	21
First Response: Law Enforcement	21
First Response: HCWC HELPLine	25
First Response: Medical Support & Evidence Collection	27
Caldwell County DA’s Office	31
Section 3: Procedures	34
Caldwell County SART Meetings	34
Data Collection, Evaluation, and Assessing Sexual Assault Trends	34
Conflict Resolution	34
Confidentiality and Interagency Information Sharing	35
Biennial Evaluation of Caldwell County’s Sexual Assault Response	35

Section 1: Acknowledgements, Introductions & Background, & Members Roles and Definitions

We would like to extend our appreciation to the participating agencies who provided representation on the Sexual Assault Response Team during the creation and publication of this document. Specifically, we would like to thank Lockhart Police Department, Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, Luling Police Department, Martindale Police Department, Caldwell County District Attorney's Office, Texas State University, Christus Santa Rosa-San Marcos, Bluebirds Hope Inc and The Safe Alliance Eliose House Sexual Assault Forensic Nurses, Hays Caldwell Women's Center and all members of the Caldwell County SART. Their dedicated services and collaborative efforts have been essential in providing comprehensive support and care for survivors of sexual assault.

SART Members who assisted in the created of the protocol manual

Caldwell County District Attorney's Office

Cassandra Benoist, *Assistant District Attorney* • Cindy Gonzales, *Victim Assistance Coordinator*

Lockhart Police Department:

Tina Ramsey, *Victim Assistance Team Coordinator*

Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

Cody Harrison, *Sergeant* • Deputy Sandra Martin, *Director of Victim Services*

Christus Santa Rosa San Marcos

Noella Hill *RN, CA/CP SANE, CFN*

Bluebirds Hope INC

Crystal Schwerdtfeger, *BSN, RN, CA/CP SANE, SANE-A*

Texas State University

Kelsey Banton, *M.S, Health Promotion Specialist* • Sandra Spriegel, *Detective*

Hays Caldwell Women's Center

Melissa Rodriguez, *Chief Executive Officer* • Holly Cunningham Kizer, *Chief Development Officer*
Sarah Guckian, *Training & Outreach Coordinator*



Introduction & Background

To create systems that are sensitive and responsive to the needs of survivors, Senate Bill 476 was passed during the 87th Texas Legislature and became law, effective September 1, 2021. This law requires that Texas counties establish multidisciplinary adult sexual assault response teams. The response team is responsible for developing a county or region-wide interagency protocol. Tex.Loc.Gov't Code 351.256(b) Caldwell County had a pre-existing SART in place prior to the enactment of this bill.

Chapter 351, Subchapter J required the county Judge to appoint representation of the SART.

The Caldwell County Commissioners Court appointed the following Caldwell County statutory members:

- **Chief Administrator of Sexual Assault Program**

Melissa Rodriguez, *Chief Executive Officer, Hays Caldwell Women's Center*

- **Prosecutor with Jurisdiction over Adult Sexual Assault Cases in the County**

Cassandra Benoist, *Assistant District Attorney, Caldwell County District Attorney Office*

- **The Sheriff of the County, or Their Designee**

Sheriff Mike Lane, *Caldwell County Sheriff's Office*

- **The Chief of the Largest Municipal Law Enforcement Agency, if One Exists, or Their Designee;**

Chief of Police Gary Williamson, *Lockhart Police Department*

- **A Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner, Forensic Examiner that Provides Exams Within the County, or if They Do Not Exist, a Representative from the Largest Healthcare Provider in the County;**

Noella Hill *RN CA/CP SANE, CFN*

- **A Mental or Behavioral Health Provider Within the County, or if They Do Not Exist, a Representative from the Public Health Department;**

Ashley Rios, *Roxanne's House Program Director*

**The professionals specifically named above are the minimum team membership required by law.*

With a history dating back to 1988, the Caldwell County SART has consistently exhibited a strong commitment to addressing the challenges faced by survivors of sexual assault. The team actively engages in developing solutions to overcome these obstacles. The primary focus of the SART involves fostering collaboration among diverse teams, including law enforcement, prosecutors, healthcare professionals, victim services, and crisis centers, all united in their dedication to providing unwavering support to survivors through advocacy efforts.

This protocol was developed to ensure seamless coordination among all participating agencies in cases involving sexual assault. Its core objectives are to enhance the efficiency of response efforts and to minimize the potential for retraumatization of survivors. This protocol was developed in close collaboration with essential SART members, incorporating the latest insights from trauma-informed and victim-centered approaches. This manual outlines SART protocols, defines the roles and responsibilities of each agency, and establishes a clear framework through which these agencies collaborate to ensure the most effective support for survivors while navigating the complex landscape of adult sexual assault cases. The Caldwell County SART is committed to empowering survivors, promoting justice, and paving the way for a safer community.

This protocol will be made available to various law enforcement and treatment providers throughout Caldwell County. It will be inclusive of all member voices and ideally survivors' voices. It will supplement individual agency policies and procedures. It should be a living document updating and changing based on the SARTs needs. The SART will update and review the protocol at minimum of once every 2 years. In developing the protocols, the team shall consider Chapter 56A, Code of Criminal Procedure. (JAD, TAASA)

MISSION STATEMENT

As a unified Sexual Assault Response Team (SART), our collective mission is to build a resilient community through trauma-informed, survivor-centered collaboration. Together, we are dedicated to providing immediate, comprehensive, and equitable support to all survivors of sexual assault. By fostering strong partnerships and embracing a holistic approach, we strive to eliminate sexual violence through shared resources, awareness campaigns, and educational initiatives. Grounded in principles of justice and empathy, our commitment is to create a community where every individual, irrespective of background, receives the same high standard of care, ensuring security, respect, and unwavering support for all.

VISION STATEMENT

Empowering survivors, fostering resilience, and championing equity within the justice system. Our Sexual Assault Response Team envisions a future where every survivor, irrespective of background or identity, experiences a responsive and equitable path to justice.

SART Goals

- **Provide education to multidisciplinary members and the community on how to respond to, and refer someone who has disclosed a sexual assault.**

The SART has identified that survivors may choose various avenues to initially disclose a sexual assault, including through law enforcement, medical facilities, crisis centers, or confiding in friends and family. Given this multitude of entry points, the SART has set one of its primary goals as educating not only its Multidisciplinary Team (MDT) partners but also the broader community. The team will achieve this through tabling events, educational presentations, prevention initiatives, and continued work through the SART. Through their continuous efforts, the SART believes that increasing community awareness about this issue can significantly influence a survivor's decision-making process as they consider how to proceed.

- **Secure timely access to forensic examinations for all survivors.**

With a rising demand for Sexual Assault Forensic Exams in Texas, many survivors and crisis centers are encountering difficulties in locating a Forensic Nurse Examiner (FNE) to conduct these exams. The Hays Caldwell Women's Center is dedicated to addressing this challenge by assisting survivors in scheduling prompt examinations. They collaborate with various healthcare facilities, including Christus Santa Rosa-San Marcos, Resolute Baptist Hospital, Bluebird's Hope INC, The SAFE Alliance-Eloise House, and any local hospitals equipped with available FNEs to facilitate these exams.

- **Ensure all survivors receive the same level of quality services.**

The SART is committed to the principle that every survivor of sexual assault or abuse should have equitable access to quality services with each facility they interact with. Each of our members is dedicated to actively engaging in SART meetings and in open dialogue to identify and address any barriers that may affect service quality.

Member Roles & Definitions

Advocacy: Hays Caldwell Women's Center (HCWC)

The purpose of HCWC is to create an environment where violence and abuse are not tolerated in the communities we serve. The Center will provide education, violence prevention services, and crisis intervention to victims of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and child abuse.

Physical, sexual, emotional, or psychological abuse of one human being by another is unacceptable. HCWC believes that all abuse diminishes or prohibits the full expression of life and growth which is the right of every adult, youth, and child.

HCWC 24-hour HELPLINE and Sexual Assault Accompaniment Services offers:

- **24/7 hospital accompaniment for survivors of sexual assault, domestic violence and child abuse**
- **Provide crisis intervention and advocacy to survivors and secondary survivors**

- **Arrange medical forensic exams with survivors' consent**
- **Inform survivor of their rights**
- **Emotional support for survivors**
- **Safety planning**
- **Emergency Shelter**



Did You Know?

"Advocate" means a person who provides advocacy services as an employee or volunteer of a sexual assault program. The advocate must have completed a sexual assault training program described by Texas Local Government Code, Section 420.011(b). Advocates respond 24/7 to all medical facilities/law enforcement agencies in Hays and Caldwell County and are not directly affiliated with law enforcement, hospital systems, or the criminal justice system.

HCWC Counseling and Advocacy Center offers:

- **Counseling**
- **Support groups**
- **Legal Advocacy**
- **Personal Advocacy**
- **Information and Referrals**

McCoy Family Shelter

Our McCoy Family Shelter is a temporary program that is able to accommodate 10 to 15 families at a time. We are a secure facility with cameras and an alarm system. Those housed in the shelter have access to all services offered in the counseling and advocacy center.

Roxanne's House Child Advocacy Center

Serves child victims of abuse including sexual abuse and severe physical abuse. When a child makes an outcry of abuse or suspected abuse is reported, our multi-disciplinary team schedules a forensic interview at Roxanne's House as part of their initial investigation. Child victims of abuse and their supportive caregivers are then eligible for an array of services throughout their healing process and court case. Services provided include

- **Forensic Interviews**
- **Family Advocacy**
- **Counseling and Play Therapy**
- **Chronic Medical Exams**
- **Court School**

All services are free, confidential, and available in English and Spanish. For more information, visit www.hcwc.org or call our 24hr hotline at 512-396-4357

Member Roles & Definitions (Continued)

Law Enforcement: Caldwell County Sheriff's Office; Lockhart Police Department; Luling Police Department; Texas State University Police Department; Martindale Police Department

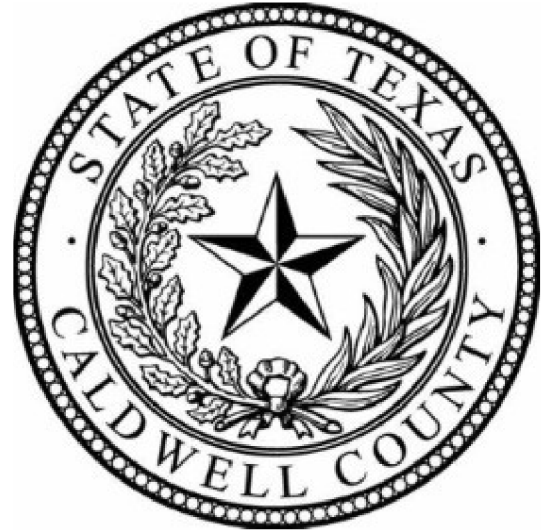
The Caldwell County law enforcement agencies are committed to enhancing the quality of life in our county by working in partnership with the community and other agencies to swiftly enforce the law, protect and serve the public, preserve the peace, reduce the fear of crime, and investigate crimes, identify and apprehend perpetrators and maintain order. The Caldwell County law enforcement agencies are committed to treating all people with dignity, fairness, and respect.

The goals and responsibilities of Law Enforcement Agencies in Caldwell County are:

- Respond to the complaints of sexual assault, determine timeframe of the assault, and if the report is delayed beyond the 120-hour window for SAFE
- Determine the jurisdiction of the offense
- Provide Victim Services contact and HCWC information
- Evaluate Sexual Assault cases in the context of the criminal and procedural statutes
- Investigate crimes of sexual and domestic violence
- Identify, collect, and preserve evidence
- Notify Survivor of their right to use pseudonyms
- Determine if forensic evidence is available and request from Survivor if they wish to participate
- Discuss the use of law enforcement Victim Services and community-based Advocate with the Survivor to help them during the process
- Maintain chain of custody of any evidence collected
- Conduct interviews with survivor, witnesses, and suspect(s)
- Make arrest when probable cause exists
- Prepare investigative reports
- Provide any and all documentation and evidence to Caldwell County District Attorney's Office for indictment and prosecution
- Provide accurate evidence and testimony during courtroom proceedings
- Provide survivors with a Notice to Adult Victims of Sexual Assault resource
- Notify survivors in a timely manner regarding the status of any criminal case.

Legal: Caldwell County District Attorney Office (CCDAO)

The Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney's Office has a duty to ensure that justice is served in every case by providing quality legal representation in criminal prosecution and, when appropriate, civil litigation with respect to protective orders. The office works to hold offenders accountable and protect victims. The office additionally works to reform and improve the criminal justice system and strengthen our community by responding appropriately to lower the incidence of crime in Caldwell County. To that end, we strive for excellence. We expect competence and professionalism and a commitment to the ends of securing justice without regard to status, race, gender or national origin.



Our Victim Services program is dedicated to providing the best possible direct and personal service to victims of crime and their families. It is our goal to assure those victimized that they have not been left behind by the criminal justice system. We strive to provide a safe place where victims can turn while searching for justice and understanding.

The Caldwell County District Attorney's Office, working alongside the Victims Assistance Coordinator delivers compassionate and highly effective services that encompass:

- Offer referrals for counseling services and other social services agencies
- Provide educational support regarding the justice process, preparation and accompaniment to court
- Notify survivors in a timely manner regarding the status of any criminal case and court proceeding
- Explanation of survivor rights
- TX Constitution Article 1, § 30, Crime Victims' Bill of Rights and TX CCP Chapter 56A
- Private Waiting Room for Victims at the Justice Center
- Complete restitution orders
- Witness coordination during jury trials
- Offer guidance for navigating through various forms including Crime Victims Compensation and Victim Impact Statements

The District Attorney's Office is dedicated to connecting victims with essential resources to support them during this difficult period. Services are extended to victims regardless of whether the offender has been apprehended.

Medical: Christus Santa Rosa San Marcos, Resolute Baptist Hospital, Bluebird’s Hope INC, SAFE Austin Eloise House

These local medical facilities, staffed by highly trained and compassionate Forensic Nurse Examiners (FNE), are committed to providing survivor-centered medical forensic exams for adults and children who have experienced abuse. Our Forensic Nurse Examiners routinely attend specialized training to stay at the forefront of their field. They conduct medical forensic exams to gather evidence and must approach survivors with sensitivity and empathy, recognizing the emotional trauma they have endured.

Forensic Nurse Examiner (FNE): A Registered Nurse who has been specially trained to provide comprehensive care to assaulted/abused patients of all ages who have been sexually assaulted. The FNE demonstrates competency in conducting a complete medical forensic exam and collecting forensic evidence from patients who have been sexually assaulted. This may also include training for FNE’s to address strangulation, domestic violence, and Human Trafficking.

Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Exam (SAFE): A Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Exam, or SAFE exam, is conducted by medical personnel with key goals in mind. It involves evaluating and treating trauma resulting from sexual assault, collecting potential physical evidence, addressing infection risks, and providing referrals to counseling and follow-up care. Nurses conducting the exam also engage with survivors to answer questions and discuss available options, always prioritizing the survivor's well-being and autonomy. It is important to remember the presence or absence of physical evidence does not determine whether a person has been sexually assaulted.

The medical forensic exam is divided into four parts

- Review of complete medical history and a detailed history of the reported assault from the patient/survivor
- A detailed head-to-toe examination, and anogenital examination for possible trauma identification
- Identification and collection of forensic evidence as indicated by history and examination findings
- Specialty photography (with patient consent)
- Medication and/or laboratory testing for sexually transmitted infections and/or pregnancy prevention
- Resources or referrals for follow-up care

Key Terms for Sexual Assault or Child Sexual Abuse Exams	
ACUTE	Less than 120 hours have passed since the incident (<120 hours)
NON-ACUTE	More than 120 hours have passed since the incident (>120 hours)
These terms are used to describe time frames, not rigid standards. This is not to suggest that after 120 hours a complete exam should not be done. It is not unusual to detect injuries or possible trace and biological evidence after 120 hours.	

TAASA. (2023). What's Next? A Resource for Survivors of Sexual Assault In Texas. [Austin, TX]

Did You Know?

You can track Texas Sexual Assault Evidence Kits online to see the status of each kit. You can track it at <https://tx.track-kit.us/Login> or use the QR Code!



Reporting vs. Non-Reporting Sexual Assault

Reporting	Non-Reporting
You have the right to an exam within 120 hours of the sexual assault* <i>*unless law enforcement or a medical professional determines evidence may still be present after 120 hours.</i>	You have the right to an exam within 120 hours of the sexual assault* <i>*unless law enforcement or a medical professional determines evidence may still be present after 120 hours.</i>
Law enforcement is required to offer you an exam if you report within 120 hours of your assault. You cannot be denied the opportunity to have an exam.	The Healthcare Facility providing care to a sexual assault survivor is required to offer you a sexual assault exam if the assault occurred within 120 hours
The evidence gets sent to a crime lab for testing and analysis.	The evidence kit gets stored and is not tested unless you decide to report.
The Kit can be stored for an indefinite number of years and is based on the circumstances of the case.	The Kit is stored for up to 5 years, which gives you time to decide if you want to report.
Blood and urine are typically collected and tested.	No blood, urine, or liquid evidence can be collected or stored with the kit. The hospital may choose to still collect and test blood or urine (if requested or needed).
You may be eligible for additional reimbursement of costs related to the sexual assault (medical care, counseling, etc).	You are only eligible to receive Crime Victims' Compensation to assist with the emergency medical portion of the exam.
You have the right to an advocate present during the exam.	You have the right to an advocate present during the exam.
Reminder: You do not have to report a sexual assault in order to receive services and support from advocates and follow-up services from HCWC.	

SECTION 2: *Caldwell County SART Protocols*

The Caldwell County SART protocol is a multidisciplinary approach that includes all members, including survivor voices. This protocol is a living document and will be updated and amended based on the needs of the Sexual Assault Response Team. It is intended to supplement individual agency policies and procedures. Pursuant to SB 476, the Caldwell County SART will update and review a minimum of once every 2 years. The protocols include expectations and standards for each member's response and different points in time. The protocol will identify points of collaboration between disciplines. In developing this protocol, the SART members:

- 1. Shall consider Chapter 56A, Code of Criminal Procedure.**
- 2. May provide different procedures for use within a particular municipality or area of the county served by the response team.**
- 3. Shall prioritize the health and safety of survivors.**

First Response: Responding to Law Enforcement

Point of Entry: Law Enforcement

- Make contact with the survivor as soon as possible to address safety concerns and summon emergency medical assistance if needed
 - Responding law enforcement personnel should take every reasonable step to avoid causing any possible secondary trauma to the victim/survivor. LE officers should use a victim/survivor-centered approach to further this objective.
- Evaluate the scene for people, vehicles, or objects involved, as well as possible threats.
- Identify potential witnesses, suspect(s), or other involved parties.
- Determine if a crime is being reported and document the basic information needed to begin the investigation.
 - A reasonable effort should be made to allow the Survivor to determine the location of the initial report.
 - VICTIM CONFIDENTIALITY Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense may keep the identity of the victim confidential by providing the victim with a pseudonym form as provided to this department by the Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services program of the Texas Office of the Attorney General. The victim may choose a pseudonym to be used instead of his/her name (Tex. Code of Crim. Pro. art. 58.102)
- Locate, secure, and protect the crime scene to ensure that evidence is not lost, altered, or contaminated.
- If at a residence, in the community, or at the Public Safety Center, the officer will offer Victim Services support to the victim as they take the report. Victim Services will respond to the scene, if needed, to provide support and resources.

- If the victim does not need services at this time, or declines on-scene support, once the police report is completed, Victim Services will make contact with the victim. . This is done to discuss resources in further detail that the victim is eligible for such as Crime Victim Compensation, counseling, etc.
- If the assault is within the timeframe (120 hours) of a Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE), ask the Survivor if they would submit to a Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE).
- If the answer is yes, then contact will need to be made with HCWC to begin the process of setting up the exam.
- If the Survivor does not need or want a SAFE, then the Survivor will be provided with HCWC information and resources.
- Notify On-Call investigator.
- Clearly explain the report process including the roles of the first responder, investigator, victim services and anyone else the Survivor will likely interact with.
- Provide the victim with a Notice to Adult Victims of Sexual Assault.
- If an arrest is made, provide the Survivor with information regarding a request of an Emergency Protective Order (EPO) and provide them with HCWC contact information and Caldwell County District Attorney as they can assist the Survivor in applying for a permanent protective order.
- Responding officers must ensure the crime scene is photographed before any processing begins.
- Document complaints of pain and ask and document signs or symptoms of strangulation.
- Any and all documents, recordings, and evidence will be forwarded to the Caldwell County District Attorney's Office for indictment and or prosecution.

**For offenses that occurred outside the jurisdiction of where being reported the agency should notify the agency holding jurisdiction and determine if they wish to respond, or if they would like a report taken and forwarded to their agency. If they would like the report taken, then the use of SART protocols will be used and the case will be forwarded to the agency with jurisdiction.*

Delayed Reporting

- Delayed reporting is not uncommon. When taking a delayed report but within the 120-hour timeframe for a forensic exam the survivor has the right to receive a sexual assault forensic exam.
- Delayed reporting and the assault occurred outside the 120-hour timeframe for a forensic exam, a report can still be taken. There are situations where you can receive a medical forensic exam after the 120-hour timeframe has passed:
 - If law enforcement believes that the exam could help with the investigation OR
 - If a sexual assault nurse examiner or doctor tells law enforcement that there are reasons why an exam should still occur.

First Response: Law Enforcement

Survivor calls 911 or contacts the non-emergency number for law enforcement agency



Deputy/Officer is dispatched and arrives on scene • Makes contact with Survivor and/or witnesses • Checks safety and medical needs of Survivor • Inquires with Survivor if an Advocate is Desired • Determines Location of sexual assault for scene security in order to protect and collect potential evidence • Determines the time frame of the sexual assault for a Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE) within the 120-hour window • Notify the on-call CID • If at a residence, in the community, or at the Public Safety Center, the officer or sergeant on duty may request the on-call Victim Services Advocate to support the victim while giving their statement • If necessary, the victim advocate can also support with transportation and referrals to community resources • If a SAFE exam is scheduled through HCWC and the victim would like an advocate present during their exam, this role will be determined between the Victim Service and HCWC.

If:

Survivor Agrees to Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE)



Contact is made to HCWC. **512-396-4357** to contact facility where SAFE will take place and assign Advocate if one has not already been assigned.



Transportation to SAFE facility is determined by all parties involved.

If:

Survivor makes a delayed report and has a SAFE exam completed and entered into TRACK-KIT



Upon receipt of report, the assigned investigator will obtain the TRACK-KIT identification number in order to get the SAFE kit for submission.

If:

Survivor does not agree to Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE)



Deputy/Officer documents all information, collects available evidence and discusses with the Survivor/witnesses about the criminal process.



Deputy/Officer provides Survivor with resources and HCWC Help Line.

***** For offenses that occurred outside the jurisdiction of where being reported, the agency should notify the agency holding jurisdiction and determine if they wish to respond or if they would like a report taken and forwarded to their agency. If they would like the report taken, then the use of SART protocols will be used and the case will be forwarded to the agency with jurisdiction.**

First Response:

Texas State University Police Department

Survivor calls 911 or non-emergency phone number



Officer arrive and secure the scene, assess safety, assess medical health needs, interview those present, and discuss options for the survivor based on when and where the assault took place. When appropriate, patrol supervisor informs CID Supervisor, who determines if Detective will respond.

If:

Survivor agrees to forensic exam/medical treatment



Officer coordinates with HCWC to schedule a SAFE for first available appointments.



Survivor completes forensic exam.



Officer later returns for KIT to be entered into evidence at TXST

If:

Survivor doesn't want a forensic exam/medical treatment



Officer briefly interviews victim to determine what occurred. The officer will explain their role and the reporting/investigative process.



Officer documents all information, collects all available evidence and provides information for community resources.

First Response: Call HCWC HELPLine (512-396-4357)

Point of Entry: HCWC HELPLine

- When a survivor contacts HCWC their needs are carefully assessed and tailored resources and options are presented based on their unique experiences. The caller's well-being and safety is our top priority.
- If a caller discloses a sexual assault has occurred and would like to move forward with a forensic exam, the caller will be connected with an HCWC HEARTeam advocate to help coordinate a forensic exam.
 - If the caller requests to make a police report, the HEARTeam advocate will reach out to the appropriate law enforcement jurisdiction to request that an officer meet them at the hospital.
 - The survivor does not have to report to law enforcement to be eligible for HCWC services or to receive a forensic exam.
 - The survivor can request to report to law enforcement without having a forensic exam.
 - If the survivor does not want a forensic exam, the HCWC HELPLine staff will support the caller by providing immediate crisis intervention, emotional support, safety planning, and referral to HCWC Counseling and Advocacy department.
- In cases where the exam is not happening immediately due to the Forensic Nurse's availability, the HEARTeam advocate will coordinate with the survivor, hospital, and local forensic nurses to ensure a forensic exam is completed at the first available appointment.
 - **HCWC will reach out to the following hospital to schedule a forensic exam**
 - Christus Santa Rosa San Marcos Hospital
 - Resolute Baptist Hospital
 - Bluebird's Hope INC
 - SAFE Austin Eloise House
 - Gonzales Health Care Systems
 - Methodist Hospital Specialty and Transplant
- In cases where the survivor first presents at the hospital prior to calling HCWC. The hospital will call the HCWC HELPLine to dispatch an advocate immediately to the hospital.
 - HEARTeam advocates arrive at the hospital within one hour of the accompaniment dispatch request unless exam has been scheduled for a future time.
- If the survivor's initial contact is with law enforcement and they wish to undergo an examination, law enforcement can contact the HCWC HELPLine. The purpose of this contact is to assist in arranging a forensic examination for the survivor.

Did you know?

Forensic and medical costs are billed separately. Victims cannot be billed for the forensic costs of a sexual assault exam.

[Learn More](#)

First Response: Calling HCWC HELPLINE

Survivor contacts HCWC HELPLINE @ 512-396-4357



HCWC advocate listens to the concerns of the caller and engages in conversation about survivor options tailored to their individual needs.

If:

Caller would like a forensic exam and not report to law enforcement.

If:

Caller wants to report to law enforcement.

If:

Caller does not want to report to law enforcement or have a forensic exam.



HCWC advocate will contact law enforcement and coordinate for survivor to make report.



Without Exam



HCWC advocate will help survivor schedule exam for first available appointment.



All survivors are eligible to participate in our counseling services, legal advocacy and personal advocacy. Shelter is also available for those who qualify.

First Response: Medical Support and Evidence Collection

Point of Entry: Christus Santa Rosa San Marcos Resolute Baptist Hospital
Bluebird's Hope INC • SAFE Austin Eloise House

- Victims of sexual assault have several options to request a forensic examination. The victim can directly make a call to the hotline, or it can be initiated by law enforcement, an advocacy agency, or medical personnel. Once the survivor agrees to the exam, a nurse will schedule it immediately or based on the survivor's and the Forensic Nurse Examiner's availability.
- All survivors should be offered a certified advocate from the advocacy agency that serves the victim's county, and/or the county where the victim was assaulted.
- If the survivor has significant injuries the FNE will refer the patient to the nearest emergency room before the exam can be completed. The FNE must use their professional and clinical judgment regarding additional consultation.
 - Survivor must be medically stable prior to the start of the SAFE.
 - The survivor has the right to refuse medical care at any time.
- If the survivor decides to report the responding advocate and FNE will contact the appropriate law enforcement agency.
- Once the survivor has arrived at medical facility performing the SAFE the sexual assault advocate and the FNE will discuss their roles, explain the examination process, survivor rights, and obtain informed consent for the exam.
- **The exam will consist of**
 - Review of complete medical history and a detailed history of the reported assault from the patient/survivor
 - A detailed head-to-toe examination, and anogenital examination for possible trauma identification
 - Identification and collection of forensic evidence as indicated by history and examination findings
 - Specialty photography (with patient consent)
 - Medication and/or laboratory testing for sexually transmitted infections and/or pregnancy prevention
 - Resources or referrals for follow-up care
- All SAFE Kits will be entered into Track-Kit, according to state law, at the time of collection and updated at the time of release. The survivor will also receive a track-it card with instructions on how to track their SAFE kit.
- **Reported Sexual Assault Forensic Evidence Kits**
 - If the survivor chooses to report the assault, the exam will include the collection of samples that will require refrigeration such as blood and urine along with other potential evidentiary items such as clothing.
 - FNE will maintain the chain of custody until law enforcement takes possession.
 - Law enforcement with jurisdiction is contacted and a representative will take possession of the kit which will be submitted as required to the DPS Laboratory for processing.

- **Unreported Sexual Assault Forensic Evidence Kit**
 - If the survivor chooses not to report the assault to law enforcement the exam will include the collection of samples that can be stored at room temperature such as swabs and other potential evidentiary items such as clothing.
 - The SAFE Kit will be forwarded to the Texas DPS Bio-Warehouse where it will be stored for up to 5 years.
 - During these 5 years, the survivor has the option to report the sexual assault to law enforcement.

- **Cost of Sexual Assault Forensic Exam (SAFE) vs. Other Medical Expenses related to a SAFE**
 - **Sexual Assault Forensic Exams**
 - Regardless of whether the survivor reported to law enforcement, state and federal laws prohibit providers from billing you for the medical forensic exam.

 - **Other medical expenses related to the SAFE**
 - Emergency Medical Care is the care provided at a hospital at the time a sexual assault exam is requested. Such as having injuries looked at by a doctor, pain management, or other emergency room fees. The survivor may be billed for these items but in some situations, the survivor can apply for Emergency Medical Care Compensation through the Office of Attorney General.
 - <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/crime-victims/crime-victims-compensation-program/sexual-assault-exam-emergency-medical-treatment>

Active-Duty Military: Active-Duty Military Service Members have the right to request either a reported or a non-reported forensic nursing examination; and the right to notify local civilian law enforcement agencies of the assault if they choose to report the assault. Per the victim's choice, the FNE and local advocate will notify and/or coordinate with the appropriate civilian law enforcement agency, or with the military branch of the service member.

Inmate Examinations: In accordance with the Prison Rape Elimination Act, PREA, sexual assaults occurring and/or reported within the prison or jail systems should be investigated appropriately. When requested, FNE will perform a forensic nursing examination for an inmate. These examinations will be coordinated between the medical facility, the prison or jail system, and the appropriate advocacy agency. All inmates will be treated with respect, and every effort will be made to maintain the inmate's dignity throughout the examination process.

Translation and Interpretation Services: Every victim should be asked at the beginning of each examination their preferred spoken and written language and offered an interpreter of their preferred language. Each medical facility will use its own designated translation and interpreter service.

First Response: Bluebird's Hope INC (BBH)

Bluebird's Hope receives hotline call requesting a forensic examination

If:

Forensic Nurse Examiner (FNE) on-call and available



Exam accepted; 90 minute arrival time from time call received, ETA provided to caller.



BBH will notify HCWC of incoming exam for Hays or Caldwell county patient.



Did you know?

Bluebird's Hope offers free SANE exams for all victims after 120 hours. These exams can be coordinated just like an acute exam, and again are available for all victims through Bluebird's Hope.

If:

FNE available for scheduled exam



HCWC notified of scheduled exam for Hays and Caldwell county patients.

If:

FNE unavailable or inappropriate to schedule the exam



BBH or HCWC will call other organizations coordinate an immediate exam.



Based on the victim's location, type of assault, timing of assault and victim's preferred facility the following facilities will be offered:



- Christus Santa Rosa -San Marcos
- Resolute Baptist Hospital
- SAFE Alliance
- Guadalupe Regional Medical Center

First Response: Christus Santa Rosa Hospital – San Marcos

Patient presents to ER with report of Sexual Assault or Child abuse



Call HCWC for an advocate to respond to CSR to offer accompaniment to the survivor



If:

If:

There is a Forensic Nurse On-Call

There is NOT a Forensic Nurse On-Call



Contact On-Call SANE, inform them of patient arrival

HCWC advocate can help find a FNE or help to schedule a future exam at the following hospitals:



If the patient is >18 y/o, ask the patient if they would like to report to law enforcement.

- Christus Santa Rosa - San Marcos
- Resolute Baptist Hospital
- Bluebird's Hope INC
- SAFE Austin Eloise House
- Gonzales Health Care Systems
- Methodist Hospital Specialty & Transplant

If Yes:

If No:



Contact police department where the assault occurred.

Survivors do not need to report to have an exam

Caldwell County District Attorney's Office

The Prosecutor will follow the following steps when prosecuting a sexual assault case:

Intake Process

- The Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney's Office, also referred to as the District Attorney's Office, will receive cases from law enforcement agencies based on an arrest warrant or for Grand Jury review.
- The prosecutor will perform the following initial duties regarding all filed cases:
 - Read, review, and evaluate each case submitted by a law enforcement (LE) agency;
 - confirm all evidence has been submitted to the District Attorney's Office;
 - request the appropriate law enforcement agency provide any information or evidence that was not submitted; and,
 - request any additional investigation that is needed from the LE agency.
- The prosecutor or victim assistance coordinator will confirm the victim is informed of the following information:
 - The case was received and reviewed;
 - The case is scheduled for presentation to the Denton County Grand Jury; and,
 - The Grand Jury process and potential outcomes.

Grand Jury proceeding

- The presentation of the case to the Grand Jury will be done by the prosecutor and/or an appropriate representative from the submitting LE agency.
- The Grand Jury proceedings shall be confidential - No persons other than members of the Grand Jury shall be present during Grand Jury deliberations.
- After the Grand Jury has deliberated and returned either a "true bill of indictment" or a "no bill," the prosecutor shall contact the victim or have a victim's assistant coordinator contact the victim and explain the results.
- Potential Outcomes of Grand Jury Proceedings are:
 - No Bill— If the case is no billed by the Grand Jury then there are no further actions taken by the District Attorney's office; or
 - True Bill—If the case is true billed by the Grand Jury then the case will be assigned to a District Court.

Court Docket Process (Pre-trial)

- Initial process by the prosecutor includes:
 - Providing discovery to the defense in a manner consistent with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 39.14 At every stage, the prosecutor shall make timely disclosure to the defense of any and all exculpatory or mitigating evidence that is known to the prosecutor; and,

- Confirming the victim is contacted regarding the following:
 - i. relevant court proceedings;
 - ii. victim's services informational packet detailing the victim's rights and resources;
 - iii. plea offers;
 - iv. the victim's input regarding the plea offer; and,
 - v. reduction of charges, dismissal, and any other possible case disposition
- Once all discovery is turned over and plea negotiations have ended, the case is set for a plea, contested hearing, or trial.
 - Plea - If the case is set for a plea, the prosecutor shall make sure that the victim is notified and inform the victim of the date, time, and location of the plea. The victim shall also be informed that he or she has the right to make a victim impact statement in Court after the defendant has been sentenced;
 - Contested Hearing - If the case is set for a contested hearing, the prosecutor shall make sure the victim is notified about any contested hearing, made aware of potential outcomes, and notified as to whether or not the victim's presence is required; or
 - Trial - If the case is set for trial, the prosecutor shall make sure the victim is promptly informed of the trial date and all relevant hearings that involve the victim.

Court Docket Process (trial-preparation)

- In preparing for trial the prosecution team, which includes the assigned prosecutors, victim's assistance coordinator, and investigators shall do the following:
 - Review the indictment and make any amendments or re-indictments where necessary;
 - Obtain any relevant records that are needed for trial, which may be accomplished by issuing a subpoena for the records or obtaining a court order in some cases;
 - Develop a witness list and attempt to determine who should testify in Court;
 - Contact witnesses and review all evidence;
 - Route and/or subpoena all relevant witnesses to appear in Court;
 - Meet with and discuss the case with all necessary witnesses;
 - Ensure the file is supplemented with any evidence not previously provided and provide notice to the Defense as necessary consistent with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 39.14
 - Prepare admissible and relevant exhibits for trial;
 - File any required or relevant motions and notices;
 - Develop a trial plan, including order of witnesses and exhibits;
 - Notify witnesses regarding the time in which they will be needed in Court;
 - Have any necessary pre-trial motions heard and ruled on by the Court;
 - Try to discourage continuances and unnecessary delays with the case;

- If a continuance is needed or granted, explain to the victim the reasons for the continuance, and to the extent possible, seek mutually agreeable dates for hearings that are rescheduled;
- Arrange for interpreting services for victims and witnesses when necessary;
- Consider bringing to the attention of the Court the views of the victim on bail decisions, continuances, plea bargains, dismissals, sentencing, and restitution; and,
- Consider taking appropriate action against defendants who harass, threaten, or otherwise attempt to intimidate or retaliate against victims or witnesses.

Trial Procedures

- Voir Dire/Jury Selection - The prosecutor shall perform the following duties during voir dire:
 - Inform the jury panel regarding the nature of the charge and relevant legal concepts likely present in the case. Prosecutors should consider taking the opportunity during voir dire to educate potential jury members concerning common misconceptions about sexual assault, which might include education on why a lack of scientific evidence exists. The prosecutor should consider discussing with potential jury members reasons why a victim may not make their report immediately after the assault. The prosecutor may want to consider preparing potential jurors for potentially graphic language and pictures that may be encountered during trial;
 - Attempt to speak with every member of the panel;
 - Urge motions to strike any panel members, which cannot legally serve on the jury per Texas Code of Criminal Procedures, Art. 35.16.
 - Urge motions for peremptory strikes in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures, Art. 35.14 and 35.15.

Trial Phase Regarding Guilt

- Opening Statements - The prosecutor should give an opening statement. During the opening statement, the prosecutor should inform the jury what he or she believes the evidence will show and preview the case for the jury.
- State's Case in Chief - The prosecutor will present witness testimony and evidence necessary to prove the State's case beyond a reasonable doubt. The State will rest after the prosecutor has presented all of the State's evidence to the jury.
- State's Rebuttal - After the Defense rests, the prosecutor may choose to call witnesses or present evidence to rebut any defense theories brought up during the Defense case in chief or add any necessary supplementation to its case.
- Jury Charge Conference
- After the State and Defense rest and close, the prosecutor will present a proposed charge to the Court, and based on the Court's rulings to any objections and proposed changes the Court will compile the final charge and read it to the jury prior to closing argument.
- The jury charge will detail the relevant law the jury must apply during its deliberations.

- Closing Arguments
 - The prosecutor should consider explaining any necessary portions of the jury charge and summarize their arguments regarding guilt to the jury based on the evidence previously presented.
 - The prosecutor will present the initial argument, followed by the defense's argument, and then conclude by a rebuttal argument by the prosecutor.
- Jury Deliberation
 - Deliberations are confidential and only members of the jury may be present in the room during deliberations.
 - There is no specific time period (minimum or maximum) designated for this process.
 - The jury may send out notes asking a range of questions. All notes will be read to the prosecution and defense, and the judge will determine, in accordance with the law, whether or not the question can be answered.
- Verdict
 - If the jury is unable to reach a unanimous verdict, the judge will declare a mistrial based on a hung jury.
 - If the jury reaches a unanimous verdict, the jury will return to the courtroom and the verdict will be read out loud—either guilty or not guilty.

Punishment Hearing (Jury)

- If the Defendant is found guilty a punishment hearing will next be conducted. The punishment hearing runs like a mini-trial where the prosecutor may give an opening statement, present evidence, and call witnesses where applicable and necessary.
- Jury Charge Conference, Closing Arguments, Jury Deliberations, and Verdict – After the State and Defense rest and close during the punishment hearing, the process for the jury charge conference, closing arguments, jury deliberation, and verdict will proceed in the same manner as provided for in the trial phase regarding guilt.

The prosecutor shall make sure that the victim has been informed of his or her right to make a victim impact statement in Court after the Defendant has been sentenced.

Post –Trial Procedures

- Return of Victim's Property - After the conclusion of a plea or a trial, the prosecutor may inquire regarding the return of the victim's property if it is no longer needed as evidence pursuant to the Code of Criminal Procedure. The prosecutor should only attempt to return property after the Defense has agreed to the return of property and the Court orders the property returned. If the Defense is not in agreement with the return of property, the prosecutor may consider requesting a hearing before the Court regarding the return of property. The prosecutor should make sure the Defense has been properly notified regarding any hearing relating to the release of property.

The prosecutor should never have property released to anyone unless the Court has signed an Order releasing the property.

Protective Orders

The prosecutor or victim assistance coordinator shall ensure that any protective order application required pursuant to the Code of Criminal Procedure is filed.

Prosecutors must remain in contact with victims during the duration of the case process. The following recommendations on information to be provided to victims can help ensure victims' rights are met and that prosecutors are following a victim-centered approach.

All convictions are subject to any remedy available in the Code of Criminal Procedure or Texas Rules of Appellate Procedure.

SECTION 3: *Procedures*

Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team Meetings

The Caldwell County SART is committed to meeting at minimum quarterly each year. No later than the 90th day after the last day of a regular legislative session, the SART must review and amend any response team protocols, forms, or guidelines required by Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 351, Subchapter J. The SART will plan the meeting dates and times in advance and notify all participating agencies. As described in Section 351.254(b) of the Local Government Code each appointed member of the SART must attend all meetings or they are expected to send a representative of their agency. Because SART members are appointed by the Caldwell County Judge, any vacancies must be filled and confirmed by the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court as described in Section 351.255. Any SART partners can add items to the agenda by emailing the SART facilitator at least 24 hours in advance.

At least 4 hours of cross-training will be offered to SART members annually as required by Section 351.256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This training will include the dynamics of sexual assault and the roles, responsibilities, and limitations of the participating disciplines.

Data Collection, Evaluation, and Assessing Sexual Assault Trends

The forensic nurse will collect data and information that will allow the SART to analyze community trends related to drug-facilitated assault, predatory date rape, and sex trafficking. In Caldwell County, the Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner appointed to the SART by the commissioner's court will be responsible for gathering, maintaining, and reporting this information to the SART team.

Conflict Resolution

Conflicts between team members are bound to arise from time to time. When handled appropriately, the resolution of the conflict can be a growth experience for all parties involved. Resolution of any conflicts arising pursuant to the process outlined in this agreement, other than personnel matters shall be dealt with in the following manner:

- The conflicting professionals should meet to discuss the conflict and how to resolve it. Often times this includes sharing of information, and understanding the different roles and responsibilities of parties involved;
- If the conflict cannot be resolved after a meeting between the conflicting professionals, the professionals' immediate superiors may become involved and the matter will be discussed at a meeting with all persons present, in accordance with each respective agency's operating procedures.

Confidentiality and Interagency Information Sharing

In accordance with Section 351.256 of the Texas Local Government Code, the SART members agree to promote interagency information sharing, in accordance with state and federal law, to ensure the timely exchange of relevant information and enhance the response to survivors. Each discipline engaged in the SART has its own policies and procedures regarding what information can be shared and will abide by its own agency's guidelines in sharing information. While case-specific information should not be discussed at the SART meeting, SART members agree to maintain confidentiality of such references (i.e. - victim/survivor's name and contact information). Confidentiality is not intended to create a barrier to victim-centered changes in the response to sexual assault.

The SART members agree to follow Section 351.258 of the Texas Local Government Code which states that a Sexual Assault Response Team may only review a sexual assault case of an adult survivor with the signed, written consent of the survivor. The consent must specify:

1. The information or records covered by the release;
2. The reason or purpose for the release; and
3. The person or agency to which the information is to be released.

Biennial Evaluation of Caldwell County's Sexual Assault Response

Every odd-numbered year, beginning in 2023, the Sexual Assault Response Team will provide the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court a report that includes the following information, as defined in Section 351.257 in the Local Government Code

1. The list of required SART members that have been appointed by the Caldwell County Judge.
2. A copy of the current written and distributed Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Protocol.
3. Either
 - a. **A report that provides:**
 - i. The number of adult sexual assault reports received by local law enforcement agencies.
 - ii. The number of investigations conducted as a result of the reports received.
 - iii. The number of indictments presented in connection with a report and the disposition of those cases.
 - iv. The number of reports of adult sexual assault for which no indictment was presented.
 - b. **or An explanation of the reason the response team failed to provide the information described by paragraph one.**



RESOLUTION 09-2024
RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING
CALDWELL COUNTY SEXUAL ASSAULT RESPONSE TEAM

WHEREAS, Section 351.252, Texas Local Government Code, requires a commissioners court to establish an adult sexual assault response team (SART) consisting of multi-disciplinary members that provide services to adult survivors of stranger and non-stranger sexual assault,;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County has historically partnered with Hays County to form a multicounty response team;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County now seeks to establish its own SART, to better provide immediate, comprehensive, and equitable support to all survivors of sexual assault within Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court must also appoint members of said Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

- (1) Caldwell County withdraws from its multicounty SART partnership with Hays County, effective immediately;
- (2) The Caldwell County Sexual Assault Response Team (CCSART) is hereby established, effective immediately; and
- (3) The following members are appointed to the CCSART:
 - (A) Melissa Rodriguez or her designee, in her capacity as the Chief Executive Officer of the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center, a sexual assault program that provides services for Caldwell County;
 - (B) Cassandra Benoist, in her capacity as an Assistant Criminal District Attorney for Caldwell County and prosecutor with jurisdiction in Caldwell County over cases involving sexual assault committed against adults;
 - (C) Gary Williamson or his designee, in his capacity as the Chief of Police of the Lockhart Police Department, the municipal police department with the largest population in Caldwell County;
 - (D) Mike Lane or his designee, in his capacity as the Caldwell County Sheriff;
 - (E) Noella Hill or her designee, in her capacity as a sexual assault nurse examiner (SANE) from a facility that conducts sexual assault forensic exams for Caldwell County; and
 - (F) Ashley Rios or her designee, in her capacity as the Director of the Roxanne's House Program, a behavioral health provider within the County; and

- (4) In the event that a vacancy occurs on the CCSART, said vacancy will be filled by exiting member's successor-in-office until such time as this Court exercises its appointment authority.

RESOLVED this the ____ day of _____, 20____.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve enrollment in the Texas Association of Counties Cybersecurity Course at a cost of \$5.00 per employee.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 5

TEXAS ASSOCIATION *of* COUNTIES



Cybersecurity Course Enrollment Form for Counties

Texas Government Code § 2054.5191 requires all county employees, elected officials, and appointed officials who have access to a local government computer system or database and use a computer to perform at least 25 percent of their duties to complete an annual cybersecurity training that has been certified by the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

In response to the cybersecurity training mandate and in furtherance of our continued commitment to our county family, TAC is offering a cybersecurity course that has been certified by DIR and fulfills the requirements of the law. This course is available to counties for an annual fee of \$5 per user.

Should your county choose to participate in TAC's cybersecurity training program, **please have your Commissioners Court approve your county's participation and complete the enclosed form and return it via email to SecurityTraining@county.org** or fax to (512) 477-1324. For more information about the underlying legislation and TAC's cybersecurity training course, please visit county.org/cybersecurity.

Your course administrator will receive an email notification when your county is enrolled. Counties are required to report their compliance with the mandate by August 31, 2024. Enrollment is available on a rolling basis through July 31, 2024.

Printed Name

County Name

Authorized Signature

Date

Course Administrator (Required)

Please indicate the individual who will serve as the primary point of contact with TAC staff for purposes of enrolling participating county officials and employees in the cybersecurity training course. The designated individual will be asked to provide a list of all participating county employees and elected officials' names, email addresses and positions held. The designated individual will also be asked to regularly add or remove users from access to the training program upon separation from county employment.

The course administrator will have access to reports reflecting the course completion status of all participating county employees and elected officials. If your county would like multiple administrators, please include their contact information on the following page.

Name of Administrator: _____

Email of Administrator: _____

Phone Number of Administrator: _____

Position/Office of Administrator: _____

County IT Administrator (Required)

Please indicate the individual responsible for IT administration for your county. Upon request, TAC will coordinate with your IT administrator to facilitate smooth deployment of the cybersecurity training program for your personnel and elected officials.

Name of IT Administrator: _____

Email of Registrant: _____

Phone Number of Registrant: _____

Billing Contact (Required)

TAC will send an invoice in the amount of \$5 per user to the contact below. The number of users will be based on the highest number of users added to the platform between the time that your county completed enrollment and October 2024. Users who are added and later deleted will still be accounted for when billing. The invoice is due upon receipt.

Name of Contact: _____

Email of Contact: _____

Phone Number of Contact: _____

Position/Office of Contact: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Preferred Delivery Method (Email/Mail): _____

Additional Course Administrators (Optional)

Please indicate any additional county employees who will have access to regularly add/remove users from training according to employment changes within the county. Administrators will have access to reports reflecting the course completion status of all county employees.

Name of Administrator: _____

Email of Administrator: _____

Phone Number of Administrator: _____

Position/Office of Administrator: _____

Tex. Gov't Code § 2054.5191

Section 2054.5191 - Cybersecurity Training Required: Certain Employees and Officials

(a) Each state agency shall identify state employees who use a computer to complete at least 25 percent of the employee's required duties. At least once each year, an employee identified by the state agency and each elected or appointed officer of the agency shall complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519.

(a-1) At least once each year, a local government shall:

(1) identify local government employees and elected and appointed officials who have access to a local government computer system or database and use a computer to perform at least 25 percent of the employee's or official's required duties; and

(2) require the employees and officials identified under Subdivision (1) to complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519.

(a-2) The governing body of a local government or the governing body's designee may deny access to the local government's computer system or database to an individual described by Subsection (a-1)(1) who the governing body or the governing body's designee determines is noncompliant with the requirements of Subsection (a-1)(2).

(b) The governing body of a local government may select the most appropriate cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519 for employees and officials of the local government to complete. The governing body shall:

(1) verify and report on the completion of a cybersecurity training program by employees and officials of the local government to the department; and

(2) require periodic audits to ensure compliance with this section.

(c) A state agency may select the most appropriate cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519 for employees of the state agency. The executive head of each state agency shall verify completion of a cybersecurity training program by employees of the state agency in a manner specified by the department.

(d) The executive head of each state agency shall periodically require an internal review of the agency to ensure compliance with this section.

(e) The department shall develop a form for use by state agencies and local governments in verifying completion of cybersecurity training program requirements under this section. The form must allow the state agency and local government to indicate the percentage of employee completion.

(f) The requirements of Subsections (a) and (a-1) do not apply to employees and officials who have been:

(1) granted military leave;

(2) granted leave under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.);

(3) granted leave related to a sickness or disability covered by workers' compensation benefits, if that employee no longer has access to the state agency's or local government's database and systems;

(4) granted any other type of extended leave or authorization to work from an alternative work site if that employee no longer has access to the state agency's or local government's database and systems; or

(5) denied access to a local government's computer system or database by the governing body of the local government or the governing body's designee under Subsection (a-2) for noncompliance with the requirements of Subsection (a-1)(2).

Tex. Gov't. Code § 2054.5191

Amended by Acts 2021, Texas Acts of the 87th Leg. - Regular Session, ch. 51, Sec. 3, eff. 5/18/2021.

Amended by Acts 2021, Texas Acts of the 87th Leg. - Regular Session, ch. 51, Sec. 2, eff. 5/18/2021.

Added by Acts 2019, Texas Acts of the 86th Leg.- Regular Session, ch. 1308, Sec. 3, eff. 6/14/2019.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve Blanket PO #02844 in the amount of \$734,764.90 for Caldwell County Appraisal District quarterly payments.

Costs: \$734,764.90

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ02844

Date: 12/06/2023

Vendor #: CALAPP

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST
P.O. BOX 900
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 Quarterly & Collections Payments		0.00 001-2140-4110	734,764.90
PO Description: CCAD Quaterly Payments FY 23-24				
Detailed Description:				

SUBTOTAL:	734,764.90
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	734,764.90

Authorized By: _____

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve IT/Purchasing Employee Setup Form.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Blue Layer & Purchasing New Hire/Transfer Onboarding

New Hire/Transfer Set up

Name: _____
Start Date: _____
Department: _____
Title: _____
Office Location (Physical): _____

Computer Setup

Email (name@co.caldwell.tx.us): _____
Desktop S/N & Property ID: _____
Laptop S/N & Property ID: _____
Toughbook S/N & Property ID: _____
Hotspot Phone Number _____
Software, programs, share drives needed: _____

RingCentral Phone Setup

Phone S/N: _____
Phone Number: _____
Extension Number: _____
Headset Needed: Yes No

Fuelman PIN: Yes No

User Termination

Employee Termination

Name: _____
Termination Date: _____
Department: _____

Termination Details

Email: _____
Share email account to: _____
Forward RingCentral calls to: _____
Move/Repurpose Phone: Yes No
Keep User Account Info: Yes No
Additional Info: _____

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve a professional services contract between the County and Doucet & Associates, Inc., for the provision of subdivision engineering services.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 98

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
AND
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC
FOR
SUBDIVISION ENGINEERING SERVICES**

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter the "County") with administrative offices at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644;

WHEREAS, Doucet & Associates, LLC (hereinafter "Contractor") whose primary place of business is located at 7401B TX-71, Suite 160, Austin, Texas 78735, offers professional engineering services and other services in connection with the professional employment or practice of licensed professional engineers;

WHEREAS, on or about August 8, 2023, the County sought subdivision engineering services through a request for qualifications in RFQ23CCP01Q, to which Contractor submitted its qualifications;

WHEREAS, on or about September 26, 2023, the County reviewed the responses to RFQ23CCP01Q and, on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services sought and with the expectation of a negotiated fair and reasonable price for said services, selected Contractor as the most highly qualified provider of subdivision engineering services; and

WHEREAS, this Professional Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") represents the satisfactory conclusion of negotiations for a fair and reasonable price for Contractor's services.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the County and Contractor do hereby agree as follows:

1. OVERVIEW

County is in need of professional engineering services for design, inspections, review and/or engineering projects. Contractor is qualified and has the adequate resources to perform the necessary engineering work needed by the County.

2. SERVICES

Contractor agrees to perform services for the County in accordance with the County's instructions and, in particular, the instructions of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court and/or, in situations where time is of the essence to continue the orderly completion of County projects during which the Commissioners Court cannot timely meet to provide instruction or guidance, the County Judge of Caldwell County or legal counsel for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court; and in conformance with the descriptions, definitions, terms, and conditions of this Agreement. The Scope of Services shall consist of as-needed engineering and consulting services as described in RFQ23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services for Caldwell County (Exhibit A-1) and the Statement of Qualifications submitted by Contractor dated August 30, 2023 (Exhibit A-2).

3. ADDITIONAL ITEMS

Additional Terms and Obligations of the parties to this Agreement, if any, are stated in Exhibit 'C', attached hereto.

4. DURATION

The parties agree that the Services Agreement shall be for an initial term beginning on November 1, 2023, and expiring on September 30, 2024, with an optional extension for an additional two (2) year

period. The optional extension shall be agreed upon by the parties and shall be exercised by September 30, 2024.

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor will be compensated for the Work on an hourly-charge basis, the terms of which are cited in Contractor's rate schedule, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 'B'. Contractor's rate schedule may be updated by Contractor annually on October 1st in conformity with the consumer price index ("CPI") over-the-year percent change ending in the preceding June, as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the South Region and available at www.bls.gov/regions/southeast/news-release/consumerpriceindex_south.htm. Despite any reference to Contractor's rate schedule, which shall be used to calculate monthly invoice amounts under this Agreement or a change in the Scope of Services (i.e., Amendment), the parties agree that the County shall pay Contractor a total fee not to exceed four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000.00) for the Work performed during the initial term of this Agreement; in the event the parties agree to extend the Agreement pursuant to Section 4 of this Agreement, the County shall pay Contractor a total fee not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.00) per 12 month period for the Work performed during said extended term.

6. PAYMENT

Contractor shall invoice the County for the Work performed under this Agreement on a monthly basis, beginning at the end of the first full month following the Effective Date. The County agrees to promptly pay all invoices in accordance with the Texas Government Code Chapter 2251 and by sending payment to Contractor's address stated in Section 7, below.

7. NOTICE (GENERAL)

All notices issued by Contractor under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to the County at:

Caldwell County
Attn: County Judge
110 S. Main

Lockhart, Texas 78644

All notices issued by the County under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to Contractor at:

Doucet & Associates, LLC
7401B TX-71, Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Notices from one party to another under this Section may be made by U.S. Mail, return receipt requested, sent to the designated contact at any of the designated addresses cited above.

8. INSURANCE

Contractor agrees that, during the performance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement, from the Effective Date until the expiration of the Agreement or termination of the Agreement by either party, Contractor shall, at its sole expense, provide and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance in an amount not less than two (2) million dollars, Automobile Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than two (2) million dollars and Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than two (2) million dollars. Contractor's insurance should be of any amount that meets or exceeds the industry standard for professional services providers in Contractor's field of employment and for the type of services that are being performed by Contractor under this Agreement. Such insurance coverage shall specifically name the COUNTY as co-insured. The insurance coverage shall cover all perils arising from the activities of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-contractors, relative to this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductibles stated in

the policy. Copies of all current Certificates of Liability Insurance are attached hereto as Exhibit "D". A true copy of each new Certificates of Liability Insurance shall be provided to the COUNTY within seven (7) days of the new policy date at the address listed in Section 7.

So long as this Agreement is in effect, Contractor shall not cause such insurance to be canceled nor permit such insurance to lapse. All insurance certificates shall include a clause to the effect that a policy shall not be canceled, reduced, restricted or otherwise limited until thirty (30) days after the COUNTY has received written notice as evidenced by a return receipt of registered or certified mail.

8.1 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

Except for actions or claims arising from negligence or intentional or willful misconduct, Contractor's total liability to COUNTY shall not exceed the greater of (i) the total Consultant compensation value or (ii) the amount of recoverable insurance, regardless of whether any action or claim is based upon contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or strict liability.

8.2 WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

EXCEPT FOR ACTIONS OR CLAIMS ARISING FROM A PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.

9. MUTUAL INDEMNITY

Contractor agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, directors and employees against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by Contractor's negligent performance of the Work under this Agreement and that of its subcontractors or anyone for whom the Consultant is responsible or legally liable.

The County agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law without necessitating the creation of an interest and sinking fund, to indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, its officers, directors, employees and subcontractors against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent cause by the County's negligent acts in connection with this Agreement.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Each party agrees to comply with all laws, regulations, rules, and ordinances applicable to this Agreement and/or applicable to the parties performing the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

11. SURVIVAL

Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the following Sections, and the terms and conditions contained therein, shall remain in effect: 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, and 21.

12. FORCE MAJEURE

Either of the parties to this Agreement shall be excused from any delays and/or failures in the performance of the terms and conditions of this agreement, to the extent that such delays and/or failures result from causes beyond the delaying/failing party's reasonable control, including but not limited to Acts of God, Forces of Nature, Civil Riot or Unrest, and Governmental Action that was unforeseeable by all parties at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Any delaying/failing party shall, with all reasonable diligence, attempt to remedy the cause of delay and/or failure and shall recommence all remaining duties under this Agreement within a reasonable time of such remedy.

13. SEVERABILITY

If any Section or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or void, the other Sections and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the greatest extent as is possible,

and all remaining Sections or provisions of this Agreement shall be construed so that they are as consistent with the parties' intents as possible.

14. MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single Agreement between the parties.

15. SECTION HEADINGS, EXHIBITS

The Section and Subsection headings of this Agreement, as well as Section 1, Entitled "Overview," shall not enter in the interpretation of the terms and conditions contained herein, as those portions of the Agreement are included merely for organization and ease of review the Exhibit(s) that may be referred to herein and may be attached hereto, and incorporated herein to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

16. WAIVERS BY PARTY

Unless otherwise provided in writing by the waiving party, a waiver by either of the parties to this Agreement of any covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement shall be considered a one-time waiver and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach thereof or any other covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement.

17. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Any lawsuit, claim, or action, whether in law or in equity, arising from the Agreement will be brought in Caldwell County, Texas.

18. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement may assign its duties interests, rights, benefits and/or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the other party's prior written consent thereto.

19. BINDING EFFECT

Subject to any provisions hereof restricting assignment, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, and/or administrators.

20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT

This Agreement (including any and all Exhibits attached hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any amendments to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement prior to the performance of any terms or conditions contained in said amendments.

21. WORK PRODUCT

Any and all product, whether in the form of calculations, letters, findings, opinions, or the like, shall be the property of Caldwell County during and after performance of the Work. Contractor shall have a right to retain a copy of all Work product for record-keeping purposes.

22. TERMINATION BY COUNTY

This Agreement may be terminated by Caldwell County, for any reason whatsoever, by providing thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. Any approved services provided under this Agreement up to the date of termination may be invoiced by Contractor after the termination date, and payment of said invoice shall not be unreasonably withheld by the County.

23. REVIEW BY COUNSEL

The County and Contractor acknowledge that each party has received and had the opportunity to review this Agreement, and each party has had the opportunity, whether exercised or not, to have each respective party's attorneys review this Agreement. The parties agree that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement, or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

24. SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The signatories for the County and Contractor represent that each has the full right, power, and authority to enter into and perform this contract in accordance with all of its terms and conditions, and that the execution and delivery of this contract has been made by authorized representatives of parties to validly and legally bind the parties to all terms, performances, and provisions set forth in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and delivered this Professional services agreement, and hereby declare that **THEY HAVE READ AND DO UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO EACH AND EVERY TERM, CONDITION, AND COVENANT CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND IN ANY DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

CALDWELL COUNTY:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

ATTEST: _____
Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Date

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES:



Authorized Agent

12/6/23

Date



**SOLICITATION, OFFER
AND AWARD**

Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Solicitation No.: RFQ23CCP01Q
Subdivision Engineering Services**

Date Issued: August 8, 2023

SOLICITATION

Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original copy at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office at the address shown above until:

2:00 p.m. local time September 5, 2023.

Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.

For information please email:
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us

Questions concerning this RFQ must be received in writing no later than 5:00 on August 25, 2023.

Phone No.: (512) 359-4685

OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)

In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments.

MANUALLY SIGN ALL COPIES SUBMITTED. SIGNATURE IS MANDATORY.

Respondent		Respondent's Authorized Representative	
Entity Name:		Name:	
Mailing Address:		Title:	
		Email Address:	
		Phone No.:	
Signature:		Date:	
Name, Email Address and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:			

NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)

Funding Source:	Awarded as to item(s):	Contract Amount:
Vendor:		Term of Contract:
Issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:	Date:	Agenda Item:

Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.	Caldwell County Judge	Date
	Caldwell County Clerk	Date

Table of Contents

Solicitation, Offer and Award..... 1

I. RFQ Submittal Checklist..... 3

II. Summary..... 4

III. Specifications..... 6

 A. Introduction..... 6

 B. Scope of Work..... 7

 C. Qualification Requirements..... 8

 D. Submittal Requirements..... 8

 E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program..... 10

 F. Small, Minority and Women Business Enterprises..... 10

 G. Statement of Qualification Evaluation..... 10

 H. Limitations..... 11

 I. Elements of a Contract..... 13

 J. Warranty of Performance..... 14

IV. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations..... 16

V. Vendor Reference Form..... 26

VI. Certificate of Interested Parties..... 27

VII. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire..... 28

VIII. Code of Ethics..... 30

IX. HUB PRACTICES..... 31

X. House Bill 89 Verification..... 33

XI. Senate Bill 252 Certification..... 34

XII. Debarment & Licensing Certification..... 35

XIII. Vendor/Bidder’s Affirmation..... 36

XIV. Certification Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance..... 38

XV. FHWA 1273 Certification..... 39

XVI. Related Party Disclosure Form..... 40

Attachment A: FHWA 1273-2

I. RFQ Submittal Checklist

This checklist is provided for the Vendor's convenience and identifies documents that must be submitted with the bid/proposal in order to be considered responsive. Any bids/proposals received without these requisite documents may be deemed nonresponsive and may not be considered for contract award.

A COMPLETE SOLICITATION RESPONSE PACKAGE SHALL INCLUDE:

- ____ 1. Solicitation, Offer and Award completed and signed
- ____ 2. Vendor Reference Form
- ____ 3. Form 1295 (Certificate of Interested Parties) filed online with the Texas Ethics Commission and signed
- ____ 4. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire completed and signed
- ____ 5. Code of Ethics signed
- ____ 6. HUB Practices signed
- ____ 7. House Bill 89 Verification signed and notarized
- ____ 8. Senate Bill 252 Certification
- ____ 9. Debarment & Licensing Certification signed and notarized
- ____ 10. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation completed and signed
- ____ 11. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance
- ____ 12. FHWA 1273 Certification
- ____ 13. Related Party Disclosure Form
- ____ 15. DBE Commitment Agreement
- ____ 16. Any addenda applicable to this solicitation
- ____ 18. One original of the proposal in a sealed envelope with the Solicitation

Number and Vendor's Name on the outermost envelope, addressed to:

Caldwell County Purchasing
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

II. Summary

- 1. Type of Solicitation:** Request for Qualifications
- 2. Solicitation Number:** RFQ 23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services
- 3. Issuing Office:** Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644
- 4. Responses to Solicitation:** Sealed proposals marked with Solicitation Number and Respondent Name.
- 5. Deadline for Responses:** September 5, 2023; 2:00 p.m. Central Time (CT)
- 6. Initial Contract Term:** Contract term for the duration of one (1) year beginning on October 1, 2023.
- 7. Optional Contract Terms:** Option to renew for an additional two (2) years beginning October 1, 2024.
- 8. Designated Contact:** Caldwell County Purchasing Agent
Carolyn Caro
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us
- 9. Questions & Answers:** Questions regarding this solicitation must be made in writing and submitted to the designated contact above no later than August 25, 2023, 5:00 p.m. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted. Questions may be submitted by email to the address above. Answers to questions will be provided in the form of an email response, and posted to the Caldwell County website for the benefit of all potential respondents after the question deadline. The County reserves the right to contact the person submitting a question to clarify the question received, if necessary. Each clarification, supplement, or addenda to this RFQ, if any, will be posted on the Caldwell County website. All potential or actual respondents are responsible for monitoring the website for such materials. Respondents are deemed to have notice of, and are required to comply with, any such material posted in accordance with this paragraph. Respondents shall not rely upon any other sources of written or oral responses to inquiries.
- 10. Addenda:** Any interpretations, corrections, or changes to the RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with qualifying submissions.

11. Contact with County Staff (Anti lobbying Requirement):

Upon issuance of this solicitation, employees and representative of Caldwell County, other than the Purchasing Office staff identified as the Designated Contact above, will not discuss the contents of this solicitation with any Respondent or its representatives. Failure of a Respondent or any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related offer. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

Anticipated Schedule of Events

August 8, 2023	Issuance of RFQ
August 25, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Questions (5:00 PM CT)
September 5, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Bids (2:00 PM CT) Late bids will not be accepted.
September 12, 2023	Award of Proposals

III. Specifications

A. Introduction

Caldwell County, Texas (“County”) is issuing this REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) from qualified entities to provide subdivision engineering design, review, coordination, administration, consultation, and general engineering expertise on an as-needed basis. A firm chosen from this RFQ will then negotiate a professional services agreement with Caldwell County to perform the required duties, which must be accepted and approved via Commissioners Court.

The County will review the submitted qualifications, a committee will evaluate all submissions, and ultimately determine the most competent and qualified applicant. The County will select an entity who demonstrates, through their response to the RFQ, an ability to provide required services.

During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right to request additional information or clarifications from submitting entities, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions in a submittal. At the County’s discretion, submitting entities may be requested to make oral presentations as part of the evaluation process.

The County is issuing this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws that allow an agreement to be negotiated with a private entity that displays demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform services for the County.

The County reserves the right to terminate this process and to cancel or modify this solicitation process at any time. In no event will the County or any of its respective agents, representatives, consultants, directors, officers, or employees be liable for, or otherwise be obligated to reimburse, the costs incurred in preparation of a response to this RFQ, or any other related costs. The prospective entities are fully responsible for all costs incurred in the preparation and/or presentation of the RFQ submittals. All received RFQ submittals will become the property of the County.

All portions of each proposal shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act unless the respondent clearly and prominently identifies a particular submittal item as proprietary and said item unequivocally qualifies for this exception under the Act as determined by the Texas Attorney General.

B. Scope of Work

This "Request for Qualifications" is to find a qualified firm to provide general professional engineering expertise performed or supervised by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas including but not limited to mechanical, structural, electrical, geotechnical, architectural, environmental, and general civil engineering services.

Consultants should specify which services they can provide; the objective is to clarify all service options and associated personnel. The general engineering and technical areas of service required by the County may include, but is not limited to:

- Design
- Planning studies and investigations
- Land surveys and reviews
- Subdivision plan review
- Hydraulic design and design review
- Flood plain management analysis and/or consulting
- Surveying and mapping
- Structural Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Environmental engineering and documentation
- Geological/geo-technical
- Water/wastewater/storm water/drainage
- Street and/or intersection design
- Road construction projects
- Transportation
- Site planning/permitting/development/plan review
- CADD
- Utility services and rates analysis
- Construction plans and specifications
- Acquisition of property
- Public involvement services
- Inspection of public works projects
- Construction support
- Sample collection and review
- Land use studies
- Cost estimating
- ADA compliance

All interested firms shall have sufficient, readily available resources in the form of experienced personnel, support services, and specialized subconsultants to carry out the work without delay or shortcomings. Engineering services may be short duration and fast-paced. Therefore, in addition to having sufficient resources to complete selected tasks, the submitting firms must have capacity to complete work within time limits established by the County.

Any firm that is deemed unresponsive (*e.g.*, did not submit form and required information) or is unable to perform the duties laid out in the scope of work will not be considered.

C. Qualification Requirements

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires Respondents to supply the County with the statement of qualifications, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

RESPONSIBILITY: Respondent must affirmatively demonstrate their responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award

TIME OF PERFORMANCE: It is imperative that the prospective respondent respond to County requests in a timely manner and comply with required or proposed delivery schedules. Please describe how you intend to respond to and track County requests.

SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT: Respondent and its Principals may not be debarred or suspended; nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM). Include verification that the company as well as the company's principals are not listed (*e.g.*, are not debarred) through the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov). Enclose a printout of the search results that includes the record May 05, 2023.

D. Submittal Requirements

Vendor must deliver their proposals to the Caldwell County Purchasing Department by the specified deadline:

Mailed or Dropped off Proposals:

- One (1) original proposals with required forms manually signed by Vendor with original signatures
- All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Vendor Name on the outermost envelope

Proposal should include, but is not limited to:

- General description of capabilities

- Resumes of principle personnel;
- Professional Certification; and
- Organizational Chart containing the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses for the prime provider and any sub-providers if proposed for the team and their contract responsibilities by work category.

Proposal shall not exceed ten (10) pages in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Title Page
- Table of Contents
- Appendix materials
- Front and rear covers

Sheet size is limited to 8½" x 11" sheets only, using 12-point font.

Appendix materials (related project graphics, resumes, etc.) are not included in the 10-page limit but should be conservative in their inclusion. The organizational chart is included in the 10-page limit and it is permissible to use an 11" x 17" sheet (one-sided) and a font smaller than 12-point for the organizational chart, provided text is clearly legible. It is permissible to use a font smaller than 12-point for graphics, provided text is clearly legible.

All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Respondent Name on the outermost envelope.

LATE SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Submittals may be withdrawn at any time prior to the official opening. After the official opening, submittals may not be amended, altered or withdrawn without the recommendation of the County Purchasing Office and the approval of Commissioners Court.

Submittals will be publicly opened at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office upon the deadline for submittal. Respondents, their representatives and interested persons may be present.

It is understood that Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any and all submittals as it shall deem to be in the best interest of Caldwell County.

ALTERING PROPOSALS: Any interlineations, alteration, or erasure made before receiving time must be initialed by the signer of the proposal, guaranteeing authenticity.

ADDENDA: Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with proposal submission.

FORMS: Changes to forms herein, made by respondents, shall disqualify the respondent. Proposals cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline.

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires respondent to supply a list of at least three (3) references (See Section V for Vendor Reference Form) where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of the company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program

Caldwell County will require compliance with the State of Texas federally-approved DBE program and compliance with the requirements established by 49 CFR part 26. For some projects, Caldwell County may be required to set an aspirational goal, as recommended by the State, to secure a certain percentage of its competitively procured contracts with vendors that qualify as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined by the Act. Regardless of the project, Caldwell County, and qualified respondents, shall not discriminate on the basis of Race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and/or performance of the work described herein. Failure by the selected respondent to comply with the requirements described in this section will be considered a material breach of any contract that issues from this RFQ and may result in the termination of that agreement or the assertion of other remedies by Caldwell County.

F. Small, Minority, and Women Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

Affirmative Steps. Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms. Small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to participate in this RFP. If the awarded vendor is a prime contractor and may use subcontractors, the following affirmative steps are required of the prime contractor.

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and,
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce,
6. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to submit proposals.

G. Statement of Qualification Evaluation

A County selection committee will review and evaluate the Statement of Qualification (SOQ) submissions. Award selection will be made based on:

1. Qualifications
2. Similar projects completed
3. Location
4. References

It is the practice of Caldwell County to encourage local participation and to promote and encourage contracting and subcontracting opportunities for locally owned businesses and labor in all contracts.

The County of Caldwell does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services. Caldwell County is an Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to attain goals for Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u), as amended. Section 3 Residents and Business Concerns, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises are encouraged to submit proposals.

THE CONTRACT AWARD shall be based on but not necessarily limited to, the following factors:

- Vendor's qualifications & competency;
- Special needs and requirements of Caldwell County;
- Vendors past performance record with Caldwell County;
- Caldwell County's evaluation of vendor's ability; and
- Vendor's references

RESPONSIBILITY: A respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Be able to comply with required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award;

BASIS OF AWARD: The County reserves the right to award a contract for named project to a respondent on the basis competence and qualifications.

H. Limitations

RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT: The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submissions as a result of this RFQ, to negotiate with all qualified sources, or to cancel in part or its entirety if found to be in the best interest of the County. The RFQ does not commit the County to award a contract, issue a purchase order, or pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a submission in response to this RFQ. SOQs may be held for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after opening without taking action.

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL REQUIRED: The Caldwell County Commissioners Court must approve the contractors selected to provide the services requested in this RFQ. The County reserves the right to authorize contract negotiations to begin without further discussion with contractors submitting a response. Therefore, each SOQ should be submitted as completely and accurately as possible. The County reserves the right to request additional data, oral discussions, or presentations in support of the written SOQ.

Contractor or Individual's Obligation Regarding Evaluation

- a. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION. Submitters are cautioned that it is each contractor and or individual's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories, and the County is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included with the SOQ. Failure of a contractor or individual to submit such information may cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the specific SOQ.
- b. SUBMITTER REVIEW OF RFQ. Submitters are responsible for examining and being familiar with all specifications, terms, conditions, provisions, and instructions of the RFQ and their responses. Failure to do so will be at the contractor and/or individual's risk and will not be a determinative factor when awarding the contract for services.

ORAL NON-BINDING: Any non-written representations, explanations, or instructions given by County staff or County agents are not binding and do not form a part of, or alter in any way, the RFQ, a written agreement pertinent to the RFQ, or the awarding of the contract.

RESERVATIONS BY COUNTY: The Commissioners Court has the right to accept, reject, or cancel any and all submissions. In addition, the County expressly reserves the following:

- a. waive any defect, irregularity, or informality in any submission or RFQ procedure;
- b. extend the RFQ closing time and date;
- c. reissue this RFQ in a different form or context;
- d. procure any item by other allowable means;
- e. revise and modify, at any time before the RFQ submittal due date, the factors and/or weights of factors the County will consider in evaluating RFQ submittals and to otherwise revise or expand its evaluation methodology as set forth herein;
- f. investigate the qualifications of any contractor under consideration and require confirmation of information furnished by a contractor;
- g. require additional information from a contractor concerning contents of its RFQ submittal and/or require additional evidence of qualifications;
- h. waive minor deviations from specifications, conditions, terms, or provisions of the RFQ, if it is determined that waiver of the minor deviations improves or enhances the County's business interests under the RFQ;
- i. extend any contract when most advantageous to the County, as set forth in this RFQ.
- j. appoint an evaluation committee to review RFQ submittals or responses, make recommendations and seek the assistance of outside technical experts in RFQ submittal evaluation;
- k. hold interviews and conduct discussions and correspondence with one or more of the contractors responding to this RFQ to seek an improved understanding and evaluation of the responses to this RFQ.
- l. disclose information contained in an RFQ submittal to the public as required under the Texas Public Information Act; AND/OR
- m. exercise any other right reserved or afforded to Caldwell County under this RFQ. The County reserves the right to modify the process, in its sole discretion, to address applicable law and/or the best interest of the County.

The County shall not, under any circumstances, be bound by or be liable for any obligations with respect to any construction project until such time (if at all) a contract has been awarded and all approvals obtained in form and substance satisfactory to the County have been executed and authorized by the County, and then only to the extent of such agreements.

I. Elements of a Contract

1. RFQ. This Request for Qualifications is an invitation for individuals and companies to submit Statements of Qualifications (SOQs).
2. SOQ IS AN INDICATION OF ABILITY TO PERFORM REQUESTED SERVICES. The SOQ submitted by a contractor or individual is an indication of the ability of the contractor or individual to perform the requested services.
3. AWARD IS ACCEPTANCE. The selection of a contractor or individual and award of a contract by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court based upon a negotiated price is acceptance on the part of the County, thereby resulting in a binding contract between the County and the selected contractor.
4. CONSIDERATION. Consideration consists of the services to be performed under the contract awarded in exchange for compensation, based upon a final negotiated project price, to be paid by the County to the selected firm or individual.
5. AGREEMENT; EXCEPTIONS.
 - a. Submission of an SOQ is a representation by a submitter that the submitting contractor or individual agrees to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, unless the submitter clearly and specifically presents in its SOQ any exceptions to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ.
 - b. Exceptions presented in an SOQ are not to be considered incorporated into the contract between the County and the selected contractor or individual unless and until the County agrees to accept such exceptions.
 - c. The selected contractor must acknowledge and agree that the negotiated contract resulting from this RFQ includes the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, the SOQ selected (including any exceptions accepted by the County) which is acceptable to the County and is not in conflict or contravention of the RFQ, and any other documents mutually agreed upon by the County and the selected contractor or individual.
 - d. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the RFQ or the resulting negotiated contract.
6. CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTS.
 - a. ALL STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION SUBMITTED WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.
 - b. On each page where confidential information appears, the Contractor or Individual must label the confidential information. Failure to so label the confidential information shall be considered as a waiver of any confidentiality rights or interests by said Contractor or Individual.
 - c. Marking your entire SOQ CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY is not in conformance with the Texas Open Records Act.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. All costs directly or indirectly related to the preparation of a response to this SOQ shall be the sole responsibility of and shall be borne by the contractor.
- b. During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right, where it may serve the County's best interest, to request additional information or clarifications from contractor or individuals, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions.
- c. The County reserves the right to retain all qualifications submitted and to use non-confidential information in a SOQ regardless of whether or not that SOQ is selected.
- d. Each SOQ shall state that it is valid for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of opening of the SOQ by the County.

8. NON-NEGOTIABLE TERMS. The following terms or conditions are not negotiable:

- a. **Unfunded Liability.** The County will not incur a debt or obligation to pay selected contractor or individual any amounts the County does not have the current funds available to pay, unless the contract includes a provision for the County to appropriate funding for the debt or obligation.
- b. **Indemnification.** The County does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the County reimburse the contractor for its liability to a third person, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of a contract or any subcontract hereunder, and the contractor further agrees to provide the defense for, and indemnify and hold harmless County from any and all claims, suits, causes of action, and liability, arising in connection with a contract.
- c. **Advance Payments.** The County will not make advance payments to a selected contractor or individual or any third party pursuant to this RFQ or resulting contract.
- d. **Gift of Public Property.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to lend its credit or grant public money or anything of value to the selected contractor or individual.
- e. **Procurement Laws.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to violate any federal, Texas, or local procurement laws.
- f. **Limitation of Liability.** The County will not agree to allow the selected contractor or individual to limit its liability for breach or default of contract to the contract amount or to the amount the County has paid up to the time of the breach or default.
- g. **Attorney's fees; Legal Costs.** The County will not agree to pay the selected contractor or individual's attorney's fees or other legal costs under any circumstances.
- h. **Venue; Applicable Law.** This RFQ and any resulting contract will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The terms and conditions of the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ are fully performable in Caldwell County, Texas and venue for any dispute regarding contract shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

J. Warranty of Performance

The successful respondent expressly warrants that all services specified in the RFQ will be performed with care and diligence and in accordance with all specifications of the RFQ. The successful respondent agrees to correct any deficiencies in performance of services upon notification by the County and without additional expense to the County.

CONTINUING NON-PERFORMANCE of the respondent, in terms of specifications, shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for merchandise/services that are unsatisfactory. Failure to perform any provision will constitute a default of contract, in which case, corrective action shall take place within ten (10) days from the date of written notice citing the nature of breach. Failure to take corrective action or to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the prescribed ten (10) days will authorize the County to terminate this agreement by written notice.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: The successful Respondents shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of the profession and the execution of the duties under the proposal. Any contract executed as a result of this RFQ shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

I. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations Applicable To: Request for Qualifications (RFQ)

1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS:

- a. "Commissioners Court" means Caldwell County Commissioners Court.
- b. "Contract" means the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ and negotiated cost proposal.
- c. "Contractor" means a person or firm receiving an award of contract from Commissioners Court.
- d. "County" means Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.
- e. "County Building" means any County owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County.
- f. "Is doing business" and "has done business" mean:
 - i. Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money or other valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
 - ii. Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;
 - iii. But does not include any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public.
- g. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit A to Affidavit.
- h. "Purchasing Agent" means the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent.
- i. "Sub-contractor" means a person or firm doing business with a Contractor.

2. FUNDING: Funds for payment on Contracts will be provided through the County budget approved by Commissioners Court for the fiscal year in which the contract is approved. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into contracts only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from October 1st of each calendar year to September 30th of the next calendar year.

3. FUNDING OUT: Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for a Contract for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate a Contract after giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days written notice that a Contract is terminated due to the failure to fund it.

4. INVOICING/PAYMENTS:

- a. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code and its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.
- b. As a minimum, invoices shall include: (i) name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address; (ii) County Contract or Purchase Order number; (iii) identification of products or services as outlined in the Contract; (iv) quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount; and (v) any additional payment information called for by the Contract. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.
- c. Payment shall be made by check or warrant by County upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of products and services and submission of an invoice to the address below:
County Accounts Payable
PO Box 98
Lockhart, Texas 78644
- d. Payment shall be deemed to have been made on the date of mailing of the check or warrant. For purposes of payment discounts, time will begin upon satisfactory delivery of products and services

and/or submission of acceptable invoice, whichever is last. Partial payments will not be made unless specifically requested and approved by County prior to Contract award.

- e. Accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments shall be governed by Tex. Gov't Code Ann., ch. 2251.
5. COUNTY TAXES: If the Contractor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of County taxes, it will be grounds for cancellation of the contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the contractor is delinquent in payment of County property taxes at the time of invoicing, Contractor assigns any payments to be made for performance under the contract to the County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.
6. PROMPT PAYMENT ACT: TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., ch. 2251 (Vernon Supp. 1995) requires that payments be made within 30 calendar days. If County fails to pay within 30 days, interest on overdue amounts is subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. The law does not apply if the terms of a federal grant, contract, regulation, or statute prevent local governments from making timely payments with federal funds. Contractors and subcontractors must pay their suppliers interest if the supplier is not paid within 10 calendar days after the contractor or subcontractor receives payment. Contractors must apply for interest payments within 6 months of submitting a proper invoice if they believe such interest was due but not paid. Interest begins accruing 30 days after either of the following, whichever is later; (i) satisfactory delivery or performance has been completed, or, (ii) a correct invoice is received at the designated place.
7. FOB POINT: Delivery of all products under a contract, if any, shall be made Free on Board to final destination, at the address shown in the contract or as indicated on each Purchase Order placed against the contract. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to County until acceptance takes place at destination.
8. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE: The County office or department receiving items pursuant to a contract shall inspect and accept only those items that are satisfactory to them, and reject those items which are damaged or which do not conform to specifications. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper labeling, packing, and delivery to final destination, including replacement of rejected deliveries.
9. VARIATION IN QUANTITY: No variation in the quantity of any item called for by a contract will be accepted unless such variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified elsewhere in the contract.
10. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT: If a member of Commissioners Court belongs to a cooperative association, the County may purchase equipment or supplies from the association only if no member of the Commissioners Court will receive a pecuniary benefit from the purchase, other than as reflected in an increase in dividends distributed generally to members of the association.
11. NONDISCRIMINATION; CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE:
 - a. Contractor shall not engage in employment practices that have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, race, color, sex, creed, national origin or handicapped condition.
 - b. Contractor shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that would comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, and with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933] if Contractor were an entity bound to comply with these laws.
12. CHANGES:
 - a. A Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both County and Contractor. It is acknowledged by Contractor that NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO CHANGE THE SCOPE OF A CONTRACT

OR OTHERWISE AMEND A CONTRACT, OR ANY ATTACHMENTS HERETO, UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

- b. Contractor shall submit all requests for changes to a Contract or any attachment(s) to it to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent shall present Contractor's requests to Commissioners Court for consideration.

13. REPRESENTATIONS:

- a. Contractor represents that he has thoroughly examined the drawings, specifications, schedule, instructions and all other contract documents. Contractor has made all investigations necessary to be thoroughly informed regarding plant and facilities for delivery of material, equipment and/or services as required by the proposal conditions.
- b. The Contractor's delivery time includes weekends and holidays.
- c. Contractor certifies that he is a qualified, bondable business entity that he is not in receivership or contemplates it, and has not filed for bankruptcy. He further certifies that the Company, Corporation, Partnership, or Sole Proprietorship is not delinquent with respect to payment of County property taxes.
- d. Contractor warrants that all applicable patents and copyrights which may exist on items that will be supplied under the contract have been adhered to and further warrants that County shall not be liable for any infringement of those rights. Warranties granted County shall apply for the duration of the contract or for the life of equipment or supplies purchased, whichever is longer. County must not extend use of the granted exclusive rights to any other than County employees or those with whom County has established a relationship aimed at furthering the public interest, and then only for official public uses. County will not knowingly or intentionally violate any applicable patent, license, or copyright. Contractor must indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees against all claims, suits, and liability of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and attorney's fees arising in connection with any alleged or actual infringement of existing patents, licenses or copyrights applicable to items sold.
- e. The Contractor warrants that upon execution of a contract with the County, he will not engage in employment practices which have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, religion, race, color, sex, creed, handicap, or national origin and will submit reports as the County may require to assure compliance.
- f. Contractor warrants to County that all items delivered and all services rendered will conform to the specifications, drawings, or other descriptions furnished or incorporated by reference, and will be of merchantable quality, good workmanship, and free from defects. Contractor further agrees to provide copies of applicable warranties or guarantees to the Purchasing Agent. Copies will be provided within 10 days after the Notice of Award is issued. Return of merchandise under warranty shall be at Contractor's expense.

14. SUBCONTRACTS:

- a. Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts for any service or activity relating to the performance of the Contract without the prior written approval or the prior written waiver of this right of approval from County. IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED BY CONTRACTOR THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS THE AUTHORITY TO GRANT SUCH APPROVAL OR WAIVER UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- b. If a subcontract is approved, Contractor must make a "good faith" effort to take all necessary and reasonable steps to insure DBEs maximum opportunity to be subcontractors under a Contract. Contractor must obtain County approval of all proposed DBE subcontractors through the Purchasing Agent. Failure by Contractor to make a good faith effort to employ HUBs as subcontractors constitutes a breach of a Contract and may result in termination of the Contract. For this project there is no specific DBE participation goal. See Section VIII. HUB Practices for more information regarding the County's practices related to Historically Underutilized Businesses.

15. ASSIGNMENT:

- a. The parties to a Contract shall not assign any of the rights or obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party. No official, employee, representative or agent of County has the authority to approve any assignment under this Contract unless that specific authority is expressly granted by Commissioners Court.
- b. The terms, provisions, covenants, obligations and conditions of a Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest and the assigns of the parties to the Contract if the assignment or transfer is made in compliance with the provisions of the Contract.
- c. Contractor remains responsible for the performance of the Contract when there is a change of name or change of ownership. If a change of name is required, the Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of or to Contractor will be recognized until it is approved by Commissioners Court.

16. DISPUTES AND APPEALS: The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of a contract in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent or other authorized County person, in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in the contract. If the Contractor does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Contractor must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence, outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Contractor's satisfaction, Contractor may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court, through the Purchasing Agent, if the Notice is submitted within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory reply. Contractor then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court.

17. MEDIATION: When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in §154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

18. FORCE MAJEURE: If the performance by either party of any of its obligations under a Contract is interrupted or delayed due to an act of God or the common enemy or as the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to the Contract, then it shall be excused from performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary to remedy the effects thereof.

19. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT:

- a. No payment, act or omission by County may constitute or be construed as a waiver of any breach or default of Contractor which then exists or may subsequently exist. No official, agent, employee or representative of County may waive any breach of any term or condition of a Contract unless expressly granted that specific authority by the Commissioners Court.
- b. All rights of County under a Contract are specifically reserved and any payment, act or omission shall not impair or prejudice any remedy or right to County under it. Any right or remedy in a Contract shall not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under the Contract or under any law, nor shall any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.

20. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: Failure by either County or Contractor to perform any provisions of a Contract shall constitute a breach of contract. Either party may require corrective action within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of the other's breach. Failure to take corrective action or failure to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the ten (10) calendar days shall

constitute a default. The defaulting party shall be given a twenty (20) calendar day period within which to show cause why the Contract shall not be terminated for default. All notices for corrective action, breach, default or show cause on behalf of County shall be issued by the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative only, and all replies to the same shall be made in writing to the County Purchasing Agent or County legal representative at the address provided herein. Notices issued by or to anyone other than the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative shall be null and void, and shall be considered as not having been issued or received. County reserves the right to enforce the performance of the Contract in any manner prescribed by law in case of default and may contract with another party with or without competition or further notification to the contractor. At a minimum, Contractor shall be required to pay any difference in the cost of securing the services covered by the Contract, or compensate for any loss or damage to the County derived hereunder if it becomes necessary to contract with another source because of a default, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney's fees. In the event of termination for default, County, its agents or representatives, shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under the Contract.

21. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** County reserves the right to terminate any Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice for any reason deemed by the Commissioners Court to serve the public interest, or resulting from any governmental law, ordinance, regulation, or court order. Termination for convenience shall not be exercised with the sole intention of awarding the same or similar contract requirements to another source. In the event of such termination, County shall pay Contractor those costs directly attributable to work done in preparation for compliance with the Contract prior to termination; provided, however, that no costs shall be paid which are recoverable in the normal course of the business in which Contractor is engaged, nor shall County pay any costs which can be mitigated through the sale of supplies or inventories. If County pays for the cost of supplies or materials obtained for use under this Contract those supplies or materials shall become the property of County and shall be delivered to the FOB point shown in this Contract, or as designated by the Purchasing Agent. County shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under any Contract.

22. **DAVIS-BACON ACT – PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction of development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3) the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determinations of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the regular weekly period, Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5 (a) (4). Laborers or mechanics may perform work in more than one classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that Contractor's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(11) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.

23. **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS:** If, in the course of fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, Contractor employs mechanics or laborers to perform work, Contractor recognizes that it must comply with 40

U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, Contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible, provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Contractor further recognizes that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous.

24. CLEAN AIR – CLEAN WATER: The Contractor under any contract/subcontract agrees as follows:
- a. To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857, et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604) and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500), respectively, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder before the signing of the contract by the Contracting Local Organization.
 - b. That no portion of the work required by a contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when the contract was signed by the Contracting Local Organization unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of such facility or facilities from such listing.
 - c. To use their best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facilities in which the contract is being performed.
 - d. To insert the substance of the provisions of this article in any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph.
25. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION: Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure From to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - c. Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontractors at all tiers and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
 - d. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.
26. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS: The County seeks to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act including "procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines." Contractor agrees to ensure the County's compliance with the above-stated Section 6002, if and when applicable to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Section, "Recovered Materials" means waste materials and byproducts

which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and byproducts generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

27. GRATUITIES: Contractor shall not provide any gratuity in any form, including entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, to any employee, buyer, agent, or representative of County with a view to securing a contract, or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award or amendment, or the making of any determination with respect to the performance of a Contract. County may terminate any Contract if it is found that gratuities of any kind including entertainment, or gifts were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any County Official or employee with a view toward securing favorable treatment with respect of the contract. If the Contract is terminated by the County pursuant to this provision, County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover from the Contractor at least three times the cost incurred by Contractor in providing the gratuities.
28. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES: Contractor represents and warrants that no persons or selling agency has been retained to solicit any Contract upon an understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor to secure business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to terminate a Contract without liability, or in its discretion to, as applicable, add to or deduct from the Contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
29. COUNTY ACCESS: Contractor shall maintain and make available for inspection, audit or reproduction by any authorized representative of County all books, documents, and other evidence pertinent to the costs and expenses of a Contract, including but not limited to both direct and indirect costs, cost of labor, material, equipment, supplies, and services, and all other costs and expenses of whatever nature for which reimbursement is claimed under the Contract. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all required questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three (3) years after completion of the contract term, whichever occurs first; provided, however, the records will be retained beyond the third year if an audit is in progress or the finding of a completed audit have not been resolved satisfactorily.
30. FORFEITURE OF CONTRACT:
 - a. The selected Offeror must forfeit all benefits of the contract and County must retain all performance by the selected Offeror Contractor and recover all consideration or the value of all consideration paid to the selected Offeror pursuant to the contract if:
 - b. The selected Offeror was doing business at the time of submitting its proposal offer or had done business during the 365- day period immediately prior to the date on which its proposal offer was due with one or more Key Contracting Persons if the selected Offeror failed to disclose the name of any such Key Contracting Person in its offer; or
 - c. The selected Offeror does business with a Key Contracting Person after the date on which the offer that resulted in the contract is submitted and prior to full performance of the contract.
31. CONTRACTOR CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:
 - a. If any claim, or other action, that relates to Contractor's performance under a Contract, including proceedings before an administrative agency, is made or brought by any person, firm, corporation, or other entity against Contractor, Contractor shall give written notice to County of the following information within ten (10) working days after being notified of it:
 - i. The existence of the claim, or other action;
 - ii. The name and address of the person, firm, corporation or their entity that made a claim or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;
 - iii. The alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;

- iv. The court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and
 - v. The name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.
- b. Except as otherwise directed, Contractor shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Contractor with respect to making these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

32. **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY:** This provision applies if the anticipated Contract exceeds \$100,000. By submitting a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the bidder/respondent certifies that at the time of submission, he/she is not on the Federal Government's Excluded Parties List System (www.epls.gov), which details a listing of suspended, ineligible, or debarred contractors. In the event of placement on the list between the time of bid/proposal submission and time of award, the bidder/respondent will notify the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. Failure to do so may result in terminating the Contract for default.

33. **CONTRACTOR LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:** Contractor shall indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all third party claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits, and liability of every kind whether meritorious or not and, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and reasonable attorney's fees, arising in connection with the services provided by Contractor under the Contract. It is the expressed intention of the Parties to the Contract, both Contractor and County, that the indemnity provided for in this paragraph is indemnity by Contractor to indemnify and protect County from the consequences of Contractor's actions.

34. **CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT:**

- a. A Contract is governed by the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas and all obligations under the Contract are performable in Caldwell County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising out of the Contract will lie in the appropriate court of Caldwell County, Texas.
- b. If any portion of a Contract is ruled invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of it shall remain valid and binding.
- c. Headings and titles at the beginning of the various provisions of any Contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject matter covered by that part, section or subsection and are not to be used in construing the Contract.
- d. When any period of time is stated in a Contract, the time shall be computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of period. If the last day of any period falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a day that Caldwell County has declared a holiday for its employees, these days shall be omitted from the computation. All hours in a Contract are stated in Central Standard Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March and in Central Daylight Saving Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November or such other dates as may be adopted for the activation of Daylight Savings Time in the United States in future years.
- e. Words of any gender in a Contract shall be construed to include any other gender and words in either number shall be construed to include the other unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- f. Provisions, Words, Phrases, and Statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to a Contract in accordance with Texas Government Code, §§ 312.002 and 312.003.

35. **ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

- a. Contractor must comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations, City and County ordinances, orders, and regulations, relating in any way to a Contract.
- b. Contractor must secure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful operations.
- c. Contractor must pay all taxes and license fees imposed by the Federal and the State Governments and their agencies and political subdivisions upon the property and business of Contractor.

- d. Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if the Contractor is delinquent in payment of property taxes at the time of providing services, Contractor assigns the amount of any payment to be made for services provided under the Contract equal to the amount Contractor is delinquent in property tax payments to the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.
- e. In this subsection, "County Building" means any County-owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County. Contractor must not execute any mortgage, or issue any bonds, shares of stock, or other evidence of interest in County Buildings.

36. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT:

- a. This document contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed. Any prior agreements or representations not expressly set forth in this agreement are of no force. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall be of no force except a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Purchasing Agent. No official, representative, employee, or agent of the County has any authority to modify or amend a contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Commissioners Court.
- b. If inconsistency exists between provisions of this solicitation, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following ascending order of precedence:
 - i. The Schedule of Items/Services
 - ii. Terms and Conditions of Request for Qualifications;
 - iii. General Provisions;
 - iv. Other provisions, whether incorporated by reference or otherwise; and
 - v. The specifications.
- c. If any contract provision shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the contract shall be construed as if invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained.
- d. Any contract shall be governed by the laws of Texas and all obligations are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
- e. If a word is used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in that particular field.
- f. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter genders.
- g. The headings in a contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing the contract.
- h. Provisions, words, phrases, and statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to any contract in accordance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., SEC 312.002, 312.003 (Vernon 1991).

37. MODIFICATIONS:

- a. The County Purchasing Agent may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of a contract in any one of the following:
 - i. Drawings, designs or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specifically manufactured for the County in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.
 - ii. Method of shipment or packing.
 - iii. Place of deliveries.
 - iv. Correction of errors of a general administrative nature or other mistakes, the correction of which does not affect the scope of the contract, or does not result in expense to the Contractor.
 - v. Description of items to be provided.
 - vi. Time of performance (i.e. hours of day, days of week, etc.)
- b. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work under a contract whether, or not changed by the order, the Commissioners Court shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract. The Contractor must submit any "proposal for adjustment" under this clause

within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the County Purchasing Agent decides that the facts justify it, the County Purchasing Agent may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract. If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the County shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes and Appeals clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

38. PRICE CHANGES: The prices offered shall remain firm for the period of the contract. The prices offered shall also remain firm for the option years should the County choose to exercise the option to renew, except for changes that are industry wide and beyond the control of the contractor. If such changes do occur, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to provide documentation to Caldwell County substantiating the changes to the bid prices. Any price changes must be approved by Caldwell County.

39. INSURANCE AND LIABILITY: During the period of any contract, contractor shall maintain at his expense, insurance with limits not less than those prescribed below. With respect to required insurance, Contractor shall;

- a. Name County as additional insured as its interests may appear.
- b. Provide County a waiver of subrogation.
- c. Provide County with a thirty (30) calendar day advance written notice of cancellation or material change to said insurance.
- d. Provide the County Purchasing Agent at the address shown on Page 1 of this contract, a Certificate of Insurance evidencing required coverage within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice of Award. Also, assure your certificate contains the contract number as indicated on the Contract Award form when issued by Caldwell County.
- e. Submit an original certificate of insurance reflecting coverage as follows:

Automobile Liability:	
Bodily Injury (Each person)	\$1,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$1,000,000.00
Commercial General Liability (Including Contractual Liability):	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Product completed operations aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$2,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$2,000,000.00
Employers Liability:	
Each accident	\$1,000,000.00
Each employee for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Policy limit for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability:	
Umbrella Form	Not Required
Labor Liability:	
Worker's Compensation	Meeting Statutory Requirements

II. Vendor Reference Form

List three (3) references of current customers who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers customers of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

REFERENCE ONE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

III. Certificate of Interested Parties

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added 2252.908 to the Texas Government Code and applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016. Section 2252.908 (b)(1)(2) applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or that has a value of at least \$1 million. In addition, pursuant to Section 2252.908 (d), a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into a contract described by Subsection (b) with a business entity unless the business entity, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under this section, submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

With regard to Caldwell County purchases, a vendor or other person who is awarded a contract or purchase approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court is required to electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website at https://ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm and submit a signed copy of the form to the Caldwell County Purchasing office. A contract, including County issued purchase order (if applicable), will not be enforceable or legally binding until the County received and acknowledges receipt of the properly completed Form 1295 from the awarded vendor.

Failure to return this document may disqualify your response from consideration.

If you do not have access to the link provided above or if you have any questions, contact Purchasing at 512-644-1502.

IV. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity. _____		
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)		
3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed. _____ Name of Officer		
4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.		
<p>A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p>		
5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.		
6 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).		
7 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity _____ Date </div>		

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

V. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the county to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee’s immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee’s immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Caldwell County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME & TITLE: _____

COMPANY NAME: _____

VI. Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses

1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government, and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUB's) through the use of race, ethnic and gender neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts who recognize and practice similar business standards.

2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans of Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUB's include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and who meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL).

4. Caldwell County will encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process.

5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms.
6. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:

Signature

Date

VII. Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification

I, _____ (Person name), the undersigned representative of _____ (Company or Business name, hereafter referred to as Company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- 1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this ___ day of _____, 20___, personally appeared _____, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Date

VIII. Caldwell County Purchasing Department Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, _____, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Company Name

RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

Purchasing Representative

Date

IX. Debarment and Licensing Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Caldwell §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by _____ on this the day of _____, 20____, on behalf of said Firm.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

X. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation

- Vendor/Bidder affirms that they are duly authorized to execute a Contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Vendor/Bidder hereby assigns to Purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with any Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Vendor/Bidder, hereby affirms that

Vendor/Bidder:

_____ Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;

_____ Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:

Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

Printed Name

Title

Email Address

Phone

XI. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

1. **Debarment and Suspension**

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

2. **Americans with Disabilities Act**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

3. **Discrimination**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- f The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

4. **Wages**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5.

5. **Lobbying**

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in

Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly.

6. Minority and Women’s Businesses

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women’s business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg., 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.

7. Environmental Standards

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

- a. Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514;
- b. Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;
- c. Protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990;
- d. Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;
- e. Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);
- f. Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);
- g. Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and
- h. Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

8. Historic Properties

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

9. All Other Federal Laws

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking “YES” indicates acceptance, while checking “NO” denotes non-acceptance.

YES _____ NO _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent’s Tax ID: _____

Telephone: _____

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XII. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES _____ NO _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent's Tax ID: _____

Telephone: _

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XIII. Related Party Disclosure Form



Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who Employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from the County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above⁽¹⁾ (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package. A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

<u>Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	
<u>Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	Date of Separation from County
<u>Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name	Title	
Name of Person Related	Title	Relationship
<u>Section D: No Known Relationships</u>		
If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:		

Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Name of Vendor

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

⁽¹⁾A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
Person	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grandparent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
Person	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

“Vendor” shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

“Employs” shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a share-hold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.



DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

Civil Engineering | Entitlements | Geospatial | Environmental

Solicitation ID: RFQ 23CCP01Q

Agency/City: Caldwell County

Title: Subdivision Engineering Services

Response to: Carolyn Caro
Caldwell County
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Response from: Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Proposed Project Manager
Phone: 512.583.2650
tbratton@doucetengineers.com



Letter of Transmittal

August 30, 2023

Carolyn Caro
Caldwell County
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: RFQ 23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services

Dear Ms. Caro,

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet), a Kleinfelder Company, is pleased to submit this Statement of Qualifications for the above-referenced project. We understand the consultant will primarily review the submittal of subdivision plats and construction plans but services may also include a wide range of other services outlined in the Request for Qualifications. With the County's rapid growth and timelines for review imposed by State law, timely and accurate reviews are paramount to support existing and future projects

Doucet is a civil engineering firm of more than 110 professionals established in Austin, Texas in 1992. Headquartered in southwest Austin, Doucet also has offices in San Marcos, Gonzales, San Antonio, North Austin, and Houston. Doucet offers a wide range of engineering and geospatial services to both public and private clients across Texas. When including our parent company, Kleinfelder, we have over 3,000 employees across 100+ offices across the country. We are experienced in designing the reviewing subdivision plats, construction plans, stormwater management plans, and other development documents. We are able to provide all of the commonly used services required to review plats and plans on behalf of the County under one roof and able to provide all of the services listed in the RFQ with the addition of only one subconsultant.

With the Doucet team, Caldwell County will benefit from:

- Continuity of service. No need to transition active, ongoing development applications between consultants.
- Extensive knowledge of the best practices in design and permitting from our experience on both sides of the design process across the region.
- A firm with extensive staff ensuring that surges in the number of development applications will not overwhelm the capacity of our firm.

Our proposed Project Manager, Tracy Bratton, P.E., led the public input gathering process and was the primary author of Caldwell County's Development Ordinance in 2011, he served as the County's Consulting Engineer for most of the intervening years reviewing development permits, plats, and subdivision construction plans for the County, and he assisted in developing Ordinance amendments in 2017/2018. In addition, he has current and ongoing project experience with Caldwell County.

Doucet looks forward to the opportunity to discuss our proposal with you. You may reach us at 512.583.2650, if you have any questions.

Q&A Acknowledgment

We confirm receipt of Q&A from Caldwell County.

Sincerely,



Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Proposed Project Manager
Phone: 512.583.2650
tbratton@doucetengineers.com

Firm Introduction

Organization Summary

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet) was founded by Amy and John Doucet in 1992 with a mission to build a civil engineering and land surveying firm that creates a positive difference in the lives of our clients and employees in the communities we serve. Our headquarters are located in Austin with offices in Houston, San Marcos, San Antonio, Williamson County, Dallas, and Gonzales, TX.

As of May 31, 2023, Doucet & Associates, Inc. ownership was acquired via a stock purchase by Kleinfelder, Inc. Doucet is now a part of Kleinfelder, with greatly expanded resources. We have 110+ licensed and certified professionals in civil engineering, public works, transportation, water resources, project management, land planning, surveying, and GIS systems. Kleinfelder has more than 3,000 employees from over 100 offices/labs for added support and technical expertise.

Professional Firm Registrations

- Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. F-3937
- Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Firm No. 10194551

Legal Name of Firm

- Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet)

Incorporation Date

- June 1992

Availability of Firm for General Engineering Services

We have the depth of staff and ample resources available to meet the needs of the County for projects that arise from this solicitation. Doucet carefully manages our current and projected workload and staffing needs by performing weekly staff meetings and monthly division manager meetings.

We are committed to maintaining projects on schedule and on budget and will actively prevent any issues from occurring that would affect our ability to deliver the highest-quality, on-time products and services.

Quick Summary of Related Experience of Firm

- Consulting Engineer for Caldwell County
- Williamson County Stormwater Planning & Subdivision Regulations
- Consulting Engineer for City of Gonzales
- Consulting Engineer for Mustang Ridge
- CDBG-DR Caldwell Co. Low Water Crossing Improvements
- CDBG-MIT Caldwell Co. Emergency Evacuation Center
- TWDB FIF Caldwell County Flood Protection Plan
- CDBG-DR City of San Marcos Blanco Gardens Drainage & Road Improvements
- CDBG-DR Travis Co. Crystal Bend Dr at Harris Branch
- CDBG-DR Bastrop Co. Engineering Services
- TWDB FIF Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Map Updates
- TWDB FIF Karnes County Flood Protection Plan
- TWDB North & South San Gabriel River Flood Protection Plan

Firm Introduction (Continued)

Main Office Location for Pursuit

We confirm that our PM is officed in Austin, TX. (office address below)

Corporate Office

7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Point of Contact Information

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Proposed Project Manager
Phone: 512.583.2650
tbratton@doucetengineers.com



**Project Manager
Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.**



**QA/QC Manager
Duke Altman, PE, CFM**

**Primary Categories
For Plan Reviews**

<i>Category</i>	<i>Lead Personnel</i>
Design	Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Plan Review	Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Land surveys and reviews	John Barnard, RPLS
Hydraulic design and Design review	Colin Slagle, PE, CFM
Floodplain determinations	Colin Slagle, PE, CFM
Surveying and mapping	John Barnard, RPLS
Civil	Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Water/wastewater/storm water/drainage	Mack W. Thomas III, P.E. & David Clark, PE, CFM
Street and roadway	David Speicher, PE, ENV SP
Transportation	David Speicher, PE, ENV SP
Site planning/permitting/ development/plan review	Tom Curran, PE (Site) & Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.(Review)
Environmental documentation	Sarah Weber Parnell, M.S., CWB, CEP
CADD	Buck Culp
Construction plans and specifications	All / as appropriate to scope of work
Public Involvement Services	Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Intersection Design	David Speicher, PE, ENV SP
Estimating	Ryan Perry, PE, CPESC
Construction Support	Ron Bischoff
ADA Services	Rob Roy Parnell, Inc.

Firm Introduction (Continued)
All Service Categories for Prime/Subcontracting

Service Category	Prime	Subcontracting Opportunity	Doucet Lead
Design	Confirmed		Tracy Bratton
Plan Review	Confirmed		Tracy Bratton
Land surveys and reviews	Confirmed		John Barnard
Subdivision Plan Review	Confirmed		Tracy Bratton
Hydraulic design and Design review	Confirmed		Colin Slagle
Floodplain determinations	Confirmed		Colin Slagle
Surveying and mapping	Confirmed		John Barnard
Civil	Confirmed		Tracy Bratton
Structural Engineering	Confirmed		Steven Heidlauf, PE
Mechanical Engineering	Confirmed		Jason Borowski, PE
Geological/Geotechnical	Confirmed		Binay Pathak, PE
Water/wastewater/storm water/drainage	Confirmed		Mack Thomas (w/ww) David Clark (storm)
Street and roadway	Confirmed		David Speicher
Transportation	Confirmed		David Speicher
Site planning/permitting/development/ plan review	Confirmed		Tracy Bratton
Environmental documentation	Confirmed		Sarah Weber Parnell
CADD	Confirmed		Buck Culp
Utility Services and rates analysis		Subcontracting	
Construction plans and specifications	Confirmed		All (as appropriate to scope of work)
Acquisition of property		Subcontracting	
Public Involvement Services	Confirmed		Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Intersection Design	Confirmed		David Speicher
Estimating	Confirmed		Ryan Perry
Construction Support	Confirmed		Ryan (RFI's/Schedules) Ron (Field)
Sample Collection & Review			Mike McCraw, PG, CAPM
Land use studies	Confirmed		Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Cost estimating	Confirmed		Ryan Perry
ADA Compliance		Subcontracting	
Architectural	Confirmed		William Steele

Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services

Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Services - Caldwell County, Texas

Relevance to Area Specified	Development plan review and construction inspection
Location	Caldwell County, TX
Client Name and Contact	Caldwell County (Kasi L. Miles) (512) 667-1680kasi.miles@co.caldwell.tx.us

- The role of County Consulting Engineer also included supporting adoption of development agreements, Municipal Utility District / Special District consent agreements, and interlocal agreements. As Engineer for the County, Doucet also worked closely with County health officials and legal departments to enforce violation of ordinances.
- Services included close coordination the County Judge and Commissioners from each precinct. In this role, Doucet met with dozens of members of the public monthly to guide them through the process of developing property and resolve issues. Doucet led the implementation of the development ordinance, reviewing of approximately 300 construction plans, development permits, and plats since 2019.

Bastrop County HMGP Application – Bastrop County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Engineering/related services
Location	Bastrop County, TX
Client Name and Contact	Commissioner Precinct 2 Clara Beckett 1624 NE Loop 230 Smithville, Texas 78957 Phone: (512) 581-4002

In September 2021, Doucet was selected to perform engineering services related to HMGP DR-4586, HMGP DR-4572 and Other Declared Disasters for Bastrop County. Between September 2021 and January 2022, Doucet worked with Bastrop County Commissioners to evaluate ten locations across Precincts 1, 2, and 4 where known drainage issues persist.

Doucet attended site visits, performed preliminary H&H analysis, designed proposed drainage solutions, and performed Benefit-Cost Analysis for all projects by Precinct. Doucet worked closely with Langford and Associates to assemble Application packages for each precinct outlining current and proposed conditions along with records of actual and estimated cost for damage repair.

St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, Texas

Relevance to Area Specified	Development plan review and construction inspection
Location	Gonzales, Texas
Client Name and Contact	City of Gonzales (Tim Crow, City Manager) (830) 672-3192 tcrow@gonzales.texas.gov

- Doucet has served as Gonzales’ City Engineer for 10+ years and have completed 50+ projects for the City and surrounding communities. In the capacity of City Engineer, Doucet provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- Improvements included reclaiming the existing pavement and repaving the street, replacing curb and gutter, and completing curb inlets, drainage, water and wastewater infrastructure.

Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services

Edwards Aquifer Habitat Conservation Plan Stormwater Treatment Retrofits

Relevance to Area Specified	Stormwater
Location	New Braunfels, TX
Client Name and Contact	Mark Enders (City of New Braunfels) (830) 221-4639 Menders@newbraunfels.gov

- The City of New Braunfels prepared an Edwards Aquifer Habitat Conservation Plan Water Quality Protection Plan in 2017. This plan identified seven potential retrofit sites in the City to treat existing impervious cover that drains to Landa Lake and the Comal River. From that plan, the City authorized Doucet to prepare stormwater treatment retrofit designs at North Houston Avenue, Landa Park Aquatic Complex Parking Lot, the New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) industrial site, and along Elizabeth Avenue.
- The North Houston Avenue Bioretention Basin was constructed in 2019 and is at the end of the street that drains a neighborhood area directly to Landa Lake. Doucet has also finished similar bio-retention designs at the NBU industrial site and along Elizabeth Avenue.
- ***The overall Elizabeth Avenue improvement project won a TPWA Project of the Year Award.***

Williamson County Stormwater Planning & Subdivision Regulations - Williamson County, Texas

Relevance to Area Specified	Stormwater
Location	Williamson County, Texas
Client Name and Contact	Williamson County (Terron Evertson, P.E., CFM) (512) 943-3330 tvertson@wilco.org

- Doucet assisted Williamson County with stormwater planning and policy updates in preparation for House Bill 3167. Engineering services included watershed timing assessments to identify critical detention zones and potential detention exempt reaches across the County.
- Additional services included providing feedback on implementation of NOAA Atlas 14 precipitation data; stakeholder presentations and coordination involving Subdivision Committee, committee technical advisor groups, and municipal floodplain administrators; and specific recommendations for Subdivision Regulation revisions adopted in September 2019.

City of Georgetown TWDB Flood Protection Planning Studies - Georgetown, Texas

Relevance to Area Specified	Stormwater
Location	Williamson County, Texas
Client Name and Contact	City of Georgetown (Wesley Wright, P.E.) (512) 931-7672 wesley.wright@georgetown.org

- Doucet prepared two successful TWDB Flood Protection Planning (FPP) grant applications for the City of Georgetown with participation of Williamson County, Cedar Park, Leander, and Liberty Hill.
- Doucet prepared watershed-scale hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of the San Gabriel River and Tributaries, including development of hydrologic and hydraulic models for a 540-square mile area with 135 miles of stream reach, determination of flood problem areas, and modeling and benefit-cost analysis of proposed alternatives.



Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services

Old Bastrop Hwy Improvements - Hays County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Surveying Services
Location:	Hays County, TX
Client Contact	Hays County, Jerry Borcharding / 2171 Yarrington Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666, 512.393.7385 / jerry@co.hays.tx.us

As surveyor for this project, Doucet provided Hays County with topographic design and right-of-way surveying, which included geodetic control surveys, aerial mapping, right-of-entry coordination, research of ownership records and property deeds, preparation of abstract mapping and property boundary determinations, topographic design surveying, utility coordination, and preparation of parcel plats and property descriptions for the 27 properties within the project limits that adjoin the CR 266 right-of-way to facilitate right-of-way acquisition.

Hays County Public Safety Building Survey - Hays County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Surveying Services
Location:	Hays County
Client Contact	Phillip Pearce / 210-877-2847 / 4407 Monterey Oaks Blvd, Austin, TX 78749 ppearce@swca.com

Doucet was responsible for providing a design topographic survey of proposed easement and bore hole location areas east of the intersection of Stagecoach Trail and Wonder World Drive, a boundary verification survey, topographic and tree survey, as well as easement descriptions and exhibits of the proposed design route for Fiber and LCRA data lines east of the intersection of Stagecoach Trail and Wonder World Drive were provided. Doucet performed supplemental design topographic surveys of additional areas requested by engineer during project construction phases.

Old San Antonio Road - Hays County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Surveying Services
Location:	Buda, Hays County, TX
Client Contact	Hays County, Jerry Borcharding / 2171 Yarrington Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666, 512.393.7385 / jerry@co.hays.tx.us

The project encompasses widening and improving at Old San Antonio Road and Manchaca Springs Road to provide proper turn lanes at the driveways to the new Hays ISD school site that is under construction west of the Old San Antonio Road intersection with Manchaca Springs Road. This project will include survey of the existing road and necessary drainage improvements as well.



Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services

Consulting Engineer for Mustang Ridge - Caldwell County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Plan Review/Consulting Engineer Services
Location	Mustang Ridge, TX
Client Name and Contact	David Bunn, Mayor 512-517-5975 ddavid63@yahoo.com

- Doucet, along with Cuatro Consultants, currently perform City Engineer services for the City of Mustang Ridge. Services include coordinating heavily with City officials, drafting and updating City ordinances relating to zoning and development, review new development permit and plat applications, perform construction inspections, and advise City Council members on proposed annexation cases.

Old Bastrop Highway Rehabilitation, CR 266 - Hays County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Transportation Services
Location	Hays County, TX
Client Name and Contact	Hays County, Jerry Borcharding / 2171 Yarrington Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666, 512.393.7385 / jerry@co.hays.tx.us

- Our firm designed roadway improvements for Old Bastrop Highway/CR 266 from Center Point Road to Rattler Road, a roadway rehabilitation project of approximately 6,200 feet to provide for two (2) 12-foot wide lanes and 11-foot wide paved shoulder on each side. We were responsible for managing alternatives analysis, value engineering, design and construction phase services.

Darden Hill Road Improvements - Hays County, TX

Relevance to Area Specified	Transportation Services
Location	Hays County, TX
Client Name and Contact	Hays County, Jerry Borcharding / 2171 Yarrington Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666, 512.393.7385 / jerry@co.hays.tx.us

- This road widening project covers approximately 9,200 feet in Hays County, Precinct 3 and includes re-alignment and expanding the existing, two-lane roadway to add a two-way-left-turn-lane (TWLTL) and 6-foot outside shoulders along with several proposed right-turn bays at cross street intersections.

City of Austin – Boggy Creek Trail Bridge and Channel Stabilization

Relevance to Area Specified	Multi-use trail system (pedestrian / bicycle steel truss bridge)
Location	Boggy Creek between MLK Blvd and East 12th St – Austin, TX
Client Name and Contact	William Power, PE, PMP (City of Austin) 512/974-7220 William.Power@austintexas.gov

- The trail is located mostly within the Downs/Mabson Park, crosses Boggy Creek with a pedestrian / bicycle pre-engineered steel truss bridge (14' clear width and 120' long), crosses the Cap Metro light rail line, and connects to the Cap Metro MLK light rail station at Alexander Avenue.



Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services

Additional Experience of Firm

Caldwell County, Sunset Oaks Phase V Subdivision Inspection

- Subdivision inspection for Caldwell County of storm sewer, roadway subgrade, base and asphalt installations.

Lennar at Summerside – Lockhart, TX

- We reviewed plans and performed site observations at different stages of construction for concurrence with City/County requirements. We also assisted City/County with observations along with inspections of bidding procedures, utilities, streets and drainage infrastructure, as well as reviewed monthly quantities for payment from contractor to developer.

Streets Design Services

- Fitzhugh Road, Travis County – Design - Widening and drainage project.
- Darden Hill, Hays County – Design - Roundabout
- Old Bastrop Rd, Hays County – Design - Widening and Drainage included offsite water line extension

Water Line Extensions Services

- City of Buda – 12-inch water line installation – Design and Construction services
- City of San Antonio, Parkcrest Dr. waterline extension. Design and Construction services
- City of San Marcos Waterline Extension Design and Construction services

Wastewater Services

- City of San Marcos, Cheatham St. wastewater pipe bursting – Design and Construction Services

Water Quality Services

- North Houston Avenue Bioretention Basin
- Design plans, permitting, construction cost estimation, bid support, construction support

Landa Park Aquatic Complex, Water Quality Retrofit

- Conceptual designs and alternative analysis, construction cost estimation, coordination with the City Parks Department

New Braunfels Utility Headwaters Bioretention Basin

- Design plans, NBU coordination, permitting, construction costing, bid support, and construction support

Experience of the Firm with Engineering/Required Services***Additional Experience of Firm (Continued)******Elizabeth Avenue Water Quality Basin***

- Coordination with the roadway improvement plans, conceptual design, construction plan preparation, utility evaluation, construction cost estimation, permitting, bid support and will perform construction support in the summer of 2021

City of Buda City Hall Construction

- City Hall civil construction activities and inspections for new building site, drainage channel and parking areas.

City of Seguin Maintenance Facility

- Maintenance Facility, construction observations and inspections for new building site, drainage channel and parking areas.

Blanco County Subdivision Inspection

- Subdivision inspections as County representative for The Ranches at Crabapple 249, Albert 303, The 1623 Divide subdivision and Trinity Oaks for culverts, roadway subgrade, base and asphalt installations.

Building code requirements

- City of New Braunfels Design Criteria.
- Familiar with Uniform Plumbing Code, International Plumbing Code, and TAS. Reviewed submittals for The Lodge off Ranch Parkway in NB.

Determining Resources for Task Assignments Meeting the County's Requirements

Time of performance is important for all projects – but is critical when providing review of permits for development due to regulatory requirements imposed by the Texas Legislature. Doucet has sufficient staff with redundant areas of expertise to ensure that the workload from reviewing plats and applications does not become overwhelming and that we can help the County remain in compliance with legislative timelines for review. Doucet has a history of performing these reviews on a timely basis for Caldwell County – having received over 300 applications on behalf of the County since 2019 and over two dozen active applications currently under review.

To do so, we worked with the County to establish a schedule of dates to intake applications and track every application beginning with its official intake as a complete application through each round of comment / review through to issuance of a permit or recommendation letter to the Court for approval.

A vital role played by the County review engineer is that of advisor. Our project manager, Tracy Bratton, is available to County officials having frequently taken calls from Commissioners and County Staff weekdays and weekends, days, evenings, and nights answering questions ranging from general in nature to specific details about pending applications.



Tracy A. Bratton, P.E. **Project Manager**

Mr. Bratton has 26+ years of broad-based project management and technical experience. This experience ranges from public infrastructure projects for cities and counties to residential and commercial land development and land entitlement. He has an extensive background in coordinating the interest of varied stakeholders, including clients, regulatory/reviewing entities, and the public to successfully achieve the project goals.

Mr. Bratton has designed numerous developments in and around Central Texas. While doing so, he has earned a reputation for being fair and balanced in his approach to protecting the environment and enabling economic development. As a result, he was asked to participate in numerous technical advisory roles for the development and implementation of water quality protection measures.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
State of Texas No. 90095
- Certified TxDOT Local
Government Procurement
#69243

Volunteer Organizations

ULI Austin

- Volunteer - Technical
Assistance Panel
- Volunteer - Master Plan
Community Local Member
Council
- Volunteer - Advisory Board

ICSC

- Chair Government
Relations Committee,
Southern US

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

1.4.1, 1.5.1, 2.5.1, 3.2.1,
4.2.1, 8.1.1, 9.1.1, 10.2.1

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Highlighted Third Party Consultant Review Experience

Development Regulations – Caldwell County, TX

- Mr. Bratton was the primary author of updated, holistic development regulations for Caldwell County. This project included numerous public meetings and workshop sessions with Caldwell County Commissioners and residents. He also assisted Caldwell County in review of updates to the development regulations.

Plat, Floodplain, and Construction Plan Review – Bastrop/Caldwell Counties, TX

- Mr. Bratton served as the County's consulting engineer for the review and approval of floodplain, subdivision and construction permits for several years. When the County Engineer for Bastrop retired, Mr. Bratton assisted County staff with review of permit applications until a permanent replacement could be found.

Permit Reviews – Bastrop County, TX

- Mr. Bratton is contracted by Bastrop County to perform floodplain, subdivision, and construction permit reviews on an on-call basis.

Highlighted Design Experience

FM 150 – Kyle, Texas

- Under contract with Hays County, Tracy Bratton prepared Plans, Specifications, and Estimates for the widening and rehabilitation of Farm-to-Market 150 from Lehman Road to State Highway 21 (TxDOT 3R project). This project improved safety and traffic flow on FM 150 connected Interstate 35 and State Highway 21 by adding shoulders and turn lanes. This project also lessened area flooding by providing increased roadside drainage where existing rights-of-way permitted expanding roadside swales. This project also benefited existing elementary and middle schools fronting FM 150. Drainage improvements included 7 cross drainage structures, replacing over 30 parallel culverts, and roadside swale improvements.

La Cima – San Marcos, TX

- As Principal in Charge for this master planned subdivision, Mr. Bratton was a key architect in laying out the master plan for the subdivision infrastructure and open space including Hays County's Habitat Conservation Bank within the subdivision. Successful master planning of this >2,000-acre subdivision required assistance creating a Public Improvement District, negotiating a development agreement, and numerous agreements for highway, water, and wastewater infrastructure.



Duke Altman, P.E., CFM **QA/QC Manager**

Mr. Duke Altman has over 45 years of experience in the civil design and water resources fields that was gained working as a project principal, project manager, and design engineer on a wide variety of projects with the vast majority in the Central Texas region.

He understands municipal issues as well as how to successfully complete projects through executive oversight, client/team communication, proper project staffing, timely and efficient execution, developing top quality deliverables, and robust QA/QC practices. His experience has involved the supervision and coordination of numerous individual firms and/or professionals as well as coordinating public involvement.

Education

B.S. in Agricultural Engineering
Texas Tech University

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
Texas No. 44081
- Professional Engineer:
Oklahoma No.19039
(inactive)
- Certified Floodplain
Manager (CFM)
No. 0534-03

Professional Affiliations

- American Society of Civil
Engineers
- Texas Floodplain
Management Association
- Oklahoma Floodplain
Management Association

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

1.4.1, 4.2.1, 10.1.1
10.2.1, 10.3.1

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Drainage Design for SH45/O'Connor Road - TxDOT Austin District in Williamson County, TX

- Mr. Altman's primary responsibilities included developing the basic project design approach, providing guidance on complex drainage challenges and solution development, and leading technical QC reviews associated with storm sewer designs for four main trunk lines, hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of the proposed bridge over Rattan Creek, channel grading and erosion control design as well as water quality facility design. He provided judgement and guidance on included deck drain analysis and design, coordination of existing and proposed drainage facilities, proposed retaining walls, striping, utilities, and bridge structures.

Drainage Study for US 281 - Brooks County, TX

- Provided senior guidance, review, direction, and QA/QC associated with a preliminary drainage study for the entire 33 miles of US 281 in Brooks County, a primary Hurricane Evacuation Route, which included recommended drainage improvements over several roadway areas that become inundated when large rainfall events occur. Complexities included broad, shallow arroyos; uncertain drainage areas and flow paths; and long roadway sags. Multiple solution scenarios were developed and evaluated including flood control effectiveness and comparative cost estimates.

Drainage Design along Segment 6 of US 290 - Harris County, TX

- Provided senior guidance, drainage calculation and plan reviews, value engineering, and QA/QC for the design of complex storm sewer systems for Segment 6 of US 290 from West of FM 290 to east of Little York Road as well as a segment of Beltway 8 from West of Little York to US 290. Recommendations of the Comprehensive Corridor Drainage Impact Study (CCDIS) were used to guide the design that included stormwater detention, storm drains, pump station hydraulics, stormwater pollution prevention elements, and detail designs of critical drainage features.

TxDOT SH99 Grand Parkway Design Review, Harris, Montgomery, & Liberty Counties, Texas

- Mr. Altman served as QA/QC Review Manager for SH99 Sections H & I construction plans and engineering reports associated with 30%, 60%, 90%, RFC, ESOC, and FDC submittals. Mr. Altman provided expertise regarding design of longitudinal drainage and major stream crossings for compliance with TxDOT, local, and project-specific criteria. His duties included coordinating with overall program management and GEC firms through meetings and conference calls as well as resolving issues with various design firms on outstanding drainage issues.



Colin Slagle, P.E., CFM Sr. Engineer (H&H/Stormwater Services)

Mr. Slagle has more than 21 years of professional experience including 15 years of design experience on federal, state, county/parish, municipal and private projects throughout the States of Texas and Louisiana. His experience includes general civil design, water resources, advanced hydrologic and hydraulic modeling techniques, streambank stabilization, dam safety and design, low impact development techniques, regional watershed studies and planning, and bid and construction phase services. Mr. Slagle is experienced with HEC-1, HEC-HMS, HEC-2, HEC-RAS (steady, unsteady, and 2D), HEC-RTS, Innowyze InfoWorks SD & ICM, XPSWMM, EPA SWMM, PCSWMM Professional 2D, StormCAD, FlowMaster, ProjectWise, ArcGIS, HEC-GeoHMS, HEC-GeoRAS, WinStorm, AutoCAD Civil 3D, and Bentley Microstation.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
- Texas No. 110306
- Louisiana No. 38141
- Certified Floodplain Manager No. 2499-13N

Professional Affiliations

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Environmental & Water Resources Institute (EWRI)
- Texas Floodplain Management Association (TFMA)

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services, Caldwell Co., Texas

- Project Manager for identification and prioritization of more than 20 low water crossings and flood prone areas.
- Preliminary roadway and drainage improvement design.
- Grant application support including preliminary design and cost estimating.

Blanco Gardens CDBG-DR Drainage & Roadway Improvement Project San Marcos, Texas

- Project Manager for H&H analysis and civil design, of the Blanco Gardens Subdivision storm drain, water quality, and street improvements.
- Roadway improvements include grading and resurfacing of more than 2,000 LF of River Road and various street and drainage improvements along more than 6,000 LF of proposed storm drain.
- Mr. Slagle developed comprehensive Innowyze InfoWorks ICM 2D models for existing conditions and proposed alternatives within the neighborhood.

GLO/TWDB Lower Rio Grande Valley (LRGV) Colonias Drainage Study, Cameron, Hidalgo, and Willacy Counties, Texas

- Project Engineer for the H&H analysis of localized flooding issues in more than 100 colonias.
- Project included development of localized flood mitigation solutions using direct rainfall on mesh 2D modeling techniques (Innowyze InfoWorks ICM) and prioritization of projects based on a FEMA benefit/cost analysis with emphasis on CDBG eligibility.

San Marcos Comprehensive Watershed Master Plan, San Marcos, Texas

- Mr. Slagle served as Project Manager & Technical Lead for watershed scale H&H analysis, creek erosion assessment, analysis & prioritization of 30+ localized flooding issues, conceptual design of alternatives, cost estimation, programmatic & financing analysis, and development of a 20-year CIP Program.

Georgetown/Williamson County Comprehensive Flood Protection Planning Study, Georgetown, Texas

- Project Manager for the watershed scale H&H analysis of the San Gabriel River, its North, South, and Middle Forks, and other tributaries, including development of H&H models for a 540-square mile area with 135 miles of stream reach,
- Project involved the identification & prioritization of flood problem areas and bridge/culvert crossings.

David Speicher, PE, ENV SP **Sr. Engineer (Transportation)**



Mr. Speicher has 29 years of experience in the engineering and construction of Roadways/Highways, Water, Wastewater, Bridges and Storm Water. Additionally, he brings a thorough understanding and experience in both local and state requirements and standards.

He has managed design projects for roads to include PS&E, bid phase and construction phase services. David has managed construction inspection and record keeping staff for TxDOT and the private side which included construction inspection, testing, billings, as-constructed drawing and close out. Additionally, David monitored the schedules and budgets for both design and construction to ensure the projects stayed on time and budget.

Education

BS, 1989, Civil Engineering,
Central New England College
of Engineering, Worcester,
Massachusetts

Registrations

- Licensed Professional Engineer: State of Texas, No. 94630
- Licensed Professional Engineer: State of Oklahoma, No. 30916

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

- 4.1.1 Minor Roadway Design
- 4.2.1 Roadway Design
- 4.5.1 Constructability Review
- 8.1.1 Signing, Paving Marking, and Channelization
- 11.1.1 Roadway Const. Mgmt. and Inspection
- 17.5.1 Civil Engineering
- 18.3.1 Utility Adjustment Coordinator

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Darden Hill Road Improvements, Hays County, Texas.

- Project Manager for the Darden Hill Road widening/realignment project from near Enchanted Oaks Dr. to FM 1826, a roadway rehabilitation project for approximately 9,200 feet in Hays County, Precinct 3.
- This project included re-alignment and expansion of the existing, two-lane roadway to a proposed four-lane divided roadway with 160' of ROW and proposed large, roundabout intersections at Sawyer Ranch Road and FM 1826. The project also includes the design of a 25' walk/bike path(s) and pedestrian accommodations for the adjacent, Dripping Springs ISD elementary, middle, and high school site.

Fitzhugh Road Safety Improvements, Travis County, Texas.

- Project Manager for the Fitzhugh Road widening project from the Hays County / Travis County Line to US 290 for approximately 15,300 feet in western Travis County, Precinct 3.
- This project included widening the existing, two-lane roadway to add four foot, outside shoulders to improve pedestrian/bicyclist, and motorist safety. Services to date have included public outreach, roadway design, traffic control, and open-ditch drainage design for parallel/cross culvert upsizing to meet Atlas 14 requirements.

Town of Flower Mound, TX – 2017 Roundabout

- The town of Flower Mound selected him to design a roundabout due to our experience and past performance. The 100-foot roundabout will connect a complicated three-way intersection and increase driver safety and ease.
- This roundabout also includes some drainage analysis to help alleviate current drainage issues, as well as water and sewer adjustments and relocates.

Skilleryn Road, Town of Flower Mound

- David led the team in designing approximately 850 feet of reinforced concrete rural collector street to replace an existing asphalt street section. The design included designated bike lanes, as well as a designated right turn lane on eastbound Flower Mound Road and some associated storm drainage improvements.
- The street replacement project included topographic survey and utility coordination to minimize impacts to franchise utilities and nearby residents during design and construction.



Davood Salek, P.E. **Sr. Engineer (Transportation)**

Davood Salek, P.E., has been with Doucet since 1999. During his 37+ year engineering career he has worked on a wide variety of projects including design and preparation of construction documents as well as construction management on both public and private projects. He has expertise in design and construction of roadways, residential subdivision construction plans, townhome and multifamily site improvements, water and wastewater utilities, commercial site layout, grading and drainage, erosion and sedimentation, water quality and flood control measures and traffic control plans.

Education

M.S. in Civil Engineering
(Transportation)
The University of Texas at
Austin

M.S. in Civil Engineering
(Water Resources)
University of Tehran, Iran

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Tehran, Iran

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
State of Texas No.87888

Professional Affiliations

- National Society of
Professional Engineers
- Texas Society of
Professional Engineers

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

1.4.1, 4.2.1, 7.4.1, 8.1.1
8.3.1, 10.1.1, 10.2.1

Contact

Williamson County Office
10800 Pecan Park Blvd, Ste.
140 Austin, TX 78750
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Limestone Creek Subdivision- Kyle, TX

- Limestone Creek is approximately 180-acre residential subdivision in Kyle east of I-35 and north of Quail Ridge and includes 463 single family homes and 220 townhomes. The project is being developed in four phases.
- This development includes five flood control detention ponds and a wastewater lift station. Construction of Phase 1 is close to completion. Phase 2 construction will begin in couple months.

Old Bastrop Highway, CR 266 – Hays County, Texas

- Project Manager to design roadway improvements for Old Bastrop Highway/CR 266 from Center Point Road to Rattler Road, a roadway rehabilitation project of approximately 6,200 feet to provide for two (2) 12-foot wide lanes and 11-foot wide paved shoulder on each side. He was responsible for managing alternatives analysis, value engineering, design and construction phase services.

Darden Hill Road Improvements – Hays County, Texas

- Project Principal. Darden Hill Road widening/realignment project from near Enchanted Oaks Dr. to FM 1826, a roadway rehabilitation project for approximately 9,200 feet in Hays County, Precinct 3. This project includes the re-alignment and expansion of the existing, two-lane roadway to a proposed four-lane divided roadway with 160' of ROW and proposed large, roundabout intersections at Sawyer Ranch Road and FM 1826. Phase 1 of the project, Roundabout at Darden Hill and Sawyer ranch is under construction.

Travis County – Tom Sassman Road at Maha Creek

- Project Manager for roadway and drainage improvements at a low-water crossings in southern Travis County, Precinct 4. Services to date have included H&H model development, preliminary bridge design and drainage report, design coordination meetings, a public outreach meeting, and cost estimation.

Travis County – Hog Eye Road at Harris Branch and Tributary

- Project Manager for roadway and drainage improvements at two (2) low-water crossings in eastern Travis County, Precinct 1. Services to date have included H&H model development, preliminary design and drainage report, design coordination meetings, a public outreach meeting, and cost estimation.

Old San Antonio Roadway Improvements – Hays County, TX

- Project Manager for the rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Road adjacent to the new Hays CISD school site, near the Manchaca Springs Road intersection and 12" water main installation within the right of way from Main Street to the School site. The project includes improving the width, pavement section of the road, adding left turn lanes at the two driveways to the school site with drainage improvements.



**Tom Curran, P.E.
Sr. Engineer (Utilities)**

He has over 35 years of multi-disciplinary consulting civil engineering experience inclusive of water resource management and design experience in the Central Texas area. He also worked with a national engineering consulting firm for four years out of Boston and spent eight years in the public sector as the Supervisor of Watershed Engineering with the Lower Colorado River Authority where he managed water resource implementation grants and development regulatory programs around the Highland Lakes. Since joining Doucet, Tom has managed civil engineering projects for the City of Austin, the Texas Department of Public Safety, the City of Georgetown, Austin ISD schools, and many other organizations and entities.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Professional Engineer
Texas: 61905

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Cool Springs Subdivision - Kyle, TX

- PM for subdivision construction plans for Phase I and Phase II of the project, which included approximately 100+ single family home sites. In addition, our firm assisted the current owner with the planning, preparation and jurisdictional approval of the subdivision improvement plans. Services included construction administration services for the Phase I development.

Oak Lawn Neighborhood Storm Drain System Improvements – Austin, Texas

- Project Manager for preliminary and final hydrologic and hydraulic designs and construction services for 6,000 linear feet of storm drain improvements (conduit sizes ranging up to 42-inch pipe) through the existing neighborhood located in east Austin. Coordinated phasing and traffic control to maintain access to all properties.

Rio Grande Street, MLK to 29th Street and Utility Improvements – Austin, Texas

- Project Manager for preliminary and final design for approximately 6,000 linear feet of water and wastewater lines. Water line mains ranged from 12-inches to 24-inches and included shut outs and valve insertions into existing transmission mains.

Segment 13 & 14 of the Pleasant Valley water Main Extension - Austin, Texas

- Project Manager for preliminary and final design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of 42-inch transmission main.

Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Austin, Texas

- Project Manager for preliminary and final design of approximately 9,000 linear feet of 24- and 30-inch wastewater collection interceptor.
- The design included crossing Parmer Lane, Boyce Lane, and major creek crossings in which trenchless pipe installation was required.

Rio Grande Street, MLK to 29th Street and Utility Improvements – Austin, Texas

- Project Manager for preliminary and final design for approximately 6,000 linear feet of water and wastewater lines. Water line mains ranged from 12-inches to 24-inches and included shut outs and valve insertions into existing transmission mains.
- Preliminary and final hydrologic and hydraulic designs and construction services for 4,800 linear feet of storm drain improvements (conduit sizes ranging from 18" diameter pipe to up to 5'x4' box culverts). Conveyance included circular and arch pipe to maximize capacity and minimize conflicts with existing utilities. Applied for waivers to allow non-depressed curb inlets and smaller transitions so inlets could fit within the West University Street layout standards with trees, wide sidewalks and bike lanes.

Mack W. Thomas III, P.E. **Sr. Engineer (Utilities)**



Mr. Thomas has over 29 years of civil engineering experience in the San Antonio metropolitan area to include work with SAWS, COSA, TxDOT, Bexar County, TCEQ, and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. His experience includes water and sanitary sewer utility design, civil site design, roadway design for CIP/Bond Projects, as well as with private clients requiring civil design for land development projects.

His experience includes working for SAWS as a Project Engineer and Engineer of Record where he was responsible for the in-house design of water and sanitary sewer projects as well as working as City Engineer (in a consultant capacity) for the City of Castle Hills, City of Olmos Park, and City of Hill Country Village, where he was responsible for tasks such as meeting with and maintaining communication with SAWS, CPS Energy, and AT&T to expedite the utility coordination process for various projects.

Education

The University of Texas
at San Antonio
B.S. in Civil Engineering

Registrations

- Licensed Professional Engineer: State of Texas, No. 85607
- Exp. 6/30/2023

TxDOT Pre-Certs

- 2.5.1 Geological Assessment for Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone
- 18.3.1 Utility Adjustment Coordination
- 18.4.1 Utility Engineering

Contact:

18618 Tuscan Stone Dr.,
Ste 140
San Antonio, Texas 78258
O: 210.469.3221
F: 800.587.2817

North St. Mary's Street (2017 - 2022 COSA Bond) - San Antonio, TX

- Mr. Thomas led design-related efforts associated with the preparation of roadway plans which included bike lanes, signing & striping plans, tree preservation plans, and the associated storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPP) which depicted the temporary best management practices (BMPs) for the site. He was also responsible for the design of joint bid utility work which included the replacement of SAWS sanitary sewer mains via open cut and trenchless methodologies (i.e., pipebursting and CIPP) and the replacement of SAWS water mains within the project limits located within a very congested and built out roadway corridor. The total replacement/rehabilitation length of SAWS sanitary sewer mains within the project limits ranging in size from 8-inch to 18-inch pipe was approximately 3,535 linear feet and the replacement length of SAWS water mains within the project limits was approximately 4,203 linear feet of 8-inch pipe. He also led the utility coordination efforts and he provided construction phase services for this roadway project which involved the review of material submittals, responding to Requests for Information (RFIs), attending monthly project progress meetings, reviewing monthly pay estimates, and project site visits.

SAWS W. Cesar Chavez Blvd. (SMP Project for Consent Decree) - San Antonio, TX

- Mr. Thomas was responsible for the design of the open cut replacement of approximately 1,339 LF of an existing 8" sanitary sewer main within an established residential neighborhood. Design plans (including a tree preservation plan) were prepared and submitted to SAWS for review with subsequent SAWS comments provided and addressed by the design team for 40%/70%, 95%, & 100% design phases according to schedule and within budget. He also provided construction phase services which included reviewing material submittals and shop drawings, responding to RFIs, visiting the site to observe status of construction, and preparing construction observation reports. Closeout services for this project included the preparation of plan of record drawings which were subsequently submitted to SAWS.

SAWS Fedora - Clegg Dr. to Dempsey St. (2019 SMP Package V) - San Antonio, TX

- Mr. Thomas was responsible for the design of the replacement of an existing 8" water main with approximately 1,406 LF of 8" PVC water main within an established residential neighborhood. Design plans (including a tree preservation plan) were prepared and submitted to SAWS for review with subsequent SAWS comments provided and addressed by the design team for 40%/70%, 95%, & 100% design phases according to schedule and within budget. He also provided construction phase services which included visiting the site to observe status of construction and preparation of construction observation reports. Closeout services for this project included the preparation of plan of record drawings which were subsequently submitted to SAWS.

SAWS Package 9 (Airport) Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Program (SSORP)

- This was a SAWS Consent Decree project that was intended to rehabilitate/replace sanitary sewer mains at five separate areas located in and around the San Antonio International Airport (SAT) and the Stinson Municipal Airport (SMF). Project scope included the rehabilitation/replacement of approximately 3,187 linear feet of 8-inch to 16-inch sanitary sewer mains via the CIPP and open-cut methodologies. Mr. Thomas was responsible for overseeing the preparation of the entire design package which included various design-related components such as the preparation of the storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPP) for the Halm Blvd. project site located just south of the intersection of Loop 410 and Airport Blvd. which involved the replacement of approximately 1,100 linear feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer main via open-cut construction. He also oversaw the preparation of associated quantities and engineer's opinion of probable construction cost for the entire package. He managed efforts associated with the preparation of traffic control plans, the preparation of documents to address relevant environmental concerns and to monitor any excavated soils during the construction process, SUE services, and external QA/QC services.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins Planner

Ms. Johnson-Hopkins is an experienced urban planner with a proven ability to create and present planning solutions using Arch GIS, charts, graphs and illustrations. She is thoroughly educated and possesses more than 10+ years of hands-on experience working with clients.

Her skills include but are not limited to:

- General knowledge of City Code, Local Government Code, urban design and urban planning.
- Technical Skills: Microsoft Office, Excel, Revit, Sketch-up, CS5, CS6, Auto-Cad, Arch-GIS, Accela, and Graphics Media.
- Leading Pre-Development Meetings and Technical Review Meetings.

Education

- The University of Texas at San Antonio, Masters of Science in Urban and Regional Planning
- Prairie View A&M University
- Bachelor of Science in Architecture

Organizations

American Planning Association

Contact

7401 B Hwy 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

Single-Family Home Development – Garland, Texas

- Zoning Case Manager for Phase Three of Riverset Planned Development in Garland, Texas. Tasks included overall coordination between various departments (Fire, Solid Waste Management, Engineering, City Surveyor, Building Inspections and the Transportation Department) to ensure the proposed development meets all department requirements including the Zoning Department. This project also included a Public Hearing Meeting (Plan Commission and City Council), Zoning Ordinance Draft, Plat Amendment, Site Plan and Building Permit review through the Planning Department.

HTeaO, Garland, Texas

- Zoning Case Manager for a new HTeaO, Drive-Through Restaurant in west Garland. She worked with the applicant and various departments outside of the Planning Department in order to receive an approval from the Plan Commission and City Council Board. This project included an amendment from the previous Planned Development to allow a drive-through restaurant, a specific use provision, and landscape improvements to blend in with the surrounding commercial lots within the existing Planned Development District.

Garland-Storage LP– Garland, Texas

- Zoning Case Manager for a proposed Self-Storage facility with retail and general office use located in north Garland. Tasks included overall coordination between various departments and the client to receive an approval from the Plan Commission and City Council Board. This project also includes Ground Floor Commercial within 300ft of the property line from North George Bush Highway. The project is currently under construction as of late 2022.

Lot Rezoning, Garland, Texas

- Kim was the Zoning Case Manager for a rezoned property located in Garland, Texas. The site was zoned Agriculture (AG) District, and the proposed zoning was Multi-Family (MF) District for a future Apartment Complex. She worked with the applicant to ensure the site would meet the MF District zoning requirements and coordinated with the Engineering Department to resolve any site issues.

CarMax Dealership, Garland, Texas

- Zoning Case Manager for a new car lot at the CarMax Dealership in east Garland. She worked with various departments and the client to receive an approval of a Specific Use Provision in an Industrial District to improve the available inventory of cars at the dealership.

Ryan Perry, PE, CPESC **Construction Services Manager**



Education

United States Naval Academy
(B.S.), Mechanical Engineering

Registrations

Texas PE# 130060
Certified Professional in
Erosion & Sediment Control

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Mr. Perry's background includes seven and a half years in the U.S. Navy with over four years with the Civil Engineer Corps base facility management and construction management. As a Naval Officer and an employee for a few design & engineer consulting firms over the past 20+ years, he has been the inspector or resident engineer/construction manager/project manager and senior design project manager for a wide variety of projects.

These projects include new construction of sanitary sewer lines, storm drain lines, storm water quality & detention, water lines, utility trenches, sidewalk, curb, gutter, driveway ADA ramps, streets & roadways, streetlights, sound walls, landscaping, traffic signals, trails, transportation facilities, a pavement preservation of major highways within the Federal Highways Administration.

Backyard - Bee Cave, TX

- Construction Management services are being provided to the City of Bee Cave.
- Construction Inspections of approx. 1,780 LF of roadway, sidewalks, storm sewer, and construction of three (3) Water Quality Ponds.

Patriots' Hall of Dripping Springs – Phase 1A Site Improvements

- Construction Manager. This \$657K project consists of site improvements for a new Veterans of Foreign Wars Meeting Hall including site grading, a new water service line, site electrical, parking lot paving & striping, driveway paving & culvert construction, and a vegetative filter strip & level spreader. This project is scheduled to be complete in September 2021.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) – Central Federal Lands Highway Division (CFLHD), Yosemite Pavement Preservation Project, Yosemite National Park.

- Project Engineer. This \$3 million pavement preservation project covered 34 miles of numerous routes in and around the national park from the town of El Portal to the Yosemite National Park entrance on Highway 120 in Mariposa County.

FHWA - CFLHD, Mammoth Scenic Loop Paving Project.

- Project Engineer. This \$4.9 million paving project covered the full 6 mile length of the Mammoth Scenic Loop from the town of Mammoth Lakes to Hwy 395. It included pulverizing and widening the road and using the pulverized material as base material. It also included removing and replacing five (5) drainage culverts under the roadway; extending multiple existing culverts; adding riprap outfalls for the storm water runoff; installing new snow poles; installing new signage & striping.

City of Cupertino, CA, Numerous Improvements & Mitigation Projects

- Resident Engineer/Inspector. Part of the Apple Campus 2 development which had a total value of over \$5B. The scope of work included new 27" HDPE sewer mainline, 42" RCP storm mainline, & water improvements along with roadway widening & paving; new underground utilities, new traffic signals; sidewalks, curb, & gutter; and landscaping to service the new 3.2 million square foot Apple Campus in Cupertino as well as for mitigation improvements throughout Cupertino required by the construction of the new campus. These projects were substantially complete spring 2018.

City of Dublin, CA, Alamo Canal Regional Trail Improvements Project

- Construction Manager/Inspector. This \$1.3 million trail project covered an 800 foot gap closure in the Alamo Canal Trail under I-580 between the Cities of Pleasanton and Dublin. It consisted of a twelve (12) foot wide by approximately seven hundred (700) foot long concrete pathway underneath I-580 and BART along the Alamo Canal.



Ron Bischoff **Construction Manager**

Ron Bischoff has over 45 years of experience in the construction industry. He gained most of his knowledge as a construction manager dealing with installation and construction of civil projects including public and private road projects, federal flood control dams, hazardous waste remediation projects, railroad spurs and the light rail trolley system for the City of Galveston. Projects included new road construction, rehabilitation of existing pavements for both asphalt and concrete sections, site work for shopping centers, parking lots, chemical plants, refineries, construction and maintenance work.

Education

- Supervisor's Health & Safety for Hazardous Waste Operations
- Excavation Safety
- Pipe Installation
- Explosive Use & Safety
- Lime Stabilization
- Erosion Control, Storm Water Management and Storm Water Solutions

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

City of Martindale San Marcos River Flood Bank Restoration Project – Martindale, TX

- As construction manager, Ron Bischoff oversaw the installation of rock boulder for riprap downstream of an existing dam on the San Marcos River for stabilization of the bank and dam structure.
- The project also included installation of erosion controls, clearing and revegetation of disturbed areas.

Summerside Subdivision - Lockhart, TX

- Reviewed plans and performed site observations at different stages of construction for concurrence with City/County requirements.
- Assisted City/County with observations along with inspections of bidding procedures, utilities, streets and drainage infrastructure, as well as reviewed monthly quantities for payment from contractor to developer.

Old San Antonio Road – Hays County, TX

- As a Construction Manager he was responsible for plan review, assisting the project manager of Hays County with construction observations, scheduled testing of roadway widening, drainage improvements and water main installations.
- Water Mains consisted of 1,750 feet of 12" line C-900 DR-14 installation, testing, and bacteriological sample testing. Installation also included 16"x12" tap with a 200 foot bore under Main Street. He reviewed contractor's payment requests and change orders prior to submission to the County.

Headwaters Subdivision - Hays County, TX

- Ron was the construction inspector for the Municipal Utility District (MUD). The project consisted of 5,200 feet of 12" C-900 DR-14 and 7,600 feet of 8" C-900 DR-14 installation, testing and bacteriological sample testing. Installation also included 24"x12" tap. He reviewed plans and performed site observations at different stages of construction. Assisted City and County with utility testing results and reports. Assisted with monthly pay requests for quantities installed.

New GVTC Facility – Seguin, TX

- Ron was responsible for construction observation of the new facility in Seguin, Texas. He was responsible for the construction observation of the new facility in Seguin, Texas including the parking areas, heavy duty storage areas, and detention pond installations.



Sarah Weber Parnell, M.S., CWB, CEP **Senior Environmental Project Manager**

Ms. Weber is a Senior Environmental Scientist and Certified Wildlife Biologist with more than 15 years of experience in the environmental consulting industry. Sarah is a Certified Environmental Professional by the ABCEP and a Certified Wildlife Biologist by The Wildlife Society. Her experience includes but is not limited to environmental regulatory compliance and permitting for civil engineering projects. Industries and past work experience include commercial, residential and industrial developments, renewable energy (wind, solar and battery storage systems), oil and gas, telecommunications, military, non-profits, municipal infrastructure, and land stewardship for both public stakeholders and private landowners. She has a vast amount of experience running department, coordinating staff and personnel and project management.

Education

- M.S. in Wildlife Ecology
Texas State University, 2011
- B.S. in Wildlife and Fisheries
Science, Texas A&M University
2006
- Post Baccalaureate, Certificate
in Geographic Information
Systems (GIS), Penn State
University, 2009

Certifications

Certified Wildlife Biologist (CWB)
Certified Environmental
Professional (CEP)
USACE Wetland Delineation
and Permitting Training and
Certification

Training and Expertise

USFWS 10a1a permit holder:
Golden-cheeked warbler, Interior
Least Tern, Red-cockaded
Woodpecker, Northern Alameda
Falcon, South-west willow
Flycatcher, Piping Plover.
Northwest Environmental
Training Center: Environmental
Site Restoration and Mitigation,
NEPA Policy and Writing, Anabat
Acoustic Analysis Training: Bat
Conservation International, ASTM
Phase I & II Environmental Site
Assessment for Commercial Real
Estate Training Course, ASTM
International

TxDOT Precertifications

2.3.1, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 2.6.2, 2.6.4

Contact

7401 B Hwy 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Cell: 737.213.8557

Victory Gardens, City of San Marcos | Hays County, TX

- USACE conditions of facilitating a Nationwide Permit 27 associated with the Willow Springs Creek at Victory Gardens included 915 linear feet of impacts associated with channel modification and culvert improvements. Project includes stream restoration (aquatic habitat restoration, establishment and enhancement) and 5-year monitoring and consultation with the agencies and city.

Southern Edwards Plateau Habitat Conservation Plan | Bexar County, TX

- Assisting Bexar County with the implementation of the regional habitat conservation plan covering the endangered golden-cheeked warbler, black-capped vireo and various karst species in Bexar County, Texas. Duties include conferring with Citizens Advisory Committee, Biological Advisory Team, consultation support with Fish and Wildlife for preserve establishment, implementing maintenance and management of newly established preserves, maintaining project website and communications to public assisting USFWS and subconsultants with permitting documentation and supporting the processing of applications and reviews.

Las Colinas San Marcos, Phase 1 LLC | Hays County, TX

- Conducted a Preliminary Waters of the U.S. Jurisdictional Determination and Threatened and Endangered Species Assessment for an 85-acre tract for a single-family residential development. Work included consultation with USACE and USFWS.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment - San Marcos, TX

- Conducted a Phase I ESA for two real estate transactions including Ozona Bank and Pat Garrison for client to purchase for San Marcos Lofts I and II. Subsequently managed and subcontracted Phase II ESA and Geotechnical work related to the projects.
- **Hays County, Jurisdictional Determination, Cotton Gin Road | San Marcos, TX**
Conducted a wetland delineation report and NWP submittal to the USACE for a road project crossing five jurisdictional stream features.

City of San Marcos | San Marcos, TX

- An Assessment of Threatened and Endangered Species Assessments for renovations on Veterans and Dunbar Park for Section 7 of the ESA.

Herman Kittle Properties | Bastrop, TX

- Habitat Assessment and Habitat Conservation Plan in support of Section 10 Endangered Species Act for the Houston Toad on a multi-family development in Critical Habitat. Work includes facilitation of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Incidental Take Permit and mitigation measures.



John Barnard, RPLS **Surveying Project Manager**

John Barnard, RPLS, has over 25 years of land surveying experience. He is currently serving the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying as chairman of the Cut-off Score Advisory Committee and the Texas Society of Professional Land Surveyors as its immediate Past-President. Mr. Barnard has supervised and performed a wide range of boundary surveys, engineering design surveys, bathymetric surveys and construction control surveys for private and public sector clients.

Education

B.A., Geography,
The University of Texas at Austin,
May 1999

Registrations

Texas Registered Professional
Land Surveyor: No. 5749 (2003)

Professional Affiliations

- Registered Member, Texas Society of Professional Surveyors, Chapter 13, since 2000
- Texas Society of Professional Surveyors, Chapter 13 Officer, Director 2004-2006, Vice-President 2007-2009, President 2009-2011
- Member of Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Cut-off Score Advisory Committee, 2004-Present, Chairman 2009-Present
- Texas Society of Professional Surveyors State Board of Directors, 2011-2015
- Texas Society of Professional Surveyors State Past-President, 2016 - Present

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Kohler's Crossing and Dry Hole Road, Kyle, Texas

- John Barnard supervised and managed engineering design surveys, and right-of-way acquisition surveys for Kohler's Crossing and Dry Hole Road, including the extension of Kohler's Crossing east from the Dry Hole Road intersection to the Interstate Highway 35 access road. Mr. Barnard provided direct supervision to establish horizontal and vertical project control, engineering design surveying for the entire project and boundary surveys for right-of-way widening and extension. Mr. Barnard was responsible for scope and fee development, field and office production, scheduling, QA/QC, safety and deliverables.

FM 1626, Kyle, Hays County, Texas

- John Barnard supervised and managed surveys for new right-of-way parcels for the City of Kyle's acquisition of right-of-way for FM 1626 from the Union Pacific railroad crossing to the Kyle City Limit. Mr. Barnard provided direct supervision to establish horizontal and vertical project control and boundary surveys for right-of-way widening and extension. Mr. Barnard was responsible for scope and fee development, field and office production, scheduling, QA/QC, safety and deliverables.

Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor, Kyle, Hays County, Texas

- John Barnard supervised and managed engineering design surveys, and easement acquisition surveys for the City of Kyle's Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor Project. Mr. Barnard provided direct supervision to establish horizontal and vertical project control, engineering design surveys and boundary surveys for design and easement acquisition. Mr. Barnard was responsible for scope and fee development, field and office production, scheduling, QA/QC, safety and deliverables.

Plum Creek Development, Kyle, Hays County, Texas

- John Barnard supervised and managed topographic, boundary and subdivision platting survey services for multiple residential and commercial sections of the Plum Creek Development. Mr. Barnard provided direct supervision to establish primary vertical and horizontal control for the project; survey the boundaries of the parent tracts and rights-of-way; and creation of plats. Mr. Barnard was responsible for scope and fee development, field and office production, scheduling, QA/QC, safety and deliverables.



Buck Culp **Sr. Civil Technician**

Buck has over 30 years of experience in project management, project design, plan preparation, construction, drafting, land surveying, mapping and Flood Plain management.

He is experienced in construction and development permitting, construction inspection and working with governmental agencies. Computer software experience includes; Microsoft office software, Arcview GIS, Atlas GIS, Microstation, Autocad, Land Development Desktop and Civil 3D modeling software, HEC-1, HEC-2, and TR-55.

Education

Associate Degree, Civil
Engineering
Texas State Technical College

Contact

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Headwaters at Barton Creek - Dripping Springs, TX

- Senior Designer for 1,000 residential lots on approximately 1,000-acre property located in the City's ETJ.
- Bucks responsibility on Headwaters includes street, drainage, water, wastewater, water quality and lot grading design.

Arrowhead Ranch - Dripping Springs, TX

- Senior Designer for master-planned community for approximately 360 homes on 362 acres in Drippings Springs, Hays County, Texas. Bucks ongoing responsibility includes street, drainage, water, wastewater, water quality and lot grading design.
- Buck is also involved with the land planning, street and lot layout, for this project.
- The property has a large amount of frontage along Onion Creek and beautiful views over the high bluffs overlooking Creek Road and Onion Creek.

Northside Meadows – Leander, TX

- Senior Designer for 246 residential and 2 commercial lots on approximately 82-acre property located in the City limits.
- His responsibility on Headwaters includes street, drainage, water, wastewater, water quality and lot grading design.

Founders Ridge - Dripping Springs, TX

- Senior Designer for this project, located approximately 1.5 miles north of US Hwy 290 on the east side of Ranch Road 12, consists of 54 single-family lots in Phase 1 with associated local roads, utility, storm sewer system, detention and water quality improvements.



Binay Pathak, PE Geotechnical & Pavement Design Services

Mr. Pathak has over 15 years of experience (including 13 years in USA) in the area of civil and geotechnical engineering and is currently a Senior Engineer and Project Manager for Geotechnical Services in the Houston, TX region. He has managed or executed several projects including TxDOT design-build transportation projects, retaining walls and levees, pavement design, and more. His experience and interest include shallow and deep foundation design; shallow and deep soil improvement, finite element modelling (PLAXIS 2D & 3D), highway/bridge foundation design; storage tank foundation design, dredged slope stability analyses, pile driveability analyses, and high strain dynamic analysis (PDA) data using CAPWAP program. Mr. Pathak also frequently uses his technical experience for preparing technical specifications, subcontract documents, and bid evaluations.

Education

Bachelors, Civil and Environmental Engineering, NIT Rourkela, Rourkela, India, 2004

Masters, Civil Engineering, Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge, Baton Rouge, 2011

Registrations

Professional Engineer (PE)-Civil, No. 119157, TX
Professional Engineer (PE)-Civil, No. 47698, LA

Certifications

Soil Exploration
Geotechnical Testing
Transportation Foundation Studies
Building Foundation Studies
Pile Driving Analyzer Operator, No. 3147

Professional Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineer, Associate Member, 2011 - Current

Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
(A Kleinfelder Company)

SH249 Design-Build Project, TxDOT, Houston, TX

- Mr. Pathak provided geotechnical and pavement design services for this TxDOT design-build project that involved constructing 25 miles toll roads from Houston to Magnolia. The scope included the design of pile and drilled shaft foundations for more than 40 bridges, analyses of mechanical stabilized embankment (MSE) wall, as well as roadway and culvert design. Mr. Pathak coordinated weekly meetings with client for project progress. He also prepared and signed the draft and final reports for TxDOT review.

IH-69 Highway Improvement Project, TxDOT, Houston, TX

- This project is part of TxDOT's North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP), Segment 3, which involves various improvements to the highway system in the Downtown Houston area, in Harris County. As the project engineer of record, Mr. Pathak's responsibilities included interpreting and developing soil design parameters and performing numerical analysis using finite element analyses (FEA) software's, Plaxis 2D and 3D. Mr. Pathak designed 50 to 90 ft. deep diaphragm retaining walls, soils, anchors, and tiebacks for the proposed 30 to 40 ft. deep underground pavement/roadways construction project.

US Army Corps of Engineers, Houston & Galveston Ship Channels, Houston,

- The project scope included geotechnical field exploration and evaluation of several separate dredge material placement areas in the Houston Ship Channel. Mr. Pathak's responsibilities as project engineer included preparing proposal and bid documents, initiating project setup, managing the field exploration program, laboratory testing, performing and reviewing geotechnical design and analysis, and providing recommendations in written reports.

Harris County Flood District (HCFCD), Houston, TX

- The project scope consisted of geotechnical field exploration and the evaluation of a 25 to 30 ft. deep concrete lined channel in Houston, TX. Mr. Pathak performed slope stability analyses of several cross sections with varying options and recommended acceptable slope grading, slope protection, and erosion control solutions.



Steven Heidlauf, PE **Electrical Engineering Lead**

Mr. Heidlauf serves as Chief Electrical Engineer and manager for projects which include power distribution, lighting, emergency power, fire alarm systems, telecommunications (data, telephone, CATV), security (access control, CCTV, intrusion detection) and sustainable electrical design. He is a LEED® accredited professional responsible for both design and construction of many types of indoor and outdoor lighting. This includes the layout and design of the electrical components, project management, development and review of contract documents, client interface, review of shop drawings, and construction services. Mr. Heidlauf is adept at handling multiple projects simultaneously and bringing them to completion on, or under deadline and budget.

Education

Bachelors, Architectural Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, State College, 1993

Registrations

PE No. PE057571, PA
PE No. 17154, DE
PE No. PE40000616, DC
PE No. 37790, MD

Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
(A Kleinfelder Company)

Plan Review Services, City of Laurel, Laurel, MD

- Electrical Engineer Acted as the temporary electrical code reviewer/official for the City of Laurel on an interim basis following the retirement of the city code official, prior to the hiring of a full-time replacement. Reviewed over 60 separate projects for electrical code compliance. There have been a wide variety of complex technical project types associated with the task, including medical office space, fitness centers and gyms, restaurants, gas stations, and retail. The projects have included both renovations and new construction. Duties included performing code reviews, compiling, and issuing comments to the associated design team, and reviewing resubmissions for addressing of previous comments.

West County Road Operations Yard, Anne Arundel County, MD

Chief Electrical Engineer Responsible for providing electrical quality control review for the design of an Administrative Building, Heavy Equipment Storage, Small Equipment storage, truck washing station, fueling station, salt barn and service yard.

Fairfax County A/E Basic Ordering Agreement (BOA), Fairfax, VA

Project Manager. Responsible for the engineering services to implement various modifications and improvements to equipment and buildings. Century coordinated these tasks with the architectural team. Reston Fire Station 25. Performed Value Engineering Study (VE) for a two-story replacement fire station with four drive-through apparatus bays. Police Heliport: VE study for a 23,000 SF structure with helicopter landing area and maintenance bays, aircraft fuel station, offices, and site improvements

Prince Frederick Volunteer Fire Department, Prince Frederick, MD

Lead Electrical Engineer for demolition of the 1960 Fire Department Structure and new construction of a two-story building including apparatus bays, gear room, storage, bunk rooms, offices, training rooms, restrooms, lounge, and residential/catering kitchen areas. Provided facility investigations and value engineering alternatives.

Howard County Public Safety Training Center, Firing Range Expansion, Howard County, MD

Supervisor. Conducted utility size checks to assist in the development of a needs assessment, program, and schematic level design option associated with the anticipated firing range expansion project at the James N. Robey Public Safety Training Center. Provided documentation and coordination services for Phases II-IV, including preliminary site design diagrams and analytical presentations, concept building and property planning, and the final narrative, report, and presentation.



William Steele Principal Professional/Architect

Mr. Steele joined the firm in 2015 and is a progressive architect with many years of experience in designing and managing projects of different sizes and functions. Bill is very detailed oriented with a unique ability to manage both the creative and business aspects of design projects. He has a proven track record of delivering projects within strict time deadlines and budget constraints without sacrificing creativity. His broad range of skills provide a valuable contribution to the development of projects. Prior to joining the firm, Bill founded his own company where he provided architectural and interior design services.

Education

Bachelors, Architecture,
University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ, 1990
Masters, Architecture, University
of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, 1991

Registrations

Registered Architect:
No. C-25712, CA
No. ARC.9711770, OH
No. 1301049457, MI
No. RA402464, PA
No. 7515, SC
No. 034312, NY
No. A2015028175, MO
No. AR11500149, IN
No. ARC102945, DC
No. A6774, KS
No. AR98327, FL
No. 001023656, IL
No. 0401017650, VA
No. 4905, WV
No. 7747, KY
No. 19295, MD
No. ARC.00405369, CO
No. 21AI02130100, NJ
No. 11515507-0301, UT
No. 20109130, WA
No. S5-0018764, DE
No. 8884, AL

Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
(A Kleinfelder Company)

Selected Project Experience

ADA Access and Second Floor Improvements, Loudonville, OH

Project Architect for the renovations to the Village's offices and the Ohio Theatre.

Middleton Township Fire Station Study, Bowling Green, OH

Project Manager/Architect for the planning of a new 30,000 SF fire station.

Strawberry Park ADA Restroom, Holland, OH

Project Architect for the design of a restroom facility for a day-use recreational park. The building features two unconditioned unisex bathrooms with fresh air intakes on both ends of the building and a single ducted exhaust fan.

Turtlecreek Township Fire Station #33 Design/Build, Lebanon, OH

Project Architect for the design of a 9,900 SF Fire Station

Wabash Park ADA Restroom Facility, West Unity, OH

Project Architect for the design of a park restroom facility.

Wellington Fire District, Station Addition, Wellington, OH

Criteria Design – Criteria Architect performing bidding services and construction administration for a two-story addition to the Kelley Street Fire Station of the Wellington, OH Fire District.

Wood County Engineer Facilities Planning, Bowling Green, OH

Project Architect to develop the Program of Requirements and schematic design of the new Engineer's Office and Garage.

Additional Representative Project Experience

- Bowling Green Administration Building Study, Bowling Green, OH
- Bradner Fire Station, Bradner, OH
- ODOT Mechanic's Truck Building Renovation, Bowling Green, OH
- Perry Congress Joint Fire Station, OH
- Perrysburg Township Hall Study, Perrysburg, OH
- Rossford City, School, and Convention & Visitors Bureau Shared Facilities Feasibility Study, Rossford, OH
- Sandusky County Energy Audit, Fremont, OH

Jason Borowski, PE **MEP Lead**



Education

Bachelors, Architectural Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 2005

Registrations

PE No. 038751, NC
PE No. 26349, DE
PE No. 46219, MD
PE No. 6201065982, MI
PE No. PE078114, PA
PE No. 49116, MA
PE No. PE906167, DC
PE No. 73194, FL
PE No. 089749, NY
PE No. PE.76193, OH
PE No. 24GE04960400, NJ
PE No. 2013007152, MO
PE No. 0402054414, VA
PE No. PE37910, AL
PE No. PE044142, GA
PE No. 023468, WV
PE No. PEN.0029235, CT
PE No. 14702, RI

Certifications

Certified Energy Manager, No. 27457
Building Commissioning Professional
Green Building Engineer (GBE), No. 157613

Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
(A Kleinfelder Company)

Mr. Borowski has established himself as a designer and engineer who can tackle complex HVAC, plumbing and mechanical and electrical issues, and provide the efficiency in design support expected. He works with our engineers in evaluating existing conditions to determine scope of work, meeting with architects and owners, producing contract documents. As the manager of the department QA/QC division. Projects are reviewed for code compliance, constructability, and coordination between trades, not just in-house between the mechanical/ plumbing, and electrical divisions, but also with the site utilities, structural components, and building architecture. This process helps to ensure that most potential issues are caught on paper, before they get out into the field for construction. Mr. Borowski also manages the department construction administration division, so when issues in the field do arise, Jason assists in resolution during the construction phase. Mr. Borowski also makes use of his extensive commissioning agent experience to help trouble shoot issues and help ensure that the building MEP systems are operating as intended in the contract documents. In addition to commissioning services, Mr. Borowski has also been involved in other areas of energy services such as ASHRAE Level 1,2, and 3 energy audits, utility studies, and whole building simulation energy models.

Plan Review Services, City of Laurel, Laurel, MD

- Mechanical Engineer Acted as the temporary mechanical and plumbing code official for the City of Laurel on an interim basis following the retirement of the city code official, prior to the hiring of a full-time replacement. Reviewed over 60 separate projects for mechanical and plumbing code compliance. There have been a wide variety of complex technical project types associated with the task, including medical office space, fitness centers & gyms, restaurants, gas stations, and retail. The projects have included both renovations and new construction. Duties included performing code reviews, compiling, and issuing comments to the associated design team, and reviewing resubmissions for addressing of previous comments.

Infusion Center of Pennsylvania, Jenkintown, PA

- MEP QA/QC/Senior Mechanical Engineer for this three-room cleanroom suite. Providing code review and preparing associated comments from provided drawings. Performing design review of provided Design Engineer's permit ready drawings, will provide review comments. Final drawings will be stamped and signed, one review of responses to permit comments and provide construction phase services as desired. Review coordination will include a detailed review of the plans for MEP code compliance of the proposed systems, a list of comments will be sent to the designer for corrects and verification that the comments have been addressed prior to submitting the documents for permit.

Savage Volunteer Fire Station Company #6, Savage, MD

- Project Engineer and Revit Consultant for a new construction 2-story building with LEED Silver Certification. Energy efficiency in the building was achieved through the inclusion of geothermal wells, energy recovery units (to decrease the energy consumption of ventilated air and the number of geothermal wells required), ground-source heat pumps, and a solar domestic hot water system. Water-to-water heat pumps provide heated water for radiant floor systems. Photovoltaic electric power systems and daylight harvesting controls were used to lower energy usage and lighting output when daylight is adequate



MIKE MCCRAW, PG, CAPM
Environmental & Hazardous Material Services

Mr. McCraw has managed PST sites within the State of Texas in accordance with Texas Administrative Code Chapter 334. He has developed corrective action plans for oil water separator removals/cleanup and supervised both staff and subcontractors during the implementation and completion of sampling activities for soil and groundwater in a variety of geologic settings for PST and VCP sites in Texas. Mr. McCraw is very experienced in the production of proposals and reports such as Phase I and Phase II Investigations, soil & groundwater management plans, groundwater monitoring reports, APARs, voluntary cleanup program sites, and water well surveys. He has conducted numerous field activities such as the sampling of monitor wells, logging for geotechnical and environmental drilling, soil resistivity, pressuremeter testing, and monitoring of UST removal and sampling.

Education

Bachelors, Geology, Texas
Christian University, Texas, 2005

Registrations

Professional Geologist (PG), No.
11942, TX
LPST Project Manager, No.
PM0000635, TCEQ

Certifications

CPR & First Aid

Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
(A Kleinfelder Company)

Chisholm Trail Water Well Abandonment and Demolition, City of Keller

- Kleinfelder was retained by the City of Keller to assist with the decommissioning and removal of a former City water well and associated infrastructure. Mr. McCraw managed the project and activities that included historical research for water well details, preparation of a Pre-Construction Bid Package, pre-bid meeting coordination, contractor selection assistance, and oversight and field documentation of the water well plugging and abandonment activities, and demolition and disposal of all associated infrastructure. Upon completion, the site was regraded in preparation to sell the property, and closure documentation was submitted to the TCEQ to close out the registered well.

Distribution Center, Kroger, Keller, TX

- Mr. McCraw performed a Phase II Site Investigation evaluating for VOCs, SVOCs, PAHs, and other analyses related to leaking OWS UST at Kroger's operating distribution center. The site indicated the presence of various compounds including total petroleum hydrocarbons, trichloroethylene, and tetrachloroethylene at depths of 6-8 feet below ground surface. Submitted an APAR to the TCEQ and will be submitting closure documentation for the UST and Response Action Completion Report this calendar year to the TCEQ. Also performed a hydrogeologic evaluation at the site to demonstrate the inability for contaminants to affect regional groundwater.

Soil & Groundwater Management Plan, City of Arlington, Arlington, TX

- Mr. McCraw provided on-site monitoring and sampling of contaminated soils and sediments while reworking Johnson Creek embankments, and prepared a Soil and Groundwater Management Plan to assist in excavation activities.

Cade Branch Relief Interceptor Segment 1 - Proposed Waste Water Conveyance, Trinity River Authority, Various Locations, TX

- Mr. McCraw conducted due diligence and site visits and prepared a Phase I Site Assessment for the proposed 16,900 foot alignment for the TRA Waste Water Conveyance.

George Bush Tollway Renovation, North Texas Tollway Authority, Various Locations, TX

- Mr. McCraw provided geotechnical field coordination and oversight of drilling crews and NTTA traffic control lane closure teams, and supervised the installation of numerous piezometers and inclinometers related to retaining wall failure of the George Bush Tollway.

EDUCATION:

Texas A&M University
Bachelor of Science School of
Architecture, Tau Sigma Delta
Honor Society in Architecture

REGISTRATION:

Registered Architect
Texas #14960
Registered Accessibility
Specialist # 184

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS:

American Institute of
Architects
Accessibility Professionals
Association

PRESENTATIONS:

Creative Procurement in the
Delivery of State Facilities,
Future of Higher Ed Facilities,
BIM/FM Concept to Reality,
2012 TAS, What Changed?,
Numerous Presentations at the
Texas Society of Architects
Conventions over the past
eleven years

LEADERSHIP:

Advisory Board Member -
Architectural Barriers Texas
Department of Licensing and
Regulation
Former Board Member- Austin
Foundation for Architecture
Founding Board Member
Institute for Leadership in
Capital Projects

OTHER:

Licensed Pilot

RESIDENCE:

Dripping Springs, TX

CONTACT:

512.784.3699
robroy.parnell@gmail.com



Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS, APA

PRESIDENT

ROB ROY PARNELL, INC.

EXPERIENCE & QUALIFICATIONS:

Overall: Rob Roy Parnell is a recognized leader in the design and construction industry in Texas. He provided executive leadership for the State of Texas for over \$5.5 billion in capital projects for over twenty-eight years (1991-2019). Leadership roles include Director of Design and Construction at the Texas Facilities Commission for nine years and as Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration at the Texas State University System for over eleven years. As a licensed architect, he is versed in all aspects of higher education issues from procurement, negotiations, contracts, development of design, and construction administration. He has been in charge of the design and construction of hospitals, laboratories, general education facilities, dining halls, multi-family facilities/dormitories, natatoriums, special events centers, performing arts centers and stadiums. He was the executive in charge of the Texas State Capitol Renovation-West Wing, Texas State Cemetery 9-11 project as well as numerous high profile historic renovations. He is also a subject matter expert on Public Private Projects (P3s).

Dispute Advisory: Related to pre-litigation and litigation, he has worked on numerous projects representing the State of Texas over the years in conjunction with the Attorney General's Office related to failures in project delivery by design and construction professionals over the past three decades. He provides subject matter expert services on all aspects of project delivery representing owners, design and construction professionals. Also, expert testimony related in all aspects of accessibility matters.

Accessibility: He has performed over 3,800 reviews/inspections of facilities throughout the state related to the Texas Accessibility Standards. He has served at the pleasure of current Governor Abbott and former Governor Perry in the role of an Advisory Board Member for the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Division of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for over thirteen years.

ACCESSIBILITY CONSULTING EXAMPLES:

HIGHER EDUCATION:

- **Tarleton State University**, Stephenville, TX: Numerous Projects throughout the campus over the past twenty-six years.
- **Texas Women's University, Prairie View A &M, Houston Community College, University of Houston, Texas State University, Texas A & M University, and Sam Houston State University:** Current Support on Projects at these campuses.
- **Texas State University System:** Advisor to all campuses in the System related to the accessibility issues for eleven years through mid-2019.

INSTITUTIONAL / GOVERNMENT:

- **City of Austin/Austin Capital Metro/San Antonio:** Numerous projects related to facilities and infrastructure improvements.
- **Independent School Districts Including:** Abilene, Austin, Cisco, Eastland, Stephenville and others throughout Central Texas.

COMMERCIAL/ RETAIL/APARTMENTS:

- **Developers including:** Cencor, Direct Development, CB Richard Ellis, Trammel Crow, Endeavor, Stratus, Lincoln Property, Live Oak-Gottesman, Slate Partners, DMA Companies, and Carleton Companies.

NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS: National Council of Architectural Registration Boards-Minimonograph for Barrier Free Design and the 2010 ADA Standards.

Forms & Certifications

II. Vendor Reference Form

List three (3) references of current customers who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers customers of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

REFERENCE ONE

Company Name: City of Mustang Ridge

Address: 12800 Highway 183 South | Mustang Ridge, TX 78610

Contact Person and Title: David Bunn, Mayor of Mustang Ridge

Phone Number: 512-517-5975

Scope & Duration of Contract: City of Mustang Ridge Development Review Services / 2022-Ongoing

REFERENCE TWO

Company Name: Bastrop EDC

Address: 301 Hwy 71 W, Suite 214, Bastrop, TX 78602

Contact Person and Title: Jean Riemenschneider, PM

Phone Number: 512-332-8870

Scope & Duration of Contract: Bastrop Business & Industrial Park / Engineering/Design Services
2022-Ongoing

REFERENCE THREE

Company Name: Hays County

Address: 2171 Yarrington Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666

Contact Person and Title: Jerry Borcharding, Transportation Director

Phone Number: 512.393.7385

Scope & Duration of Contract: Mult. Roadway/Transportation Projects for Hays County / 2018-Ongoing

Firm Certifications and Registrations



**LS Firm
Registration:**

Firm registrations are renewed on a yearly basis. Only Firm registrations in a **Registered** status are valid for surveying practice.

Search 

Clear X

Page:

1

Matches:

1

**DOUCET &
ASSOCIATES, INC**

FIRM# 10194551

Status	Granted	Expires	Address	Rank
Registered	11-12-2019	12-31-2023	7401B Hwy 71 West Suite 160 Austin TX 78753	Headquarters

Firm Certifications and Registrations

Respondent Firms must have Firm Registration number issued by the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors with an active status.

- Firm F-3937

The responding individual or business is not on the debarred vendor list with the State of Texas, or Federal Debarment List (sam.gov).

[Download](#) [Follow](#)

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.

<p>Unique Entity ID LNZZYUDEE6K5</p> <p>CAGE/NCAGE 6J8Z2</p> <p>Physical Address 7401 W Highway 71 STE B160 Austin, Texas 78735-8264, United States</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Registration Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Expiration Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">● Active Registration</td> <td style="text-align: center;">May 8, 2024</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Purpose of Registration All Awards</p> <p>Mailing Address 7401 W Highway 71 STE B160 Austin, Texas 78735-8264, United States</p>	Registration Status	Expiration Date	● Active Registration	May 8, 2024
Registration Status	Expiration Date				
● Active Registration	May 8, 2024				

Version Current Record ▼

■ BUSINESS INFORMATION

<p>Doing Business As DOUCET & ASSOCIATES INC</p> <p>URL http://www.doucetengineers.com</p> <p>State / Country of Incorporation Texas, United States</p>	<p>Division Name (blank)</p> <p>Division Number (blank)</p> <p>Congressional District Texas 37</p>
--	---

Insurance Information



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
07/26/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).


PRODUCER Aon Risk Insurance Services West, Inc. Los Angeles CA Office 707 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 2600 Los Angeles CA 90017-0460 USA	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122 FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
INSURED Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 West #160 Austin, TX 78735 USA	INSURER A: Continental Casualty Company 20443	
	INSURER B: Allied World Surplus Lines Insurance Co 24319	
	INSURER C: National Fire Insurance Co. of Hartford 20478	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570098788610 **REVISION NUMBER:**


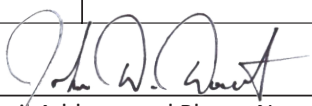
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS. **Limits shown are as requested**

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			CNP2087785945	10/17/2022	10/17/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$15,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$2,000,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BUA2087935018	10/17/2022	10/17/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION			CUP2087786089	10/17/2022	10/17/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	\$1,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y/N				PER STATUTE	OTHER
			N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	
							E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	
							E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	
B	Environmental Contractor Pol1/Prof [E&O]			PSDEF2300647 Claims-Made Policy SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	04/01/2023	04/01/2024	Each Claim	\$2,000,000
							Aggregate	\$2,000,000


DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
 Evidence of Insurance

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 west #160 Austin, TX 78735 USA	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

Forms & Certifications

	SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD	Caldwell County Purchasing Office 631 S Colorado St Lockhart, TX 78644	
Solicitation No.: RFQ23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services	Date Issued: August 8, 2023		
SOLICITATION			
Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original copy at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office at the address shown above until: 2:00 p.m. local time September 5, 2023. Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.			
For information please email: carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us	Questions concerning this RFQ must be received in writing no later than 5:00 on August 25, 2023.	Phone No.: (512) 359-4685	
OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)			
In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments. MANUALLY SIGN ALL COPIES SUBMITTED. SIGNATURE IS MANDATORY.			
Respondent		Respondent's Authorized Representative	
Entity Name:	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Name:	Tracy A. Bratton, PE
Mailing Address:	7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735	Title:	Project Manager
		Email Address:	tbratton@doucetengineers.com
		Phone No.:	512-583-2650
Signature:		Date:	8/30/23
Name, Email Address and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:	John Doucet, PE - VP, Operations jdoucet@doucetengineers.com 512.583.2603		
NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)			
Funding Source:	Awarded as to item(s):	Contract Amount:	
Vendor:		Term of Contract:	
Issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:	Date:	Agenda Item:	
Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.	_____	_____	
	Caldwell County Judge	Date	
	_____	_____	
Caldwell County Clerk	Date		

Forms & Certifications

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES		FORM 1295			
		1 of 1			
Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.		OFFICE USE ONLY			
1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business. Doucet & Associates, Inc. (A Kleinfelder Company) Austin, TX United States		Certificate Number: 2023-1066347			
2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed. Caldwell County		Date Filed: 08/30/2023			
3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract. RFQ 23CCP01Q Subdivision Engineering Services		Date Acknowledged:			
4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)		
			<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Controlling</th> <th style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Intermediary</th> </tr> </table>	Controlling	Intermediary
Controlling	Intermediary				
	Murphy, John	San Diego, CA United States	X		
	Brockman, Dan	San Diego, TX United States	X		
	Hillman, Scott	Hamilton, NJ United States	X		
	Boes, David	Irving, TX United States	X		
	Daniel, Kelly	Austin, TX United States	X		
	Doucet , John	Austin, TX United States	X		
	Armstrong, Louis	San Diego, CA United States	X		
	Soderquist, Erik	San Diego, CA United States	X		
5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. <input type="checkbox"/>					
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION My name is <u>John Doucet, PE</u> , and my date of birth is <u>11/24/1958</u> . My address is <u>7401 B Hwy 71 West, Suite 160</u> , <u>Austin</u> , <u>TX</u> , <u>78735</u> , <u>U.S.</u> <small>(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)</small> I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed in <u>Travis</u> County, State of <u>Texas</u> , on the <u>30th</u> day of <u>August</u> , 20 <u>23</u> . <small>(month) (year)</small> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  _____ Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant) </div>					



Forms & Certifications - Form CIQ

IV. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">Doucet & Associates, Inc.</p>	<p>Date Received</p>	
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">Ed Theriot, Commissioner</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p>		
<p>4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p>		
<p>5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Ed Theriot is a planner employed at Doucet. He does not have an ownership interest and is not an officer of the firm.</p>		
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).</p>		
<p>7</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em; margin-bottom: 0;"></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 0;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 10%;"></div> <div style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin-bottom: 0;">8/29/23</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 0;">Date</p> </div> </div>		

Forms & Certifications - Related Party Disclosure

XIII. Related Party Disclosure Form



Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who Employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from the County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above⁽¹⁾ (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package. A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

<u>Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Ed Theriot, Caldwell County Commissioner	Title: Planner	
Employee Name	Title	
<u>Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	Date of Separation from County
<u>Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name	Title	
Name of Person Related	Title	Relationship
<u>Section D: No Known Relationships</u>		
If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:		

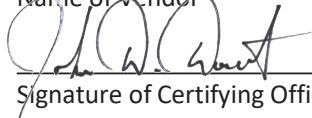
Forms & Certifications - Related Party Disclosure

Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Doucet & Associates, Inc.

Name of Vendor



Signature of Certifying Official

VP, Operations

Title of Certifying Official

John Doucet, PE

Printed Name of Certifying Official

8/29/23

Date

⁽¹⁾A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
Person	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grand-parent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
Person	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

“Vendor” shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

“Employs” shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a share-hold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.

Forms & Certifications - Code of Ethics**V. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY**

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the county to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Caldwell County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE:  _____

PRINT NAME & TITLE: John Doucet, PE - VP, Operations

COMPANY NAME: Doucet & Associates, Inc.

Forms & Certifications - HUB Practices

VI. Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses

1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government, and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUB's) through the use of race, ethnic and gender neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts who recognize and practice similar business standards.

2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans if Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUB's include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and who meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL).

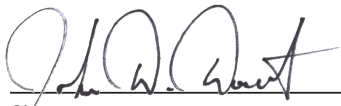
4. Caldwell County will encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process.



Forms & Certifications - HUB Practices

- 5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms.
- 6. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:



 Signature

8/29/23

 Date

Forms & Certifications

VII. Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification

I, John Doucet, PE (Person name), the undersigned representative of Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Company or Business name, hereafter referred to as Company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

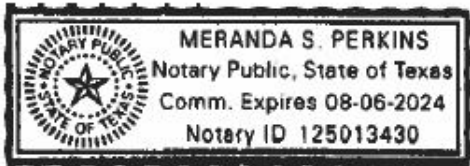
1. *“Boycott Israel” means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and*
2. *“Company” means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.*



Signature of Company Representative

8/28/23
Date

On this 28th day of August, 2023, personally appeared John Doucet, PE, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL




Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

8/28/2023
Date

Forms & Certifications - Senate Bill 252

VIII. Caldwell County Purchasing Department Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, _____, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Company Name

RFQ 23CCP01Q
RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

Purchasing Representative

Date

Forms & Certifications

IX. Debarment and Licensing Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF Caldwell §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
- e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
- f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

Doucet & Associates, Inc.

Name of Firm

John Doucet
 Signature of Certifying Official

VP, Operations

Title of Certifying Official

John Doucet, PE

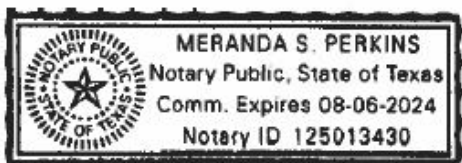
Printed Name of Certifying Official

8/28/23

Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by John Doucet, PE on this the day of August 28th, 2023, on behalf of said Firm.



Meranda S. Perkins

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: 8/06/2024

Forms & Certifications - Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation

X. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation

- Vendor/Bidder affirms that they are duly authorized to execute a Contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Vendor/Bidder hereby assigns to Purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with any Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Vendor/Bidder, hereby affirms that

Vendor/Bidder:

Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;

Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:


Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

John Doucet, PE
Printed Name

VP, Operations
Title

jdoucet@doucetengineers.com
Email Address

512-583-2600
Phone

Forms & Certifications - XI. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance

XI. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

1. Debarment and Suspension

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

2. Americans with Disabilities Act

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

3. Discrimination

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drugabuse;
- f The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

4. Wages

Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5.

5. Lobbying

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in

Forms & Certifications - XI. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance

Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly.

6. Minority and Women’s Businesses

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women’s business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg., 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.

7. Environmental Standards

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

- a. Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514;
- b. Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;
- c. Protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990;
- d. Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;
- e. Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);
- f. Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);
- g. Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and
- h. Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

8. Historic Properties

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

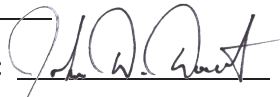
9. All Other Federal Laws

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking “YES” indicates acceptance, while checking “NO” denotes non-acceptance.

YES NO

Authorized Signature:



Printed Name and Title: John Doucet, PE - VP, Operations

Respondent’s Tax ID: 74-2638150

Telephone: 512-583-2600

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

Forms & Certifications - Letter



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817
DoucetEngineers.com

August 29th, 2023

Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
631 S Colorado St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Solicitation No.: RFQ 23CCP01Q Caldwell County Subdivision Engineering Services

To Whom It May Concern,

I, John Doucet, PE, am the Vice President of Operations for Doucet & Associates, Inc.

As such, I confirm that I am an authorized agent of the company with the authority to sign for and legally bind the company.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit our qualifications to Caldwell County.



John Doucet, PE
VP, Operations
Doucet & Associates, Inc.

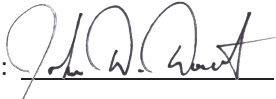


Forms & Certifications - XII. FHWA 1273 Certification

XII. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES X NO

Authorized Signature: 

Printed Name and Title: John Doucet, PE - VP, Operations

Respondent's Tax ID: 74-2638150

Telephone: 512-583-2600

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

We confirm receipt of the required contract provisions.

- I. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations
Applicable To: Request for Qualifications (RFQ)
 1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS:
 - a. "Commissioners Court" means Caldwell County Commissioners Court.
 - b. "Contract" means the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ and negotiated cost proposal.
 - c. "Contractor" means a person or firm receiving an award of contract from Commissioners Court.
 - d. "County" means Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.
 - e. "County Building" means any County owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County.
 - f. "Is doing business" and "has done business" mean:
 - i. Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money or other valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
 - ii. Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;
 - iii. But does not include any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public.
 - g. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit A to Affidavit.
 - h. "Purchasing Agent" means the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent.
 - i. "Sub-contractor" means a person or firm doing business with a Contractor.
 2. FUNDING: Funds for payment on Contracts will be provided through the County budget approved by Commissioners Court for the fiscal year in which the contract is approved. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into contracts only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from October 1st of each calendar year to September 30th of the next calendar year.
 3. FUNDING OUT: Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for a Contract for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate a Contract after giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days written notice that a Contract is terminated due to the failure to fund it.
 4. INVOICING/PAYMENTS:
 - a. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code and its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.
 - b. As a minimum, invoices shall include: (i) name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address; (ii) County Contract or Purchase Order number; (iii) identification of products or services as outlined in the Contract; (iv) quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount; and (v) any additional payment information called for by the Contract. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.
 - c. Payment shall be made by check or warrant by County upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of products and services and submission of an invoice to the address below:
County Accounts Payable
PO Box 98
Lockhart, Texas 78644
 - d. Payment shall be deemed to have been made on the date of mailing of the check or warrant. For purposes of payment discounts, time will begin upon satisfactory delivery of products and services

Schedule A

Doucet Fee Schedule (2023)

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Hourly Fee</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Hourly Fee</u>
Principal Engineer (PE)	\$295.00	Principal Surveyor (RPLS)	\$290.00
Senior Project Manager	\$275.00	Project Manager (RPLS)	\$245.00
Project Manager	\$230.00	Project Surveyor	\$165.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	\$215.00	Survey Specialist	\$150.00
Project Engineer III	\$195.00	Survey Technician	\$125.00
Project Engineer II	\$185.00		
Project Engineer I	\$170.00	GIS Specialist	\$155.00
Engineer Associate III	\$160.00	GIS Technician	\$125.00
Engineer Associate II	\$150.00	LiDAR Specialist	\$150.00
Engineer Associate I	\$135.00	LiDAR Technician	\$120.00
		Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$150.00
Sr. Construction Manager	\$180.00	Aerial Mapping Technician	\$120.00
Sr. Construction Inspector	\$170.00	Utility Specialist	\$145.00
Construction Manager	\$125.00	Utility Technician	\$115.00
Construction Inspector	\$115.00		
		Field Coordinator	\$165.00
Sr. Civil Technician	\$165.00	Field Specialist	\$130.00
Civil Technician	\$145.00	Crew of 1	\$130.00
Assistant Civil Technician	\$130.00	Crew of 2	\$170.00
		Crew of 3	\$230.00
Senior Planner (AICP)	\$210.00	Environmental Project Manager	\$200.00
Project Planner	\$160.00	Environmental Specialist	\$145.00
Project Technical Lead	\$165.00	Environmental Technician	\$120.00
Staff Planner	\$140.00	Project Archaeologist	\$165.00
Planning Technician	\$120.00		
		Division Administrator	\$125.00
Project Coordinator	\$135.00	LiDAR Scanner	\$120.00
Sr. Operations Assistant	\$120.00	Drone	\$675.00
Engineering Intern	\$90.00	Ground Targets	\$35/ea.
Operations Assistant	\$85.00	Concrete Monuments	\$290/ea.
		ATV/Boat/Sonar	
Expert Witness	\$550.00	Mileage	\$0.655/ mile

Doucet reserves the right to periodically adjust our fee schedule.

DA 2023A

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve the Preliminary Plat for Spanish Oak Acres consisting of 11 residential lots on approximately 20.03 acres.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 15



November 9, 2023

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanitation
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: SPANISH OAKS SUBDIVISION: PRELIMINARY PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY**

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL

Dear Mrs. Miles:

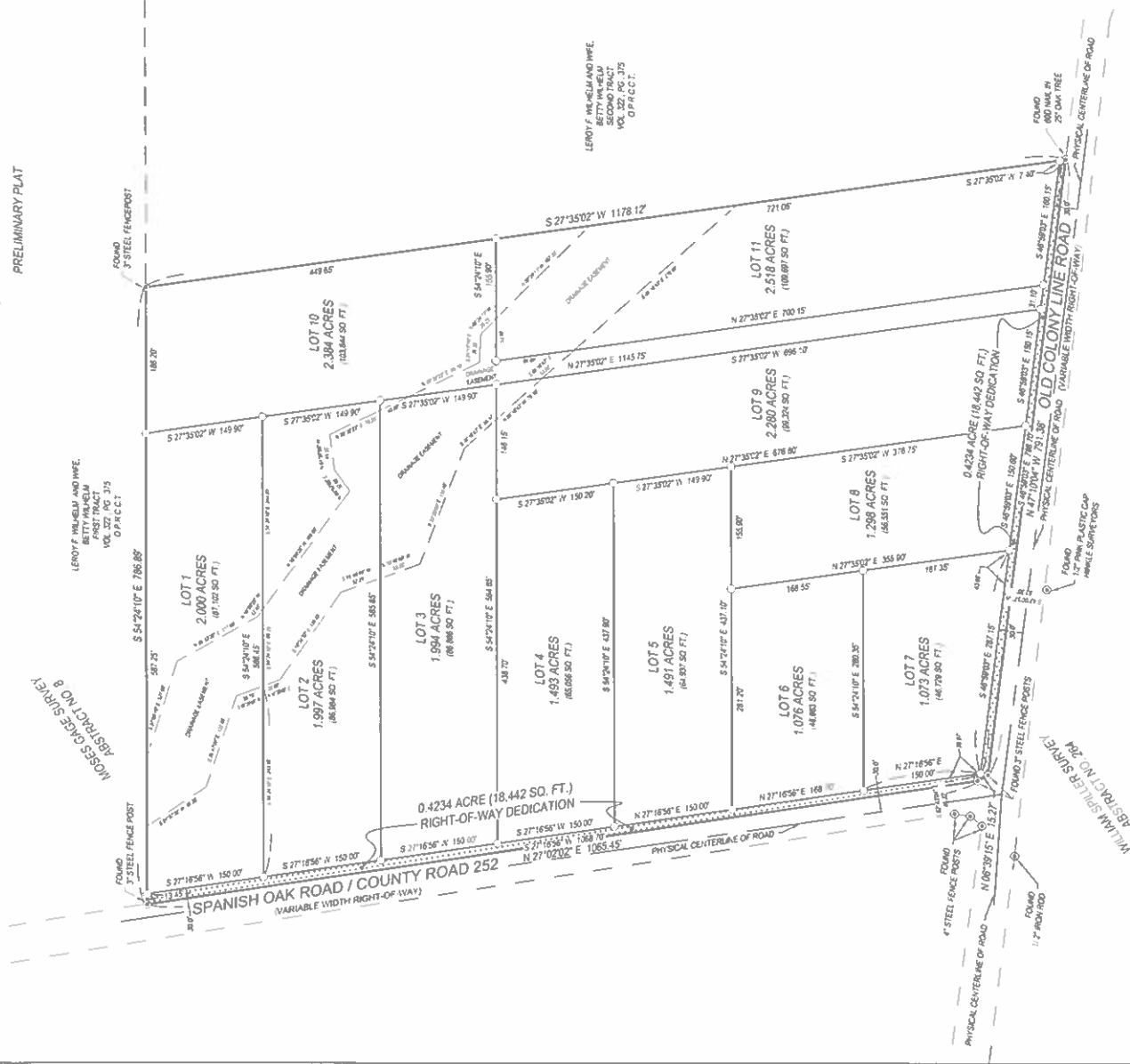
Cuatro Consultants, Ltd., reviewed the subject Project for compliance with Caldwell County's subdivision development ordinance and recommends approval of the Spanish Oaks Subdivision Preliminary Plat.

Please advise if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, E.I.T., S.I.T.
Project Manager

SPANISH OAK ACRES
PRELIMINARY PLAT



- NOTES:**
1. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED APRIL 14, 2023
 2. THE PURPOSE OF THIS SURVEY IS TO DEPICT BOUNDARY EVIDENCE AND EXISTING CONDITIONS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY
 3. THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS AND PROJECTED TO TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM, 1983 (NAD83) (US SURVEY FEET). GROUND THE COMBINED FACTOR USED TO OBTAIN GRID DISTANCES IS 0.9999879165
 4. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH BY ACKLAM, INC. FOR ALL INFORMATION REGARDING EASEMENTS, RIGHTS OF WAY, OR TITLE OF RECORD, ACKLAM, INC. RELIED ON TITLE COMMITMENT POLICY NUMBER Z208620-LINK, PREPARED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, DATED APRIL 5, 2023
 5. LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES AND FOREIGN PIPELINES WERE DETERMINED FROM VISIBLE SURFACE EVIDENCE. THESE LOCATIONS IF SHOWN MAY NOT BE ACCURATE OR COMPLETE. OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST AND ARE TO BE FIELD LOCATED BY OTHERS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. ACKLAM, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXACT LOCATION OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES, NOR FOR ANY DAMAGES BY CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION ON OR NEAR SAID UTILITIES
 6. ALL REFERENCES MADE HEREON TO VOLUME & PAGE, DESCRIPTION NUMBERS, PLATS, OR MAPS ARE PUBLIC DOCUMENTS FILED FOR RECORD IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 7. FEMA MAP NUMBER 4805030100E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012.
 8. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY TRI-COMMUNITY V.F.D. FIRE & RESCUE
 9. IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT.
 10. NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMIT AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
 11. UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:
 - a. ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP., INC.
 - b. WATER: WELL
 - c. WASTEWATER: ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEMS
 12. RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: SPANISH OAK ACRES, LLC
 13. PLAT PREPARED BY: ACKLAM, INC., 11713 SHOREVIEW OVERLOOK, AUSTIN, TX 78732-255-9446
 14. DATE OF PREPARATION: AUGUST 2023
 15. SURVEYOR: THOMAS CARGILL, RPLS #838, 11713 SHOREVIEW OVERLOOK, AUSTIN, TX 78732-255-9446
 16. ANY FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF BLOCK 1 WILL BE SUBJECT TO CALDWELL COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.

LEGEND

●	PROPERTY CORNER FOUND AS NOTED
○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC."
—	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
—	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE
—	SITE BOUNDARY
—	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	1"=100'
DATE	8/24/2023
JOB NO.	231008
JOB NAME	SPANISH OAK ACRES
DRAWN BY	TEC
CHECKED BY	CH
REV.	
DATE	

CLIENT NAME: SPANISH OAK ACRES, LLC

ACKLAM, Inc.
1338 S. 27th Avenue
Aubrey, TX 78222
Phone: 979-915-1171

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

08/25/2023

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Trenton Horter
FM Land Holdings, LEC
(512) 379-2338
trent@fmlandholdings.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Southwest Engineers, Inc.
Alberto Gutierrez
205 Cimarron Park Loop, Suite B
Buda, TX 78610
(512) 312-4336
alberto.gutierrez@swengineers.com

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Southwest Engineers, Inc.
 Alberto Gutierrez
 205 Cimarron Park Loop, Suite B
 Buda, TX 78610
 (512) 312-4336
 alberto.gutierrez@swengineers.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Southwest Engineers, Inc.
 Miguel Gonzales Jr., P.E
 Professional Engineer No. 95681
 Registered Engineering Firm TBPE No. F-1909
 205 Cimarron Park Loop, Suite B
 Buda, TX 78610
 (512) 312-4336

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Thomas Cargill
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5835
 11713 Shoreview Overlook
 Austin, TX 78732
 (720) 685 5900
 Acklam, Inc.

Registered Sanitarian*:

Burrier engineering P.L.L.C.
 Stanley Wayne Burrier
 Registered Professional Engineer No. 70375
 Registered Engineering Firm No. F-5694
 P.O.Box 5, Martindale, TX 78655
 (512) 632-3855

Geoscientists*:

John K. Mikels, PG d/b/a GEOS Consulting
 License Number: 14
 7205 Towering Oaks Dr, Austin TX 78745
 (512) 445 3433, (512) 924 1805

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

Old Colony Line Rd & Spanish Oaks Rd

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

A008 Gage, Moses, Acres 20.03

Parcel Tax ID Number

79006

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision of 20.03-acres into 11 lots with associated right-of-way access and utilities

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Spanish Oak Acres

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

N/A

Total Acreage of Subject Property

20.03-acre

Total Proposed Residential Lots

11

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

N/A

Type of Construction

N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Trenton Horter Phone Number: (512) 379-2338

Applicant Name: Alberto Gutierrez Phone Number: (512) 312-4336

Owner Email: trent@fmlandholdings.com

Owner Signature: *Trenton Horter*

FM LAND HOLDINGS, LLC
5701 W SLAUGHTER LN BLDG A130
AUSTIN, TX 78749

10-21

188

88-1610/1149
2

8/29/23 Date

CHECK ARMOR

Pay to the Order of Caldwell County

\$ 2,400.00

Two thousand four hundred and 00/100

Dollars

Photo Safe Deposit

P O Box 600
Tarrant Schertz, TX 78164

for Spanish Oaks Prelim Plat

Mitchell Lanning

Holland Clerks

REGAL

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

9514

DATE 8-31-23

RECEIVED FROM FM Land Holdings, LLC

\$ 2,400.00

Two thousand four hundred dollars + 00/100

FOR Pre. Plat - Spanish Oaks

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	2,400.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles

Thank You



August 3, 2023

Lavanya Gade

Service of Availability

Re: Property ID # 79006 – Dale, TX 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Martin

Manager, Member Services

Subdivision/Project Name: Spanish Oak Acres, Caldwell County, TX

CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY FOR PLATTING FORM (30 TAC §230.3(c))

Use of this form: If required by a municipal authority pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, §212.0101, or a county authority pursuant to §232.0032, Texas Local Government Code, the plat applicant and the Texas licensed professional engineer or Texas licensed professional geoscientist shall use this form based upon the requirements of Title 30, TAC, Chapter 230 to certify that adequate groundwater is available under the land to be subdivided (if the source of water for the subdivision is groundwater under the subdivision) for any subdivision subject to platting under Texas Local Government Code, §212.004 and §232.001. The form and Chapter 230 do not replace state requirements applicable to public drinking water supply systems or the authority of counties or groundwater conservation districts under either Texas Water Code §35.019 or Chapter 36.

Administrative Information (30 TAC §230.4)
1. Name of Proposed Subdivision: Spanish Oak Acres
2. Any Previous Name Which Identifies the Tract of Land: None known. County parcel info cited below in Item 7. May have been a part of the adjacent (to west) C Bar C Ranch sometime in the past.
3. Property Owner's Name(s): Spanish Oak Acres, LLC (Managing Partners: Trent Horter, Mike Springer)
Address: 5701 W Slaughter Lane, Bldg. A-130, Austin, TX 78749
Phone: 512-379-2338
Fax:
4. Plat Applicant's Name: Chris Dringenberg, P.E., with Southwest Engineers
Address: 205 Cimarron Park Loop, Ste. 205 Buda, TX 78610
Phone: (512)312-4336
Fax:
5. Licensed Professional Engineer or Geoscientist:
Name: John K. Mikels, PG d/b/a GEOS Consulting
Address: 7205 Towering Oaks Dr., Austin, TX 78745
Phone: (512)445-3433, (512)924-1805
Fax: (512)445-5005
License Number: 14
6. Location and Property Description of Proposed Subdivision: Northeast corner of Old Colony Line Road (CR-160) & Spanish Oaks Road (CR-252) intersection
7. Tax Assessor Parcel Number(s).
Book: : Abstract No. 8, Vol. 440, Page 611
Map:
Parcel: Caldwell County Appraisal District Parcel# 79006

Proposed Subdivision Information (30 TAC §230.5)
8. Purpose of Proposed Subdivision (single family/multi-family residential, non-residential, commercial): Single family residential
9. Size of Proposed Subdivision (acres): 20.14 per County records; 20.027 per April, 2023 tract survey
10. Number of Proposed Lots: 11
11. Average Size of Proposed Lots (acres): 1.82

Subdivision/Project Name: Spanish Oak Acres, Caldwell County, TX

12. Anticipated Method of Water Distribution.		
Expansion of Existing Public Water Supply System?	Yes	NO
New (Proposed) Public Water Supply System?	Yes	NO
Individual Water Wells to Serve Individual Lots?	YES	No
Combination of Methods?	Yes	NO
Description (if needed): One well per lot. Wells will be located to meet State and Plum Creek Conservation District well spacing and setback requirements (from other wells, property lines, septic systems, etc.). Lot owners will be strongly encouraged to include rainwater collection, grey-water reuse, xeriscaping, and other water conservation measures in the development and use of their home.		
13. Additional Information (if required by the municipal or county authority): None requested by County.		
Note: If public water supply system is anticipated, written application for service to existing water providers within a 1/2-mile radius should be attached to this form (30 TAC §230.5(f) of this title). NA		

Projected Water Demand Estimate (30 TAC §230.6)		
14. Residential Water Demand Estimate at Full Build Out (includes both single family and multi-family residential).		
Number of Proposed Housing Units (single and multi-family): 11, single family		
Average Number of Persons per Housing Unit: 4		
Gallons of Water Required per Person per Day: 105gpd/person = 420gpd/unit = 0.0013ac-ft/day/unit		
Water Demand per Housing Unit per Year (acre feet/year): 0.47ac-ft/yr/unit		
Total Expected Residential Water Demand per Year (acre feet/year): 5.2 ac-ft/yr		
15. Non-residential Water Demand Estimate at Full Build Out. None anticipated.		
Type(s) of Non-residential Water Uses: None planned.		
Water Demand per Type per Year (acre feet/year): Residential = 5.2 ac-ft/yr		
16. Total Water Demand Estimate at Full Build Out (acre feet/year): 5.2 ac-ft/yr		
17. Sources of Information Used for Demand Estimates: Previous GWAC studies done in nearby counties (e.g: Kendall County)		

General Groundwater Resource Information (30 TAC §230.7)		
18. Identify and describe, using Texas Water Development Board names, the aquifer(s) which underlies the proposed subdivision. Wilcox Group & Aquifer. Estimated thickness of Wilcox beneath the Site is 800± feet, based on regional geologic data. The Wilcox is predominantly fine to medium grained sands & sandstone with beds of sandy clay, silty shale, and minor limestone.		
Note: Users may refer to the most recent State Water Plan to obtain general information pertaining to the state's aquifers. The State Water Plan is available on the Texas Water Development Board's Internet website at: www.twdb.state.tx.us		

Obtaining Site-Specific Groundwater Data (30 TAC §230.8)		
19. Have all known existing, abandoned, and inoperative wells within the proposed subdivision been located, identified, and shown on the plat as required under §230.8(b) of this title? Only identified wells on site are the 2 wells installed in Lots 5 & 6, for this study.	YES	No

Subdivision/Project Name: Spanish Oak Acres, Caldwell County, TX

20. Were the geologic and groundwater resource factors identified under §230.7(b) of this title considered in planning and designing the aquifer test required under §230.8(c) of this title?	YES	No
21. Have test & observation wells been located, drilled, logged, completed, developed, & shown on the plat as required by §230.8(c)(1) - (4) of this title?	YES	No
22. Have all reasonable precautions been taken to ensure that contaminants do not reach the subsurface environment and that undesirable groundwater has been confined to the zone(s) of origin (§230.8(c)(5) of this title)?	YES	No
23. Has an aquifer test been conducted which meets the requirements of §230.8(c)(1) and (6) of this title?	YES	No
24. Were existing wells or previous aquifer test data used?	Yes	NO
25. If yes, did they meet the requirements of §230.8(c)(7) of this title? N/A	Yes	No
26. Were additional observation wells or aquifer testing utilized?	Yes	NO
Note: If expansion of an existing public water supply system or a new public water supply system is the anticipated method of water distribution for the proposed subdivision, site-specific groundwater data shall be developed under the requirements of 30 TAC, Chapter 290, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Rules and Regulations for Public Water Systems) and the applicable information and correspondence developed in meeting those requirements shall be attached to this form pursuant to §230.8(a) of this title. NA		

Determination of Groundwater Quality (30 TAC §230.9)

27. Have water quality samples been collected as required by §230.9 of this title?	YES	No
28. Has a water quality analysis been performed which meets the requirements of §230.9 of this title?	YES	No

Determination of Groundwater Availability (30 TAC §230.10)

29. Have the aquifer parameters required by §230.10(c) of this title been determined?	YES	No
30. If so, provide the aquifer parameters as determined.		
Rate of yield and drawdown: Nominal sustained Q = 10.2 gpm; 80ft of drawdown after 35.3 hours of pumping		
Specific capacity: 0.13±gpm/ft		
Efficiency of the pumped well: 90%		
Transmissivity: Varied by well & analytical method. Average = 300gpd/ft		
Coefficient of storage: 0.00003		
Hydraulic conductivity: T = 300gpd/ft = 40ft²/d; K = T/h = (40ft²/d)/135ft = 0.3ft/d		
Were any recharge or barrier boundaries detected?	Yes	NO
If yes, please describe:		
Thickness of aquifer(s): Regionally the Wilcox is 2,000±ft thick. Site wells penetrated 135±ft of saturated Wilcox.		
31. Have time-drawdown determinations been calculated as required under §230.10(d)(1) of this title?	YES	No
32. Have distance-drawdown determinations been calculated as required under §230.10(d)(2) of this title?	YES	No
33. Have well interference determinations been made as required under §230.10(d)(3) of this title? Indicated on the 10 & 30 year model results (Figures 4 & 5)	YES	No

Subdivision/Project Name: Spanish Oak Acres, Caldwell County, TX

34. Has the anticipated method of water delivery, the annual groundwater demand estimates at full build out, and geologic and groundwater information been taken into account in making these determinations?	YES	No
35. Has the water quality analysis required under §230.9 of this title been compared to primary & secondary public drinking water standards as required under §230.10(e) of this title? Table 2	YES	No
Does the concentration of any analyzed constituent exceed the standards?	Yes	NO
If yes, please list the constituent(s) and concentration measure(s) which exceed standards: None exceed standards.		

Groundwater Availability and Usability Statements (30 TAC §230.11(a) and (b))

36. Drawdown of the aquifer at the pumped well(s) is estimated to be 13-15 feet over a 10-year period and 15-17 feet over a 30-year period.

37. Drawdown of the aquifer at the property boundary is estimated to be 12-14 feet over a 10-year period and 14-16 feet over a 30-year period.

38. The distance from the pumped well(s) to the outer edges of the cone(s)-of-depression is estimated to be 10,000± feet over a 10-year period and 12,000± feet over a 30-year period. **See Figure 6 in report.**

39. The recommended minimum spacing limit between wells is 200 feet with a recommended well yield of 5-7 gallons per minute per well.

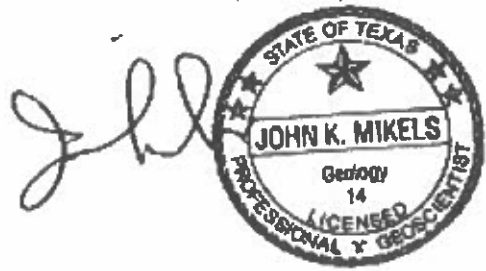
40. Available groundwater **IS** / **is not** (circle one) of sufficient quality to meet the intended use of the platted subdivision.

41. The groundwater availability determination does not consider the following conditions (identify any assumptions or uncertainties that are inherent in the groundwater availability determination): **Not considered in this assessment were the potential effects of pumping by other (current & future) wells in the area. Also not considered are: spatial variability in the hydraulic properties (T, S) of the Wilcox Aquifer and future recharge to this Aquifer. Per the TWDB's online interactive well database, there are 18 wells of record within 1 mile of the Site. One is an Oil/Gas well. The others are for domestic or livestock use.**

Certification of Groundwater Availability (30 TAC §230.11(c)). Must be signed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer or a Texas Licensed Professional Geoscientist.

42. I, John Mikels, Texas Licensed Professional Engineer or **Texas Licensed Professional Geoscientist** (circle which applies), certificate number 14, based on best professional judgment, current groundwater conditions, and the information developed and presented in this form, certify that adequate groundwater is available from the underlying aquifer(s) to supply the anticipated use of the proposed subdivision.

Date: 7/8/23 (affix seal)



Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 79007 Geo ID: 0200008-105-000-20
Legal Acres: 20.1400
Legal Desc: A008 GAGE, MOSES, ACRES 20.14, Undivided Interest
50.000000000000%
Situs: OLD COLONY LINE RD LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 122965 50.00%
CHRISTIE WILLIAM III DR
6500 S FLORES ST
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78214

For Entities

Value Information

Caldwell County	Improvement HS:	0
Farm to Market Road	Improvement NHS:	0
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE	Land HS:	0
Lockhart ISD	Land NHS:	0
Plum Creek Conservation District	Productivity Market:	137,380
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Use:	735
	Assessed Value	735

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 08/10/2023

Total Due if paid by: 08/31/2023

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2022	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	8.17	
Plum Creek Underground Water	0.12	
Plum Creek Conservation District	0.12	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Caldwell County	4.06	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 08/10/2023
Requested By: SOUTHWEST ENGINEERS INC
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Billie Medina
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 13527 Geo ID: 0200008-105-000-10
Legal Acres: 20.1400
Legal Desc: A008 GAGE, MOSES, ACRES 20.14, Undivided Interest
50.000000000000%
Situs: OLD COLONY LINE RD LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 239210 50.00%
SPANISH OAKS ACRES LLC
5701 W SLAUGHTER LN BLDG A130
AUSTIN, TX 78749-6532

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 0
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 0
Productivity Market: 137,380
Productivity Use: 735
Assessed Value 735

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 08/10/2023

Total Due if paid by: 08/31/2023

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2022	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	8.17	
Plum Creek Underground Water	0.12	
Plum Creek Conservation District	0.12	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Caldwell County	4.06	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 08/10/2023
Requested By: SOUTHWEST ENGINEERS INC
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve the Preliminary Plat for Deer Creek Subdivision consisting of 14 residential lots on approximately 39.46 acres.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commisioner Horne/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 46



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

December 5, 2023

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Deer Creek Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Project No. 1911-320-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Deer Creek Subdivision, a 14-lot subdivision of +/-39.46-acres located at 5615 Tenney Creek Road Luling, Texas 78648. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided from groundwater.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

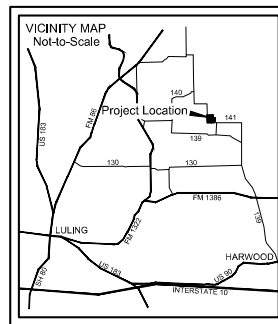
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

DEER CREEK - PRELIMINARY PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

R. DAVIDSON
SURVEY, A-96

CALLED 155,021 ACRES
DEBRA D. HERON
TO
AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD
MAY 17, 2023
DOCUMENT NO. 2023-003016



0 100 200 300

SCALE: 1" = 100'

Concrete Monument Set
1/2" IR Set bears
N 89°41'01" W - 6.78'

N 89°41'01" E - 1084.90'

LOT 1
4.16 AC.

N 89°41'01" E - 1088.12'

LOT 2
4.16 AC.

N 89°41'01" E - 1091.32'

LOT 3
4.16 AC.

N 89°41'01" E - 1094.51'

LOT 4
4.70 AC.

N 88°51'16" E - 1442.29'

LOT 5
4.80 AC.

N 88°17'51" E - 1445.00'

LOT 6
1.08 AC.

LOT 7
1.09 AC.

LOT 8
1.10 AC.

LOT 9
1.01 AC.

LOT 10
2.11 AC.

LOT 11
2.04 AC.

LOT 12
2.04 AC.

LOT 13
3.52 AC.

LOT 14
3.50 AC.

RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR
TENNEY CREEK ROAD
HEREBY DEDICATED TO
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
(0.423 AC.)

COUNTY ROAD
RIGHT-OF-WAY
VARIES IN WIDTH

15' WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT

25' WIDE BUILDING SETBACK

CALLD 12313 ACRES
ROSALE E. OWENS
WILLIAM H. WOOTEN
VOLUME 950A PAGE 822

60.0'

30.0'

30.0'

30.0'

30.0'

LEGEND

- Right-of-way Dedication
- Barbed Wire Fence
- Chain Link Fence
- Survey Line
- Overhead Electric Line
- Lot Lines
- County Road Centerline
- Building Setback Line
- Proposed Utility Easement
- Iron Rod Found
- Iron Rod Set
- Power Pole
- Iron Rod Set Unless Otherwise Noted
- Deed Call
- Original Deed Call

OWNER: AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115

PRELIMINARY PLAT
DEER CREEK
R. DAVIDSON SURVEY, A-96
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWN BY: SJ
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SURVEYED BY: SM
DATE: 12-4-2023

FILE NO: 3665
DEER CREEK.DWG

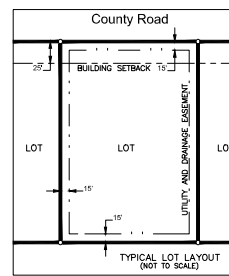
JDS SURVEYING, INC.
WWW.JDSURVEY.COM

PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING & MAPPING
T.A.P.E.L.S. Firm Registration No. 30194118
159 W. Main, Van, TX 75790 - Phone: (903) 963-2333

W.J. SNEED
SURVEY, A-265

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	72.89'	102.25'	94.62'	N 48°10'25" W	80°35'48"

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 00°15'24" W	31.99'
L2	S 85°33'24" W	67.52'
L3	S 45°50'55" E	137.74'
L4	S 68°28'13" W	16.93'
L5	S 85°05'53" W	110.87'
L6	S 85°05'53" W	30.05'
L7	S 85°05'53" W	6.19'
L8	N 02°53'54" W	74.90'
L9	S 85°05'53" W	32.54'
L10	S 87°57'53" W	669.56'
L11	N 71°23'52" W	37.45'
L12	N 56°07'53" W	41.22'
L13	N 29°45'11" W	17.49'
L14	N 01°17'49" W	347.73'
L15	N 02°03'54" E	916.37'
L16	N 02°39'52" W	86.18'



DEER CREEK - PRELIMINARY PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0400F, DATED 12/30/2020, THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
2. THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - NAD 83).
3. IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) AT ALL LOT CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. "Ø" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS.
6. TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 39.46 ACRES.
7. BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TxDOT.
8. NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
10. 25' WIDE BUILDING SETBACK LINE ALONG THE LOT LINES THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH A MAIN ROAD.
11. CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
12. CALDWELL COUNTY ESD NO. 2
13. LULING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
14. EACH LOT SHALL SUBJECT TO A 15' WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE FRONT OF THE PROPERTY LINE.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT ZACH POTTS, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD., OWNER OF A CALLED 155.021 ACRE TRACT, LOCATED IN THE R. DAVIDSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 96 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM DEBRA D. HERON TO AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD. DATED MAY 17, 2023 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2023-003016 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE A PORTION OF SAID 155.021 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

DEER CREEK

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KAS MILES, R.S.
CLERK OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK _____, AND DULY RECORDED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK _____, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____ SUDE _____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOOKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

**ADDITIONAL DRAINAGE EASEMENT NOTE:
DRAINAGE EASEMENTS:**

NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT:

- 1) STORM CONTROL STRUCTURES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE REGULATING BODY(IES) OR
 - 2) FENCES OF OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER.
- EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN A GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNERS COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON IS LOT OWNER. BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT. IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATED FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.

Legal Description:

39.46 ACRES

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the R. Davidson Survey, Abstract No. 96 of Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 155.021 acre tract as described in a deed from Debra D. Heron to Amplify Ranch Investments, LTD. dated May 17, 2023 and recorded in Document No. 2023-003016 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and this 39.46 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" Iron Rod Found being a common corner of said called 155.021 acre tract and a called 9.997 acre tract as described in a deed from John Joseph Lein to Lorraine Lein, dated September 24, 2015 and recorded in Document No. 2015-006455, from which a 5/8" Iron Rod Found for a common corner of said called 155.021 acre tract and said called 9.997 acre tract bears North 88°33'23" East, a distance of 512.76 feet;

THENCE South 01°26'56" East, a distance of 684.02 feet along the common line of said called 155.021 acre tract and said called 9.997 acre tract to a 5/8" Iron Rod Found for a common corner;

THENCE along the South line of said called 155.021 acre tract the following courses and distances:

- South 88°17'54" West, a distance of 339.20 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Found;
- South 00°15'54" West, a distance of 31.99 feet to a 6" Post Found;
- North 85°33'24" West, a distance of 67.52 feet to a 36" Oak Found;
- South 75°40'31" West, a distance of 216.14 feet to a Cross The Found;
- South 45°30'33" East, a distance of 137.74 feet to a Wood Post Found;
- South 66°29'13" West, a distance of 16.93 feet to a 8" Post Found;
- South 85°05'53" West, a distance of 147.12 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set;

THENCE across said called 155.021 acre tract the following courses and distances:

- South 88°38'40" West, a distance of 702.01 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius of 72.69 feet and a delta angle of 80°35'48";
- Along said curve to the right whose chord bears North 48°10'22" West a distance of 94.02 feet and an arc length of 102.25 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set;
- North 00°23'54" West, a distance of 132.70 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set;
- North 89°41'01" East, a distance of 1084.90 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set;
- South 01°30'05" East, a distance of 499.23 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set;
- North 88°33'23" East, a distance of 345.18 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 39.46 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

SURVEYOR:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH, R.P.L.S. 6289
(903) 963-2333
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:

EIKON
KEVIN WARE, PE, REM, QEP
500 MOSELEY ROAD
CROSS ROADS, TEXAS 76227
(940) 387-0805
TEXAS BOARD OF ENGINEERING #12214

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115

The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Harrison Hrobar, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of March, 2023.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 4th day of December, 2023.

HARRISON HROBAR - R.P.L.S. No. 6584

Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or relied upon as a final survey document.



PRELIMINARY PLAT
DEER CREEK
R. DAVIDSON SURVEY, A-96
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWN BY: SJ
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SURVEYED BY: SM
SHEET 2 OF 2
DATE: 12-4-2023
FILE NO: 3655
DEER CREEK.DWG



JDS SURVEYING, INC.
WWW.JDSURVEY.COM

PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING & MAPPING
T.B.P.L.S. Firm Registration No. 30394138
159 W. Main, Van, TX 75790 - Phone: (903) 963-2333

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

9/25/2023

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Amplify Ranch Investments, LTD.
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, TX 78667
940-367-0893

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Austin Crabill
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, TX 78667
940-367-0893

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Austin Crabill
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, TX 78667
940-367-0893

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Eikon
500 Moseley Road
Crossroads, TX 76277
940-387-0805

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS Surveying
159 W. Main
Van, TX 75790
903-963-2333

Registered Sanitarian*:

WillCo Engineering, PLLC
2947 Highland Lakes Dr.
Missouri City, TX 77459
713-502-0650

Geoscientists*:

N/A

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

5615 Tenney Creek Rd Luling, TX 78648

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

39.46 acres located within the R. Davidson Survey A-96 of Caldwell County, Texas

Parcel Tax ID Number

22969

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

14 vacant lots for a residential subdivision with the smallest being 1.01 acres and the largest being 4.80 acres. Lots will be sold vacant with no construction.

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Deer Creek

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

[Empty box for replat reasons]

Total Acreage of Subject Property

39.46

Total Proposed Residential Lots

14

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

None. All Vacant Land

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Amplify Ranch Investments, LTD. Phone Number: 940-367-0893

Applicant Name: Austin Crabill Phone Number: 940-367-0893

Owner Email: austin@tx-land.com

Owner Signature: *Zach Potts*

Zach Potts, General Partner of Amplify Ranch Investments, LTD.

AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS LTD.
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
877-398-3416

1177 264
88 321/1

CHECK ARMOR

9/19/23

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

Caldwell County

\$ 2,850.00

Two Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars + 00/100 DOLLARS

Zach Lett

MEMO Preliminary Plat Fee - Deer Creek

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

9582

DATE 9-21-23

RECEIVED FROM

Amplify Ranch Investments

FOR

Two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars + 00/100 -
Pre plat fees - Deer Creek

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	2,850.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Thank You
Kaci L Miles



June 8, 2023

Austin Crabill

Service of Availability

Re: 5615 Tenney Creek Rd Luling, TX 78648

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Martin

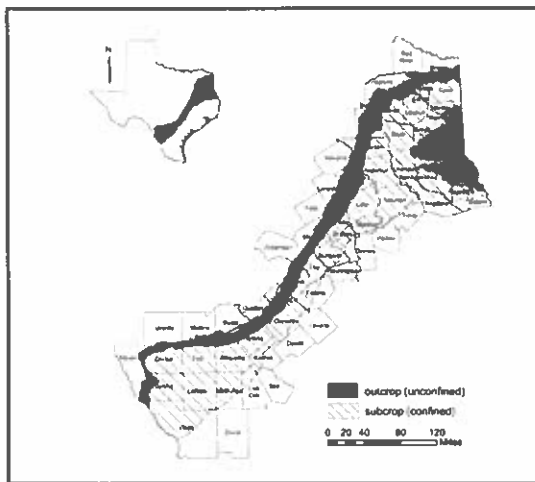
Manager, Member Services

CONFIDENTIAL

WATER AVAILABILITY STUDY

August 29, 2023

Deer Creek Development
Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas, 78648



Prepared For:

Deer Creek
Attn: Mr. Austin Crabill

P: (940) 367-0893
E: austin@tx-land.com

Prepared By:



Eikon Consulting Group, LLC
500 Moseley Road
Cross Roads, Texas 76227

#F-12214
O: (940) 387-0805
F: (940) 387-0830



500 Moseley Road | Cross Roads, Texas 76227 | (940) 387-0805

August 29, 2023

Deer Creek
Attn: Mr. Austin Crabill

Re: **Water Availability Study: Deer Creek Development, Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834,
-97.548452, Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648**

Dear Mr. Crabill,

Eikon Consulting Group, LLC (Eikon) is pleased to submit the enclosed Water Availability Study report for the above-referenced site. This study was performed in accordance with our proposal dated July 25, 2023.

We appreciate the opportunity to perform these services for you. Please contact us if you have questions regarding this information or if we can provide any other services.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Travis Reddick".

Travis Reddick
Environmental Project Manager

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Travis Oaks".

Travis Oaks, REP, GIT
VP of Environmental Services

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Kevin Ware".

Kevin Ware, P.E. #136599
Principal
Firm No. F-12759

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Site Description.....	1
1.2 Scope of Services.....	1
2.0 PHYSICAL SETTING.....	2
3.0 FIELD WORK SUMMARY	2
3.1 Drilling and Well Construction	2
3.2 Pump Test	2
4.0 BOREHOLE LITHOLOGY	3
5.0 DATA ANALYSIS	3
5.1 Aquifer Characteristics.....	4
5.2 Transmissivity.....	4
5.3 Storativity.....	4
5.4 Aquifer Recharge.....	4
5.5 Radius of Influence	5
6.0 WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS.....	6
7.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS	6
8.0 DECLARATION	7
9.0 REFERENCES.....	7

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	Pumping & Observation Well Graphs / Maps
APPENDIX B	Radius of Influence Table
APPENDIX C	State Well Reports
APPENDIX D	Pumping Well (PW-1) and Observation Well (OW-1) Data
APPENDIX E	Water Quality Analysis Report
APPENDIX F	TCEQ Certification Groundwater Availability Certification for Platting Form

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Water Availability Study was performed at the proposed Deer Creek Development, Luling, Caldwell County, Texas in accordance with our proposal dated July 25, 2023. The developer, Amplify Ranch Investments, Ltd., has requested the water availability study for the proposed subdivision to be served by individual private wells on 29 lots. The information reviewed consisted of a 24-hour constant rate pump test, monitoring of pumping and observation wells, analysis of pump test data, evaluation of availability of groundwater at the site based upon the aquifer parameters, and water quality analysis.

A cursory summary of findings is provided below. It should be recognized that details were not included or fully developed in this section, and the report must be read in its entirety for a comprehensive understanding of the items contained herein.

The site is undeveloped land with a stock pond located at (Latitude, Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452) Caldwell County, Luling, Texas 78648. The Deer Creek Development is a proposed subdivision consisting of twenty-nine (29) lots totaling 39.46 acres. For the purposes of this study, the average size of 1.36 acres was used based on the preliminary plat map. It is assumed that an average residence uses up to 100 gallons per capita per day (GPCD) and that the average household is three people, or 300 gpd (gallons per day) per household, or 0.21 gpm (gallons per minute). Assuming twenty-nine (29) lots when fully developed, the subdivision will require, cumulatively, 6.09 gpm or approximately 8,770 gpd, or 9.83 acre-feet per year.

In the analysis, the pumping rate 0.21 gpm per well was used as the average household demand. Data obtained from the 24-hour pumping test and recovery period was used to estimate the aquifer parameters. The parameters derived from the pumping test data were used to estimate the radius of influence for the household wells for select pumping rates and periods. A recharge rate into the aquifer was estimated to be 1.2 in/yr based upon data from the Texas Water Development Board. The recharge rate was estimated to be 0.06 gpm per lot, with an average usage rate of 0.21 gpm, leaving a net usage rate of 0.15 gpm. The second scenario evaluated was simulating pumping a single well the total or aggregate demand of the subdivision, a rate of 6.09 gpm continuously for ten years and thirty years with no recharge effects and at a rate of 4.35 gpm.

CONCLUSION

The results of the groundwater availability study estimate that there is sufficient groundwater available in the aquifer tested beneath the proposed subdivision to support the development at full build-out (eight single family residential lots). Rainwater harvesting is strongly encouraged due to the limited groundwater supplies in the Texas Hill Country area. Low flow water fixtures should be used, and xeriscaping is encouraged. Water conservation is strongly encouraged. The results of this analysis indicate that under the scenario of one aggregate well (pumping for the entire subdivision demand) pumping continuously at a rate of 6.09 gpm for 30 years with no recharge

would yield a drawdown of approximately 1.07 feet at the wellhead. Since it is not realistic to assume that there will be continuous pumping and no recharge (particularly for thirty years), it is realistically estimated that the maximum drawdown for the 30-year continuous pumping period is projected to be much less. The results of the water quality testing indicate that the water is suitable for drinking water. Owners should have their wells tested for bacteria periodically. Although not specifically tested for in this case and there are no established regulatory limits for hardness case, hardness is a common occurrence in groundwater in this area. Water may be treated for hardness with a water softener. The water is a suitable potable water source based upon the parameters tested.

WATER AVAILABILITY STUDY

Deer Creek Development
Latitude, Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648

Report Issuance Date: August 29, 2023

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Site Description

Site Name	Deer Creek Development
Site Location/Address	Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452, Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648
Land Area	39.46 Acres
Site Description	Undeveloped land with a stock pond on approximately 39.46 acres of land.

1.2 Scope of Services

The water availability study was performed in accordance with our proposal dated July 25, 2023. The purpose of this water availability study was to assist the client in developing information to identify if there is sufficient groundwater available in the aquifer tested beneath the proposed subdivision to support the Palomino Bay Development. This purpose was undertaken through user-provided information, a 24-hour constant rate pump test, monitoring of pumping and observation wells, analysis of pump test data, evaluation of availability of groundwater at the site based upon the aquifer parameters, and water quality analysis.

2.0 PHYSICAL SETTING

Physical Setting

PHYSICAL SETTING INFORMATION FOR SITE AND SURROUNDING AREA		SOURCE
Topography (Refer to Appendix A for an excerpt of the Topographic Map)		
Site Elevation	460 ft (NGVD)	Harwood, Texas USGS Topographic Map Dated 2022.
Surface Runoff/ Topographic Gradient	Sloping toward the northwest	
Closest Surface Water	Stock pond on site.	
Soil Characteristics		
Soil Type	Crockett soils, 2-5% slopes, Chaney soils, 1-6% slopes, Mabank loam, 1-3% slopes	Caldwell County, Texas USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey, version 7, issued January 2010
Description	This complex consists of 60.8% Crockett soils, 36.7% Chaney soils, and 2.5% Mabank loam. Crockett soils consist of fine to gravelly sandy, moderately well drained soils formed in residuum weathered from alkaline shale of Cretaceous age. Chaney soils consist of moderately well drained, slowly permeable, deep soils over claystone bedrock or dense clay that formed in sandy and clayey residuum from claystone and sandstone.	
Geology/Hydrogeology		
Formation	Wilcox Group	Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, <u>Geologic Atlas of Texas Denton Sheet</u> , 1963 Revised 1991
Description	Geologically, the site is located the Wilcox Group Formation. The Wilcox Group Formation consists of mostly mudstone with secondary sandstone and lignite beds, ironstone concretions, as well as siltstones, conglomerates, and limestones, attains a maximum thickness of 1,800 feet, and is Tertiary in age.	
Primary Aquifer	Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer	<u>Groundwater Atlas of the U.S., Segment 4, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 730-E</u> , USGS, 1996
Hydrogeologic Gradient:	Hydrogeologic gradient is primarily toward the northwest	

3.0 FIELD WORK SUMMARY

3.1 Drilling and Well Construction

Eikon Consulting Group received information from Hazelett Drilling, Inc. regarding the drilling and construction of two wells - a pumping well (PW-1) and an observation well (OW-1). The well locations were selected by Hazelett Drilling, Inc. Coordinates for PW-1 are (Latitude/ Longitude: 29.7456306°, -97.548355556°) and the coordinates for OW-1 are (Latitude/Longitude: 29.7432139°, -97.5483695°), distance between wells is 893 feet. The pumping well was drilled on July 10, 2023, to a depth of 460 feet. A 4-inch diameter blank casing was set 2 feet below the ground surface to 400 feet. A perforated casing was set from 400 to 460 feet. The OW-1 was drilled on July 11, 2023, to a depth of 440 feet and a 4-inch diameter casing was set from 2 feet below the ground surface to 400 feet. A perforated casing for OW-1 was set from 400 feet to 440 feet. Copies of state well reports for PW-1 and OW-1 can be found in Appendix C.

3.2 Pump Test

A pump test was performed at the site from July 26, 2023, to July 28, 2023. The pump test consisted of performing a constant rate pump test in PW-1. A submersible pump was placed in the well. Initial static water levels were obtained from the pumping well (PW-1) and monitoring well (OW-1) prior to starting the test. Water level drawdown data was recorded at select intervals from both the pumping well and the observation well utilizing an electronic datalogger. Water levels were obtained at select intervals in PW-1 and OW-1. The pumping well, PW-1, was pumped at an average rate of 25 gpm. After 24-hours of constant rate pumping, the pump was turned off. Water level monitoring in the well continued for 24 hours. Pump test data for the pumping and recovery phases of the test were recorded with electronic dataloggers in PW-1 and OW-1. The data from both of the wells were transferred from the dataloggers into a spreadsheet for data analysis and editing. The data for PW-1 and OW-1 are included in Appendix D. The results of the pump test indicated that OW-1 was impacted minimally by the pumping of (PW-1). The data indicated that (OW-1) experienced 0.8 feet of maximum drawdown during the pump test. (OW-1) is located approximately 893 feet from PW-1. The maximum measured drawdown in the pumping well (PW-1) was approximately 8 feet. Both wells were fully recovered within 24 hours after pumping ceased. The data from (PW-1) and (OW-1) were plotted and analyzed to evaluate the hydrodynamic characteristics of the aquifer in the vicinity of the wells.

4.0 BOREHOLE LITHOLOGY

The pumping well (PW-1) and observation well (OW-1) were drilled and completed to a depth of 460 feet and 440 feet respectively. During drilling, lithology of the borehole for (PW-1) and (OW-1) was identified. The drilling report lithology for (OW-1) indicated from 0 to 3 feet is top soil, 3 to 40 feet is clay, 40 to 70 feet is clay with hard streaks, 70 to 145 feet is clay, 145 to 205 feet is sandy shale, 205 to 225 feet is sand with shale streaks, 225 to 260 feet is clay, 260 to 280 feet is sandy clay, 280 to 360 feet is clay, 360 to 395 feet is sandy shale, and 395 to 440 feet is sand with little shale. The drilling report lithology for (PW-1) indicated from 0 to 3 feet is topsoil, 3 to 40 feet is clay, 40 to 70 feet is clay with hard streaks, 70 to 145 feet is clay, 145 to 205 feet is sandy shale, 205 to 225 feet is sand with shale streaks, 225 to 260 feet is clay, 260 to 280 feet is sandy clay, 280 to 360 feet is clay, 360 to 395 feet is sandy shale, 395 to 455 feet is sand with little shale, and 455 to 460 is sandy shale. The State Well Reports for (OW-1) and (PW-1) are included in Appendix C.

5.0 DATA ANALYSIS

Data obtained during the pump test from the pumping and the observation well were evaluated based upon engineering judgment. Water level data was obtained at select intervals for both PW-1 and OW-1. Appendix D presents the data for PW-1 and OW-1. The pumping and recovery data from PW-1 and OW-1 were plotted on time versus drawdown charts as shown in Appendix A, Drawdown and Recovery, PW-1 and OW-1. The PW-1 data obtained during the pumping phase of the pump test was also plotted on a time versus drawdown semi-logarithmic scale to perform the Cooper-Jacob analysis, as shown on Appendix A. The analyses and results are discussed below.

5.1 Aquifer Characteristics

The hydraulic characteristics of a well in a confined aquifer can be defined in terms of transmissivity (T) and storativity (S). These parameters are used to predict the response of the well and aquifer (locally) to various stresses (i.e., pumping wells). The transmissivity of the aquifer is the capacity of the aquifer to transmit water and is a function of the thickness of the aquifer and the porous media. Transmissivity is expressed in gallons per day per foot (gpd/ft). The storativity is a measure of the well's potential yield as the water level decreases. Storativity is generally expressed as a unitless figure. In order to predict the response of the aquifer to pumping of wells in the proposed subdivision T and S were evaluated. A discussion of the data analysis and the results are presented below.

5.2 Transmissivity

The transmissivity (T) of the aquifer is its capacity to transmit water. In order to determine the transmissivity of the aquifer in the vicinity of the well the Theis equation or some variation thereof is used. In order to evaluate the T-value at the site the recorded drawdown levels were plotted against time on a semi-logarithmic scale and analyzed using the Cooper-Jacob analysis for the pumping phase. The results of the PW-1 data from the pumping portion of the study indicated a T-value of 16,010 ft²/day, as shown in Appendix A. The results are included in Appendix A.

Published data has shown a range of T-values in the Carrizo Aquifer system to be between 0.1 ft²/day to almost 10,000 ft²/day. Due to the wide range of values from both the testing and the published data, a T-value of 6,314 gpd/ft was used for modeling purposes, which is within the range of both the published data and the values derived from the analyses.

5.3 Storativity

Industrial Storativity values are obtained from the observation well data from the pumping portion of the study. This data was used to estimate an S-value. Results of analysis using AQTESOLV software indicated an S-value of 0.001305 from PW-1. S-values from published data on the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer reflected a wide range of storativity values from 10⁻⁵ to 10⁻³ for most confined aquifers. The S-value determined from the actual test data, 0.001305, was used for modeling purposes.

5.4 Aquifer Recharge

Recharge to the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer has been estimated between one to three inches per year. Recharge to the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer in Caldwell County was estimated at 1.2 inches per year. Although the recharge does not necessarily infiltrate through the ground surface at the site, the average site area was used for recharge calculations. Based upon an average lot size of 1.36 acres, each lot could anticipate groundwater recharge at a rate of 0.06 gpm. If the average household utilizes 0.21 gpm and the recharge rate is 0.06 gpm, there would be a net withdrawal from the aquifer of 0.15 gpm. Therefore, the pumping scenarios, considering recharge would have a pumping rate of 0.15 gpm. Several scenarios were evaluated to assess the impact of the proposed subdivision on the aquifer.

5.5 Radius of Influence

In order to simulate the effect of the proposed subdivision on the aquifer, the data obtained from the pump test were used to simulate proposed conditions. The T and S values obtained from the pumping test were input into an empirical formula to assess the radius of influence the wells in the subdivision would have under several scenarios. These scenarios consisted of pumping one well at a constant rate of 0.21 gpm (ignoring recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously and at a constant rate of 0.15 gpm (considering recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously. Other scenarios consisted of pumping one aggregate well, which would account for the total consumption in the subdivision at a constant rate of 6.09 gpm (ignoring recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously and at a constant rate of 4.35 gpm (considering recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously.

The empirical formula used to assess the impact of the wells on the surrounding aquifer (radius of influence) consists of the following:

$$s = (264Q/T)\log(0.3Tt/r^2S), \text{ where}$$

s = drawdown (feet),
Q = discharge or pumping rate (gpm),
T = transmissivity (gpd/ft),
t = time since pumping began (days),
r = distance from pumping well (feet),
S = storativity (no units)

- The above equation contains the following assumptions and limitations:
- The aquifer is non-leaky, fully confined, and extends laterally to infinity,
- The aquifer is homogeneous and isotropic,
- There is no recharge to the aquifer.

The following parameters were input into the equation:

- The T- value of 16,010 square feet/day based upon the results of the pumping test and available data and S-value of 0.001305;
- The single pumping well was pumped at rates of 0.21 gpm (w/o recharge) and 0.15 gpm (with recharge);
- The aggregate pumping well (the demand of all wells in one well) is 6.09 gpm (w/o recharge) and 4.2 gpm (w/ recharge);
- The groundwater gradient is zero, as there was no data available to assume a gradient.
- Aquifer saturated thickness is 40 feet (based upon State Well Logs).

The results of the analysis are shown in Appendix B. The results of the analysis show that the maximum drawdown would occur under the scenario of the aggregate well pumping 6.09 gpm (no recharge) for thirty years. The maximum drawdown would occur at the well location and the

drawdown was estimated to be approximately 1.07 feet. This is a conservative scenario since it is not likely that any of the wells will be pumped continuously for ten or thirty years, let alone all of the wells. Under this scenario the well would cause slightly more than one foot of drawdown from the well.

6.0 WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS

Samples were obtained from Environmental Laboratory Services for water quality analysis. Groundwater samples from Environmental Laboratory Services were submitted to the Environmental Laboratory Services for bacterial analysis and chemical analysis for various parameters. The complete laboratory reports are included in Appendix E. The results indicated that the water analyzed by Environmental Laboratory Services is suitable for drinking water.

7.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

The results of the groundwater availability study estimate that there is sufficient groundwater available in the aquifer tested beneath the proposed subdivision to support the development at full build-out (29 single family residential lots). Rainwater harvesting is strongly encouraged due to the limited groundwater supplies in the Texas Hill Country area. Low flow water fixtures should be used, and xeriscaping is encouraged. Water conservation is strongly encouraged. The results of this analysis indicate that under the scenario of one aggregate well (pumping for the entire subdivision demand) pumping continuously at a rate of 6.09 gpm for 30 years with no recharge would yield a drawdown of approximately 1.07 feet at the wellhead. Since it is not realistic to assume that there will be continuous pumping and no recharge (particularly for thirty years), it is realistically estimated that the maximum drawdown for the 30-year continuous pumping period is projected to be much less. The results of the water quality testing indicate that the water is suitable for drinking water. Owners should have their wells tested for bacteria periodically. Although not specifically tested for in this case and there are no established regulatory limits for hardness case, hardness is a common occurrence in groundwater in this area. Water may be treated for hardness with a water softener. The water is a suitable potable water source based upon the parameters tested.

8.0 DECLARATION

I, Kevin Ware, declare that, to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, I meet the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in Section 312.10 of 40 CFR Part 312.

I have the specific qualifications based on education, training, and experience to conduct a water availability study at the subject property. I have developed and performed the all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth.

Signature of Environmental Professional



8/29/2023

Kevin Ware, P.E. #136599
Principal
Firm No. F-12759

Date

9.0 REFERENCES

- *Bruun, Bech, Jackson, Kathleen, Lake, Peter, and Walker, Jeff. (2016). Texas Aquifer Study, Groundwater Quantity, Quality, Flow, and Contributions to Surface Water.*
- *Scanlon, Bridget & Dutton, Alan. (2000). Groundwater Recharge in Texas.*

**APPENDIX A – Pumping & Observation Well
Graphs / Maps**

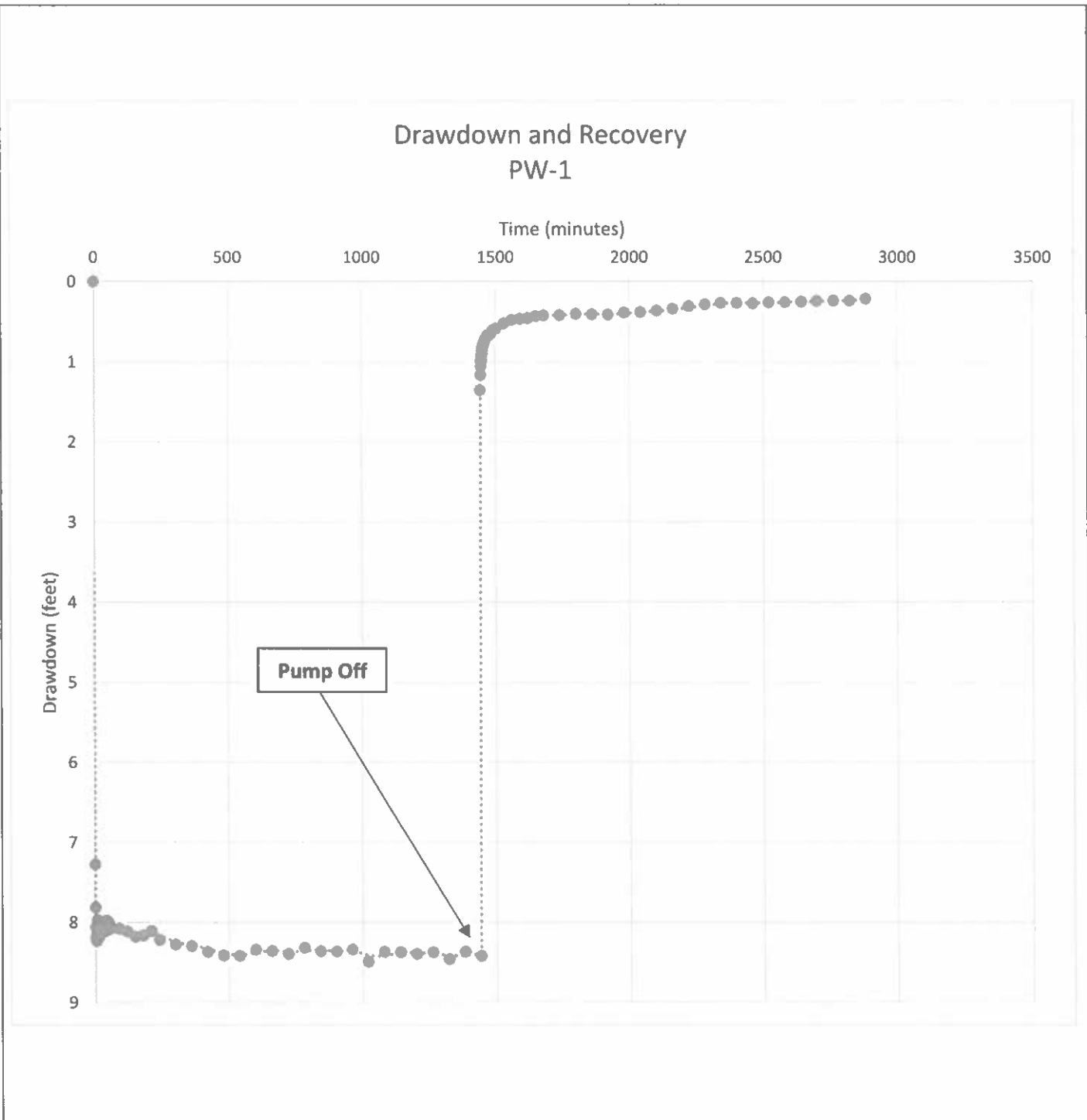

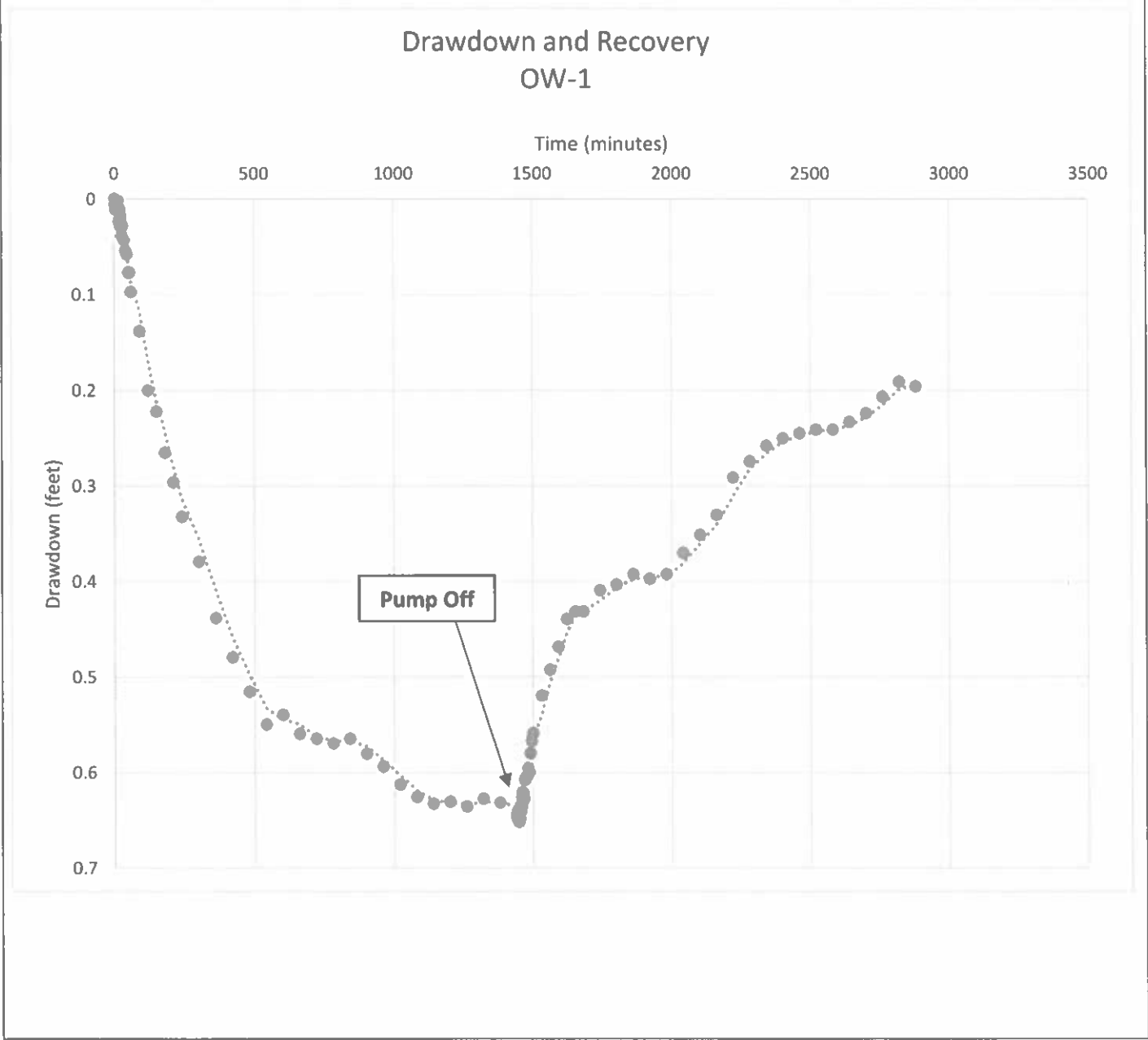



Figure 1	<p style="text-align: center;">Drawdown and Recovery - PW-1 Deer Creek Development Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452 Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648</p>	
-----------------	--	---



<p>Figure 2</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Drawdown and Recovery - OW-1 Deer Creek Development Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452 Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648</p>	
------------------------	--	---

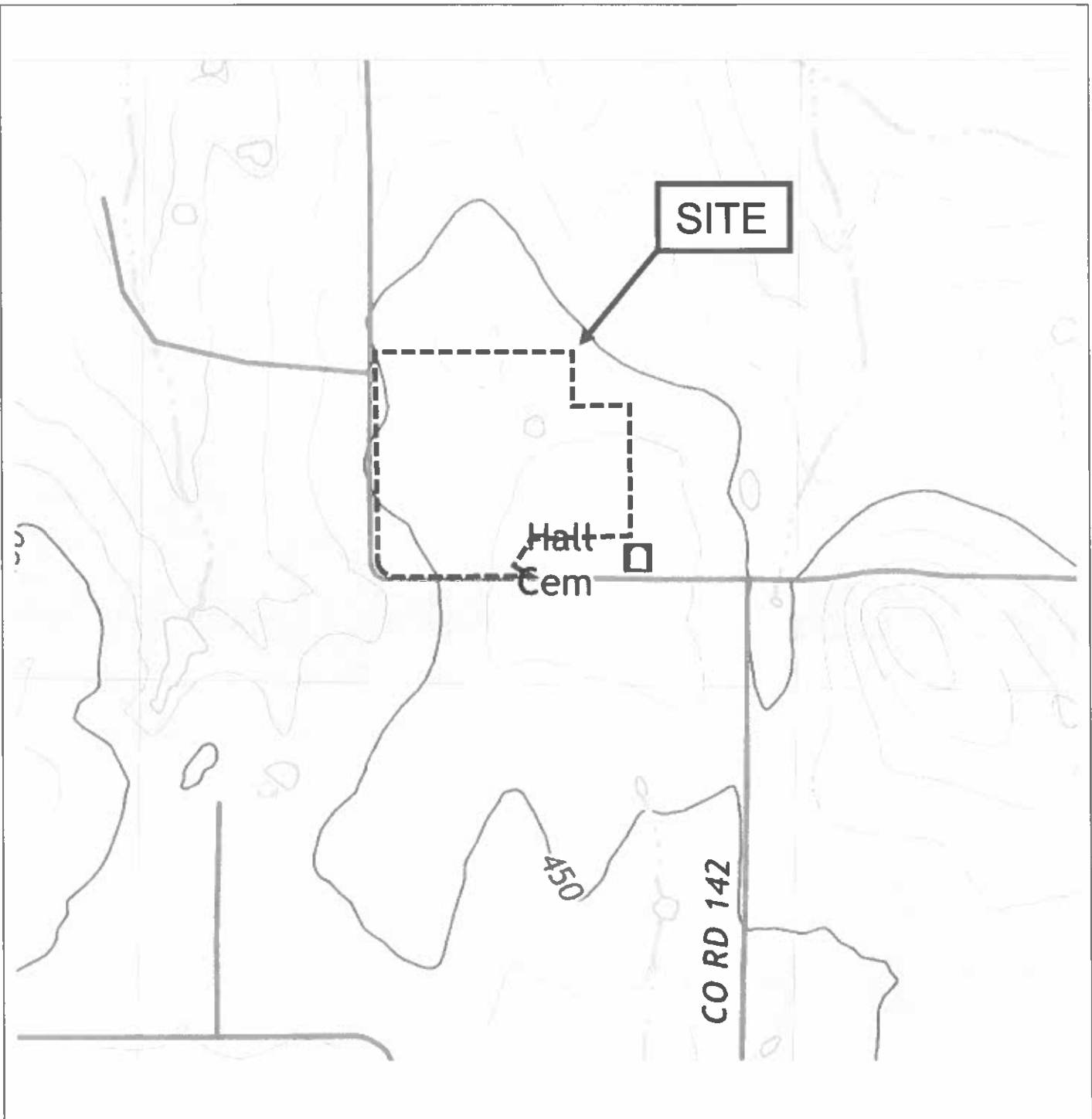


Exhibit 1 - Topographic Map
Deer Creek Development
Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648



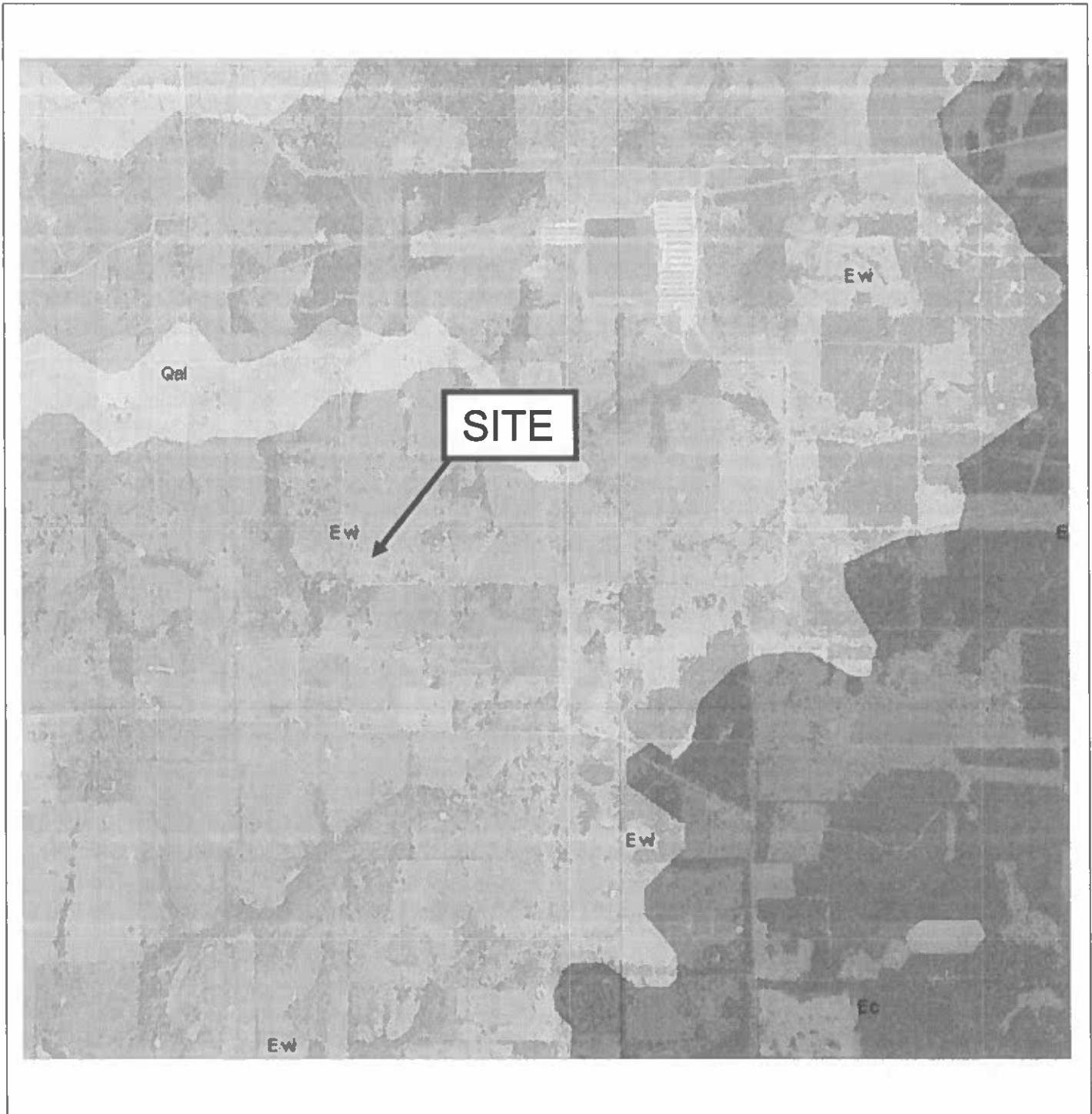


Exhibit 2 - Geologic Map
Deer Creek Development
Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648



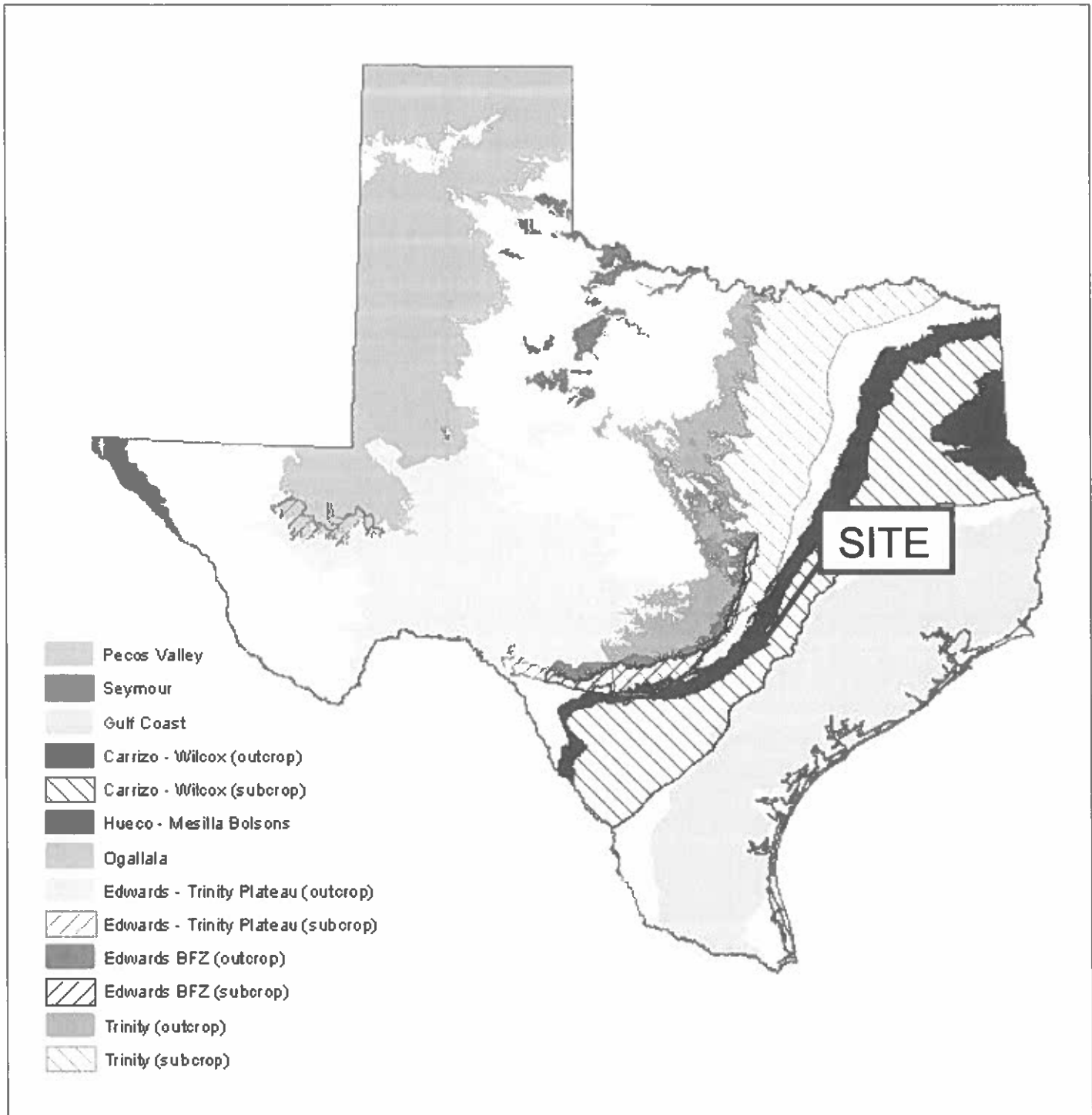
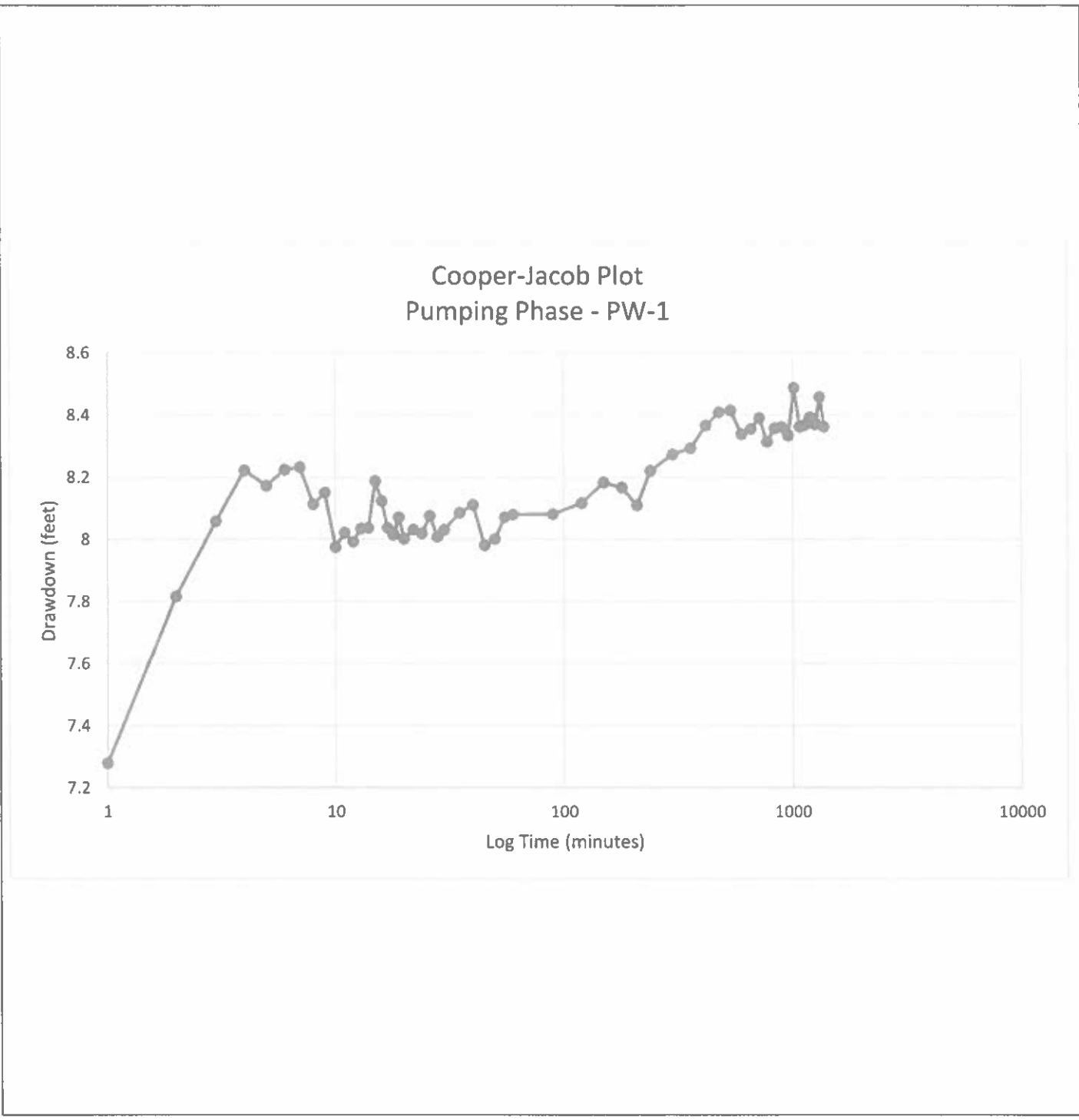

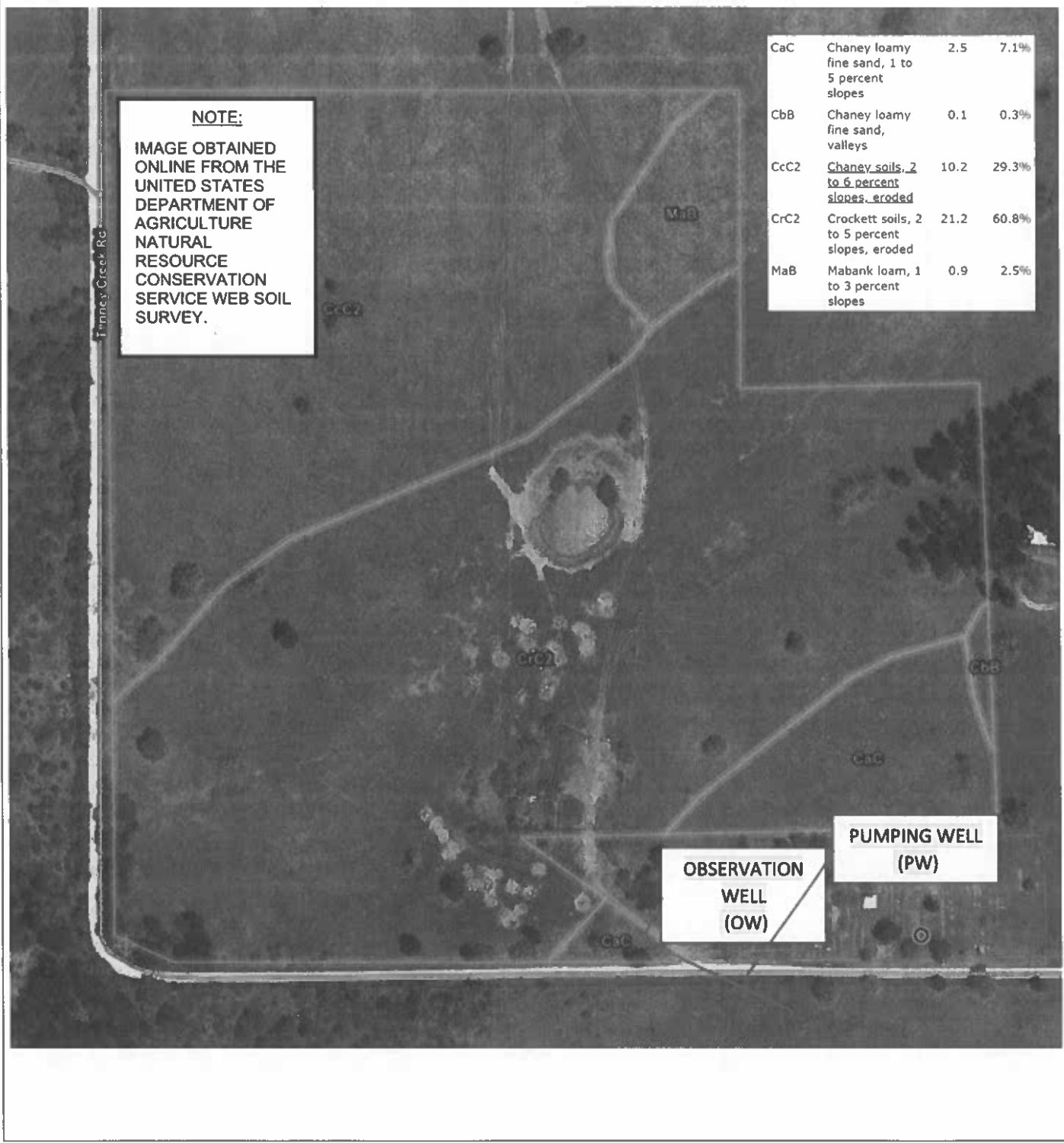


Exhibit 3 - Hydrogeologic Map
Deer Creek Development
Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648





<p>Figure 3</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cooper-Jacob Plot, OW-1 Deer Creek Development Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452 Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648</p>	
------------------------	---	---



	<p align="center">Exhibit 4 - Soil Map Deer Creek Development Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452 Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648</p>	
--	--	--

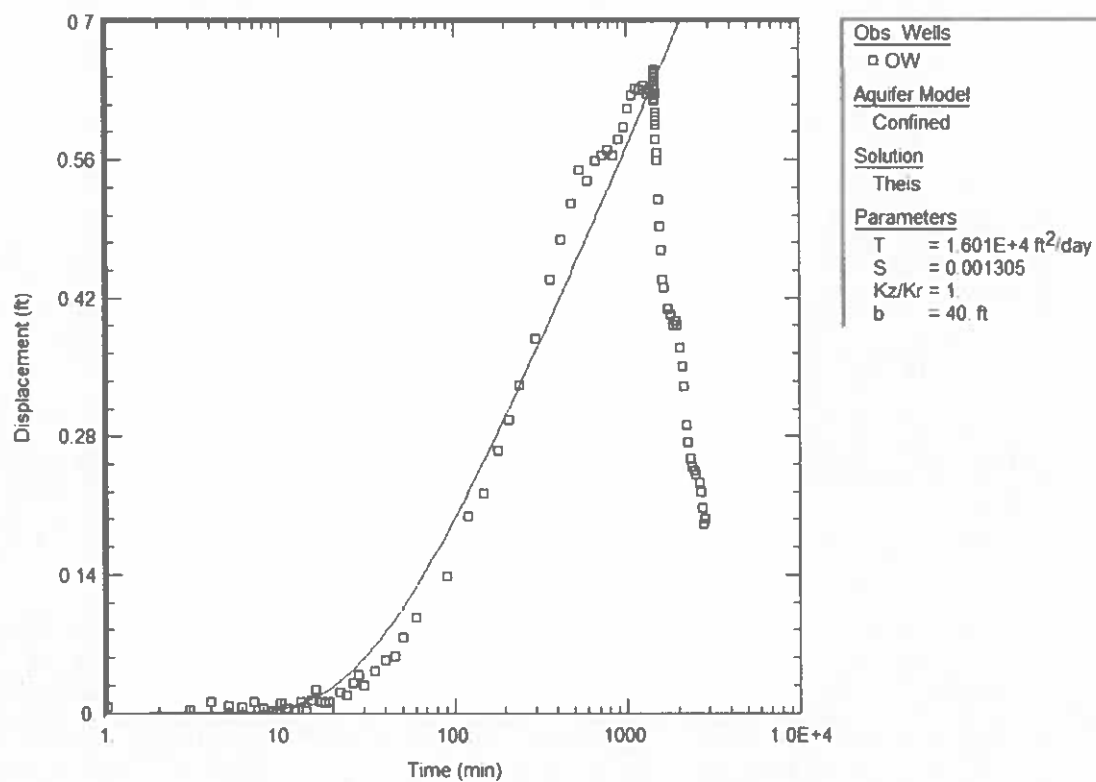


Figure 4

AQTESOLV™ Observation Well – OW-1 Results
 Deer Creek Development
 Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
 Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648

EIKON

APPENDIX B – Radius of Influence Table

Pumping Rate (gpm)	Distance From Well (feet)	Pumping Time (Years)	Drawdown (feet)
0.15	1	10	0.025051625
0.15	1	30	0.026231763
0.15	1000	10	0.010210901
0.15	1000	30	0.011391038
0.21	1	10	0.035072275
0.21	1	30	0.036724468
0.21	1000	10	0.014295261
0.21	1000	30	0.015947453
4.35	1	10	0.726497131
4.35	1	30	0.760721119
4.35	1000	10	0.296116119
4.35	1000	30	0.330340107
6.09	1	10	1.017095983
6.09	1	30	1.065009567
6.09	1000	10	0.414562567
6.09	1000	30	0.46247615

Table 1

Radius of Influence
Deer Creek Development
Latitude/Longitude: 29.742834, -97.548452
Luling, Caldwell County, Texas 78648



APPENDIX C – State Well Reports

STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #646368

Owner: Amplify Ranch Investments Address: 142 Cimarron Park Loop Buda, TX 78610 Well Location: Well Located at Gps 1/2 mile NW for intersection of Hall RD and Tenney Creek Rd Luling, TX Well County: Caldwell	Owner Well #: A Grid #: 67-20-2 Latitude: 29° 44' 44.27" N Longitude: 097° 32' 54.08" W Elevation: 451 ft. above sea level
--	---

Type of Work: New Well **Proposed Use:** Domestic

Drilling Start Date: 7/10/2023 **Drilling End Date:** 7/10/2023

	Diameter (in.)	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)
Borehole:	8	0	460

Drilling Method: Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary

Borehole Completion: Filter Packed

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Filter Material	Size
Filter Pack Intervals:	390	460	Sand	10-20

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Description (number of sacks & material)
Annular Seal Data:	0	12	Concrete 8 Bags/Sacks
	12	100	Grout 10 Bags/Sacks
	380	390	Bentonite 5 Bags/Sacks

Seal Method: Hand Mixed

Sealed By: Driller

Distance to Property Line (ft.): 50+

**Distance to Septic Field or other
concentrated contamination (ft.):** 150+

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): 100+

Method of Verification: tape

Surface Completion: Surface Sleeve Installed Surface Completion by Driller

Water Level: 95 ft. below land surface, and 0 GPM **Measurement Method:** Sonic/Radar
 artesian flow on 2023-07-10

Packers: No Data

Type of Pump: none **Pump Depth (ft.):** 0

Well Tests: Jetted **Yield:** 40 GPM with 50 ft. drawdown after 2 hours

Water Quality:	Strata Depth (ft.)	Water Type
	400 - 460	No Data

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Hazelett Drilling**
915 Old McMahan Rd
Lockhart, TX 78644

Driller Name: **George Hazelett** License Number: **59429**

Comments: **good well. Well A. Pumping Well**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

Top (ft.)	Bottom (ft.)	Description
0	3	Topsoil
3	40	clay
40	70	clay with hard streaks
70	145	clay
145	205	sandy shale
205	225	sand with shale steaks
225	260	clay
260	280	sandy clay
280	360	clay
360	395	sandy shale
395	455	sand with little shale
455	460	sandy shale

Dia (in.)	Type	Material	Sch./Gage	Top (ft.)	Bottom (ft.)
4	Blank	New Plastic (PVC)	40	-2	400
4	Perforated or Slotted	New Plastic (PVC)	40 0.020	400	460

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
P.O. Box 12157
Austin, TX 78711
(512) 334-5540**

STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #646369

Owner: Amplify Ranch Investments Address: 142 Cimarron Park Loop Buda, TX 78610 Well Location: Well Located at Gps 1/2 mile NW for intersection of Hall RD and Tenney Creek Rd Luling, TX Well County: Caldwell	Owner Well #: B Grid #: 67-20-2 Latitude: 29° 44' 35.57" N Longitude: 097° 32' 54.13" W Elevation: 447 ft. above sea level
--	---

Type of Work: New Well **Proposed Use:** Domestic

Drilling Start Date: 7/11/2023 **Drilling End Date:** 7/11/2023

	Diameter (in.)	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)
Borehole:	8	0	440

Drilling Method: Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary

Borehole Completion: Filter Packed

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Filter Material	Size
Filter Pack Intervals:	390	440	Sand	10-20

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Description (number of sacks & material)
Annular Seal Data:	0	12	Concrete 8 Bags/Sacks
	12	100	Grout 10 Bags/Sacks
	380	390	Bentonite 5 Bags/Sacks

Seal Method: Hand Mixed

Sealed By: Driller

Distance to Property Line (ft.): 50+

**Distance to Septic Field or other
concentrated contamination (ft.):** 150+

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): 100+

Method of Verification: tape

Surface Completion: Surface Sleeve Installed Surface Completion by Driller

Water Level: 93 ft. below land surface, and 0 GPM **Measurement Method:** Sonic/Radar
 artesian flow on 2023-07-11

Packers: No Data

Type of Pump: none **Pump Depth (ft.):** 0

Well Tests: Jetted **Yield:** 40 GPM with 50 ft. drawdown after 2 hours

Water Quality:	Strata Depth (ft.)	Water Type
	400 - 440	No Data

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Hazelett Drilling**
915 Old McMahan Rd
Lockhart, TX 78644

Driller Name: **George Hazelett** License Number: **59429**

Comments: **good well. Well B. Monitoring Well**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

Top (ft.)	Bottom (ft.)	Description
0	3	Topsoil
3	40	clay
40	70	clay with hard streaks
70	145	clay
145	205	sandy shale
205	225	sand with shale steaks
225	260	clay
260	280	sandy clay
280	360	clay
360	395	sandy shale
395	440	sand with little shale

Dia (in.)	Type	Material	Sch./Gage	Top (ft.)	Bottom (ft.)
4	Blank	New Plastic (PVC)	40	-2	400
4	Perforated or Slotted	New Plastic (PVC)	40 0.020	400	440

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
P.O. Box 12157
Austin, TX 78711
(512) 334-5540**

15/ITC/MF/2310878-BUD

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFER AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH THIRD PARTY VENDOR'S LIEN

DATE: May 16, 2023 to be effective May 17, 2023
GRANTOR: DEBRA D. HERON
GRANTEE: AMPLIFY RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
Address: P.O. Box 1249 San Marcos, TX 78667

CONSIDERATION: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, including a Note of the same date in the principal amount of **ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED and No/100 Dollars (\$1,550,200.00)** (the "note") and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of **PINNACLE BANK**, (the "Lender"). The Note is secured by a first and superior Vendor's Lien and the Superior Title herein retained in favor of Grantor and assigned and conveyed without recourse to Lender in this Deed and by a Deed of Trust of even date from Grantees to **Todd E. Huckabee, as Trustee**, reference to said Promissory Note and Deed of Trust being hereby made for all purposes. Grantor has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY**, unto Grantee the following described Real Property, to wit:

PROPERTY OWNED BY GRANTOR (including any improvements):

Being 155.021 acres, more or less, out of the Robert Davidson Survey, A-96 in Caldwell County, Texas; said 155.021 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Together with all improvements thereon, if any, and all rights, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, rights of way, easements, appendages and appurtenances, in anyway appertaining thereto, and all right, title and interest of Grantor in and to any streets, ways, alleys, strips or gores of land adjoining the above described property or any part thereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

RESERVATIONS FROM CONVEYANCE: The first and superior vendor's lien and superior title to secure payment of the Note.

EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:
Liens described herein as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or to which title is taken subject to; validly existing easements, rights of way which are recorded and of record; and taxes for the current year and subsequent years, which Grantee assumes and agrees to

pay and subsequent assessments for the current year and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership, or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes. **Including those Restrictions listed on the Attached Exhibit "I".**

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The Lender, at Grantees request, has paid in cash to Grantor the portion of the purchase price of the Property that is evidenced by the Note. The First and Superior Vendor's Lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of the Lender, and are transferred to the Lender without recourse against Grantor.

When this Deed is executed by one person, or when the Grantee is one person, the instrument shall read as though pertinent verbs and pronouns were changed to correspond, and when executed by or to a corporation the words "heirs, executors, administrators" or "heirs and assigns" shall be construed to mean "Successors and Assigns".

Dated as first written above.


DEBRA D. HERON

THE STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2023 by DEBRA D. HERON

SEE CALIFORNIA ACKNOWLEDGMENT
Notary Public, State of _____



All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Robert Davidson Survey A-96 and being also a part of two tracts of land designated as First Tract called 143 acres and Second Tract called 25.0 acres and conveyed to Debra D. Heron by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-006654 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the NE corner of the above mentioned 25.0 acre tract and an apparent ell corner of a tract of land called 271.814 acres and conveyed to Cal-Maine Partnership, LTD. by deed recorded in Volume 221 Page 897 of the said Official Public Records for the NE corner this tract.

THENCE S 00°17'00" E with the East line of the said 25.0 acre tract and the apparent West line of the above mentioned 271.814 acre tract **2852.06 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the NE corner of a tract of land called 9.977 acres and conveyed to John Joseph Lien by deed recorded in Instrument #2015-006455 of the said Official Public Records for the most Easterly SE corner this tract.

THENCE S 89°43'19" W over and across the said 25.0 acre tract and entering the said 143 acre tract and with the North line of the said 9.977 acre tract **512.92 feet** to a 5/8" iron rod found in the NW corner of the said 9.977 acre tract for an ell corner this tract.

THENCE S 00°17'22" E with the West line of the said 9.977 acre tract **684.12 feet** to a 5/8" iron pin found in the SW corner of the said 9.977 acre tract and the North line of a tract of land designated as a 1 acre cemetery and mentioned in the said Instrument #2022-006654 for an exterior corner this tract.

THENCE with the North and West lines of the cemetery and school tracts mentioned in the said Instrument #2022-006654 as found fenced and occupied for the following five (5) courses:

(1) **S 89°27'48" W 339.30 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found for an ell corner this tract. (2) **S 00°29'48" W 32.34 feet** to a 8" treated fence corner post found for an exterior corner this tract. (3) **N 84°23'08" W 68.42 feet** to a 36" Live Oak for an angle point this tract. (4) **S 76°50'35" W 215.96 feet** to a RR Tie fence corner post found for an ell corner this tract. (5) **S 44°44'24" E 137.78 feet** to a 8" treated fence post found in the South line of the said 143 acre tract and the North line of Tenney Creek Road (a.k.a. County Road #141) and the apparent SW corner of the said school tract for the most Southerly SE corner this tract.

THENCE with the South and West lines of the said 143 acre tract and the North and East lines of Tenney Creek Road for the following thirteen (13) courses:

(1) **S 67°39'36" W 16.75 feet** to a 8" treated fence post found for an angle point this tract. (2) **S 86°23'08" W 179.17 feet** to a RR Tie fence post found for an angle point this tract. (3) **S 89°09'28" W 670.73 feet** to a 14" Mesquite stump for an angle point this tract. (4) **N 71°17'29" W 36.64 feet** to a 6" Cedar fence post found for an angle point this tract. (5) **N 55°44'46" W 41.50 feet** to a 8" treated fence post found for an angle point this tract. (6) **N 29°02'16" W 17.68 feet** to a 6" Cedar fence post found for an angle point this tract. (7) **N 00°19'00" W 348.16 feet** to a 14" Mesquite stump for an angle point this tract. (8) **N 01°19'39" E 917.15 feet** to a 10" Live Oak for an angle point this tract. (9) **N 00°27'11" E 570.50 feet** to a 8" treated fence post found for an angle point this tract. (10) **N 00°36'18" W 556.57 feet** to a 6" Cedar fence post found for an angle point this tract. (11) **N 01°44'19" E 784.31 feet** to a 6" Cedar fence post found for an angle point this tract. (12) **N 05°17'41" E 359.43 feet** to a 18" Hackberry for an angle point this tract. (13) **N 22°50'27" W 222.95 feet** to a 6" Cedar fence corner post found in the occupied NW corner of the said 143 acre tract and

Hinkle Surveyors 2021 Firm Registration No. 100866-00

P.O. BOX 1027 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 PHONE (512) 398-2000
FAX (512) 398-7683 EMAIL: CONTACT@HINKLESURVEYORS.COM

Debra D. Heron 5-16-23



an ell corner of Tenney Creek Road and the apparent South line of a tract of land designated as Parcel One called 200 acres and conveyed to Alton G. Williams et ux by deed recorded in Volume 103 Page 446 of the said Official Public Records for the NW corner this tract.

THENCE with the North line of the said 143 acre tract for the following two (2) courses:
(1) S 88°10'36" E with the apparent South line of the above mentioned Williams tract **1115.43 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the apparent SE corner of the said Williams tract and an apparent SW corner of the above mentioned 271.814 acre tract for an angle point this tract. **(2) S 89°09'51" E** with the apparent South line of the said 271.814 acre tract and partially along the North line of the said 25.0 acre tract **855.71 feet** to the place of beginning containing **155.021 acres** of land more or less.

I hereby certify that the foregoing field notes are a true and correct description of a survey made under my direct supervision on November 2, 2022. **THESE FIELD NOTES ARE CERTIFIED AND ITS CONTENTS GUARANTEED FOR USE WITH THIS ONE TRANSACTION ONLY DATED THIS DATE.** Only those prints containing the raised Surveyor's seal and an original "LIVE" signature should be considered official and relied upon by the user.



©Hinkle Surveyors 2021 Firm Registration No. 100866-00
P.O. BOX 1027 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 PHONE (512) 398-2000
FAX (512) 398-7683 EMAIL: CONTACT@HINKLESURVEYORS.COM

DJA

FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2023-003016 WARRANTY DEED

Filing and Recording Date: 05/24/2023 10:45:03 AM Pages: 6 Recording Fee: \$42.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



Teresa Rodriguez

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 22969 Geo ID: 0500096-004-000-00
Legal Acres: 158.0000
Legal Desc: A096 DAVIDSON, ROBERT, ACRES 158.0
Situs: TENNEY CREEK RD LULING, TX 78648
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 230185 100.00%
HERON DEBRA D
56 UPPER CIR
CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93924-9737

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE
Luling ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 1,690
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 6,540
Productivity Market: 1,022,650
Productivity Use: 16,480
Assessed Value 24,710

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

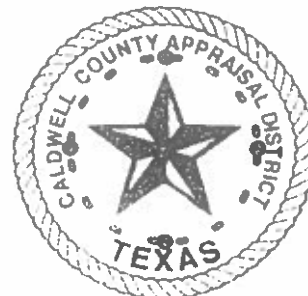
This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 06/21/2023

Total Due if paid by: 06/30/2023

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:
Plum Creek Underground Water
Plum Creek Conservation District
Luling ISD
Farm to Market Road
Caldwell County

Taxes Paid in 2022
3.93
4.00
264.86
0.02
136.67

POSSIBLE ROLLBACK

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 06/21/2023
Requested By: CRABILL AUSTIN
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Lois Schaefer
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve a Replat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 15



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

December 4, 2023

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Billy and Billie Subdivision Replat of Lot 2
Project No. 1911-326-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Cooper Acres, a 4-lot subdivision of a +/- 22.792-acres located at State Park Road and Honey's Trail. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Tri Community Company.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Billy and Billie Subdivision REPLAT OF LOT 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being all of Lot 2 of Billy and Billie Subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet C Slide 73 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Patrick Forester by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13830972.91 E:2363011.05 LAT:29°46'25.445" LON:97°45'23.010") in the North corner of the said Lot 2 and the West corner of a tract of land called 2.076 acres and conveyed to the said Patrick Forester et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the said Official Public Records and further described in Volume 335 Page 927 of the said Official Public Records and in the SE line of a tract of land called 117.459 acres and conveyed to Arlon, LP by deed recorded in Volume 182 Page 63 of the said Official Public Records for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 40°41'24" E with the NE line of the said Lot 2 and the SW line of the said 2.076 acre tract **609.75 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the East corner of the said Lot 2 and the South corner of the said 2.076 acre tract and the NW line of F.M. #20 for the East corner this tract.

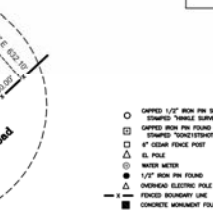
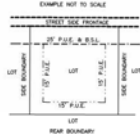
THENCE with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and the NW line of F.M. #20 for the following three (3) courses:
(1) S 48°12'11" W 699.60 feet to a concrete monument found for an angle point this tract.
(2) S 47°07'51" W 886.23 feet to a capped iron pin found stamped "GONZISTSHOT" in the PC of a curve.
(3) With a curve turning to the right having a radius of 2837.89 feet and an arc length of 10.62 feet and the chord of which bears S 47°19'40" W 10.62 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the South corner of the said Lot 2 and in the East corner of Lot 1 of the said Billy and Billie Subdivision for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 40°36'47" W with the SW line of the said Lot 2 and the NE line of the said Lot 1 **642.26 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "GONZISTSHOT" used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13829921.72 E:2361811.62 LAT:29°46'15.165" LON:97°45'36.747") in the West corner of the said Lot 2 and the North corner of the said Lot 1 and the SE line of a tract of land called 20,000 acres and conveyed to Joe Banda et ux by deed recorded in Volume 321 Page 868 of the said Official Public Records for the West corner this tract.

THENCE N 48°46'07" E with the NW line of the said Lot 2 and the SE line of the above mentioned 20,000 acre tract and the SE line of a tract of land called 88.450 acres and conveyed to Joe Banda et ux by deed recorded in Volume 321 Page 872 of the said Official Public Records and the SE line of the above mentioned 117.459 acre tract **1594.88 feet** to the place of beginning containing **22.792 acres** of land more or less.

SURVEYORS' NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #4805032202 effective date December 30, 2020. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This Flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the Improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Prairie Lea Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #1.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Tri Community Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TxDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
 ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
 WATER: Tri Community Water Supply
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Patrick Forester and Melissa Forester
 DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, P.O. Box 1027, Lockhart, TX 78644
 (512) 398-2000
 DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2023
 SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, S.P.L.S. #5459 ID# Box 1027, Lockhart, TX 78644
 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented NW line of the parcel shown recorded in Instrument #2022-007959 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas was used for basis of bearing. (GPS Observations taken using NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204)
- Lot Closures - Lot 2-A: 1 in 241494', Lot 2-B: 1 in 62918', Lot 2-C: 1 in 101058', Lot 2-D: 1 in 1152407'
 Boundary Closure: 1 in 220734'
- See Example Diagram below for:
 Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.) - 25' along all street frontages
 Public Utility Easements (P.U.E.) - 25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries



STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED, BEING THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND CALLED LOT 2 OF BILLY & BILLIE SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE MICHAEL GILLAN SURVEY A-10 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET C SLIDE 73 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND CONVEYED TO PATRICK FORESTER AND MELISSA FORESTER BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT #2022-007959 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE AND THE MAP OR PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS

BILLY & BILLIE SUBDIVISION REPLAT OF LOT 2

DATE _____ PATRICK FORESTER _____ MELISSA FORESTER _____
 11616 STATE PARK ROAD _____
 LOCKHART, TX 78644 _____ LOCKHART, TX 78644 _____

STATE OF _____
 COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by PATRICK FORESTER.

STATE OF _____
 COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by MELISSA FORESTER.

STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 20____

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE
 Jerry L. Hinkle
 Registered Professional
 Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
 Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the _____ day of _____, 20____ at _____ o'clock _____ M. and duly recorded on the _____ day of _____, 20____ in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet _____ at Slide _____.

Teresa Rodriguez
 Caldwell County Clerk



Vicinity Map
 Not to Scale

LEGEND

- OPENED 1/2" IRON PIN SET
- SHARPS "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- OPENED IRON PIN FOUND
- SHARPS "GONZISTSHOT"
- 4" CONCRETE MONUMENT
- 6" POLE
- WOOD MONUMENT
- 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC POLE
- FENCED BOUNDARY LINE
- CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
- CONCRETE CURBSET
- LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE
- NEW BOUNDARY LINE ON ROAD
- 15' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
- 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.)
- CHANGING BOUNDARY CALLS
- ADDITIONAL ROAD W/ RIGHT OF WAY DECREASED BY THIS PLAT
- FENCES OUTSIDE BOUNDARY
- UNDERGROUND UTILITY MARK
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

HINKLE SURVEYORS
 P.O. Box 1027 1159 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
 Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-1983 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-02

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

10-30-2023

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Patrick & Melissa Forster
11616 State Park Road
Lockhart TX 78644
tcds.pf@gmail.com
mesak1014@gmail.com
512557-8237

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

same as above

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Linda Hinkle
PO Box 1027
Lockhart TX 78644
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

none

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle
RPLS 5459
PO Box 1027
Lockhart TX 78644
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com
Firm Reg No: 100886-00

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

State Park Road

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Billy and Billie Subdivision Lot 2 22.79 acre tract Plot Cabinet C Side 23

Parcel Tax ID Number

115288

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Tai Community

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Billy & Billie Subdvision Re-plat

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Lot to large selling 3 keeping one

Total Acreage of Subject Property

22.792 acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

none as of this date

Type of Construction

residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
- No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Forster Phone Number: 512-557-8237

Applicant Name: Forster Phone Number: ↑

Owner Email: mesak1014@gmail.com

Owner Signature: Linda Hinkle for Petrick + Melissa Forster

This check contains several security features - Details on back. Do not accept this check without these features

RBFCU
Randolph-Brooks Federal Credit Union
P.O. Box 2097, Universal City, TX 78148-2097

30-8968/3140

Cashier's Check

October 25, 2023

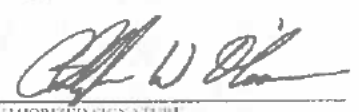
One Thousand Fifty and 00/100*****

DOLLARS

Pay to the
Order of **Caldwell County**

\$*****1,050.00

RE: Melissa Forester



AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

AN INSURANCE COMPANY BOND MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THIS CHECK
WILL BE REPLACED IN THE EVENT IT IS LOST, MISPLACED, OR STOLEN.

11

11

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
1700 FM 2 20
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

09651
DATE 10-30-23

RECEIVED FROM Melissa Forester \$ 1,050.00
One thousand fifty dollars + no/xx DOLLARS

FOR Replat for Billy & Bill. Subdivision

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		<input type="checkbox"/>	CASH
THIS PAYMENT	1,050.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CHECK
BALANCE DUE	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	CREDIT CARD
		<input type="checkbox"/>	MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles **Thank You**

TRI-COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY CORP.

P.O. Box 11 • 92 Ward St
Fentress, TX 78622
Office (512) 488-2573
tricomcommunitywater@gmail.com

1/30/2023

Sanitation Department
Kasi L. Miles – Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644
Kasi.miles@co.caldwell.tx.us
Miles47@hotmail.com

Re: Service availability
Property ID: 115288
Location: 12036 State Park Rd. Fentress, TX 78622

Mrs. Kasi Miles,

Tri-Community Water Supply Corporation services potable water to Mr. Patrick & Mrs. Melissa Forester owners of property ID#115288. Mr. & Mrs. Forester have been members of the Tri-Community Water Supply Corporation since August 12, 1980.

Mr. & Mrs. Forester have inquired about water availability for approximately three (3) meters. Attached is a plat for your viewing showing the location of the main line nearest to the property listed above, at this time there is availability to service their request.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Operations Manager Tommy Forester at 512-738-0713 or office manager Elizabeth Weeks at 512-488-2573.

Sincerely,


A. Schliesman Assistant Manager

TRI-COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY CORP.

P.O. Box 11 • 92 Ward St.
Fentress, TX 78622
Office (512) 488-2573
tricomcommunitywater@gmail.com

9/11/2023

Re: Service Availability
Property: ID# 115288
Location: 12036 State Park Rd. Fentress TX 78622

To Whom it may Concern,

Tri-Community Water Supply Corporation services potable water to Mr. & Mrs. Forester's property located at the address listed above.

Mr. & Mrs. Forester have been members of the Tri-Community Water Supply Corporation for many years, this property is within the Tri-Community Water Supply Corporation's CCN.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Operations Manager Norman Deese at 512-738-0713 or Office Manager Allora Schliesman at 512-488-2573.

Sincerely,

A. Schliesman -Office Manager



4" PVC ACROSS entire front of property
ALONG FM 2D



September 11, 2023

Melissa & Patrick Forester
512-557-8238
PO Box 235
Fentress, TX 78622

Re: Legal Description: 12036 State Park Rd, Lockhart TX 78644

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email new.service@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Martin

Manager, Member Services



Fwd: Verification of driveway

2 messages

Patrick Forester <tcds.pf@gmail.com>
 To: M. K. F. <mesak1014@gmail.com>

Tue, Feb 21, 2023 at 1:43 PM

I am forwarding you the email for the driveways

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Robert Grantham** <Robert.Grantham@txdot.gov>
 Date: Thu, Feb 9, 2023, 1:16 PM
 Subject: RE: Verification of driveway
 To: Patrick Forester <tcds.pf@gmail.com>

Good Afternoon Pat.

The driveway access you are considering to construct between addresses 12036 and 11616 on State Park Road does have ample TXDOT R.O.W. frontage that meet's TXDOT standards. I don't foresee any problems that hinder your plans to proceed with that access. When you are ready to proceed with construction, Please contact me and we will start the permit process. This will be considered a minor commercial driveway access. If you need anything else please fill free to reach out.

Thanks.

Robert (Ryan) Grantham

Description: Description: Description: Description: cid:OHQZKLPTQJSR.IMAGE_2.BMP

Maint. Section Assist.

Lockhart Tx. 78644

PH # 512-359-6912

Robert.Grantham@txdot.gov

Confidentiality Warning: This message and any attachments are intended only for the use of the intended recipient(s), are confidential, and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, retransmission, conversion to hard copy, copying, circulation or

Through Tax Year
2023

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
7231

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 115288 Geo ID: 0800975-000-002-00
Legal Acres: 22.7900
Legal Desc: BILLY & BILLIE SUBD, LOT 2, ACRES 22.79
Situs: 12036 STATE PARK RD FENTRESS, TX 78622
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 237540 100.00%
FORESTER PATRICK & MELISSA
11616 STATE PARK RD
LOCKHART, TX 78644-4140

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE
Prairie Lea ISD

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 1,510
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 67,260
Productivity Market: 512,090
Productivity Use: 1,560
Assessed Value: 70,330

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
2023	Caldwell County	70,330	569.41	0.00	0.00	569.41
2023	Prairie Lea ISD	70,330	1,150.47	0.00	0.00	1,150.47
2023	Farm to Market Road	70,330	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.12
Totals:			1,720.00	0.00	0.00	1,720.00

Total Due if paid by: 10/31/2023 1,720.00

Effective Date: 10/24/2023



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2023	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Prairie Lea ISD	0.00	
Caldwell County	0.00	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 10/24/2023
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Brittne Medina
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

GIFT DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED. FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

2022-091959 0 Fee: 36.00
10/13/2022 01:29:11 PM
Formal Recd: State Court Clerk
Caldwell County, TX

Date: September 26, 2022

Grantor: Billie Forester

Grantor's Mailing Address: 11616 State Park Rd.,
Lockhart, TX 78644
Caldwell County

Grantee: Patrick Forester and Melissa Forester

Grantee's Mailing Address: 11616 State Park Rd.,
Lockhart, TX 78644
Caldwell County, Texas

Consideration: Ten (\$10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and further for and in the consideration of love and affection for my son, Patrick Forester.

Property (including any improvements):
All of Grantor's property in Caldwell County, Texas.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:
Any and all of record or existing on the premises.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantees the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee's, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee's and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

It is Grantor's intent that title to the property shall pass immediately upon the execution of the deed by Grantor and acknowledgment by Grantee's.

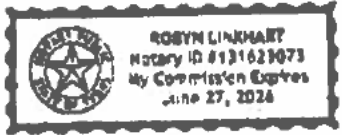
When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Billie Forester

Billie Forester, Grantor

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me by Billie Forester on the 26 day of September, 2022.



Robyn Linkhart
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE LAW OFFICE OF:

David H. Morris
Morris & Wise Attorneys at Law
1921 Corporate Dr. Ste. 102
San Marcos, Texas 78666

RETURN TO THE LAW OFFICE OF:

David H. Morris
Morris and Wise Attorneys at Law
1921 Corporate Dr., Ste. 102
San Marcos, TX 78666

SSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT

POSED PERMIT NO. WQ0016422001

tral Water Company, P.O. Box 570177, Houston, Texas 77257, has sion on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas Pollu- system (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0016422001 (EPA I.D. No. e discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily ons per day. The domestic wastewater treatment facility will be lo- ighway, Prairie Lea, in Caldwell County, Texas 78661. The dis- e plant site through a pipe to an unnamed tributary, thence to EEQ received this application on October 5, 2023. The permit ap- r viewing and copying at Luling Public Library, Reference Section, iling, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspa- ic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a pub- the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the

ov/LocationMapper/?marker=-97.743055,29.728611&level=18

AGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public- alternativo en español está disponible en v/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-

. TCEQ's Executive Director has determined the application is ad- d will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical s complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and cision on the application. **Notice of the Application and Pre- be published and mailed to those who are on the county- o those who are on the mailing list for this application. n the deadline for submitting public comments.**

PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or ng on this application. The purpose of a public meeting is to pro- bmit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ will e Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of ication or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a

A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submit- Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plat of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the Goforth Special Utility District (SUD) – PLANT C ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT, SWE Project No. 0092-094-22 will be received by and at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc., 307 St. Lawrence Street, Gonzales, Texas 78629 until Tuesday, December 12, 2023 at 10:00 AM where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "Goforth Special Utility District – Plant C Elevated Storage Tank Project". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened.

Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: A 1.5 Million Gallon Elevated Water Storage Tank (Composite or Multi-leg) with foundation, piping, electrical and all appurtenances at Plant "C". Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work

PUBLIC NOTICES

Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney at Law 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 DATED the 15th day of November, 2023.

/s/ M. Elizabeth Raxter M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney for Donna Kelley

State Bar No.: 24050084 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 Telephone: (512) 398-6996

Facsimile: (512) 668-4501 E-mail: eraxter@tx-el-derlaw.com

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Nancy Hicks Raumaker (also known as Nancy Louise Raumaker), Deceased, were issued on November 14, 2023, in Cause No. 10930, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Keith Lowell Raumaker.

All persons having claims against this Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney at Law **319**



Bluebonnet student wins Cornhole title

Zaylen Green of Bluebonnet Elementary won first place recently at the American Cornhole League's 2023 competition in Memphis, Tennessee.



Navarro Student Council lends helping hands

Members of Navarro Elementary School's Student Council helped 4-12 Kids package more than 100 Thanksgiving Meals for families in need recently. LISD photo

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Rolling Hills, Lot #7 located on Hermannville Trail.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Longhorn Ranches, Lot #20.

LEGAL NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Wine and Beer Retailers Permit by Andrea Villescaz dba Dre's Deliquiri Shop to be located at 2910 Dry Creek Road, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas 78644. Officers of said Corporation are Andrea Villescaz, Owner/Operator.

PUBLIC NOTICES

ING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND THE HISTORIC OVERLAY ZONING MAP AS A SUPPLEMENT TO THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, AS ESTABLISHED IN ARTICLE 11, CHAPTER 64 "ZONING" OF THE LOCKHART CODE OF ORDINANCES; AND REMOVING A HISTORIC LANDMARK WITH THE "HL" ZONING CLASSIFICATION, AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 64-196(n), CHAPTER 64 "ZONING", AND IN SECTIONS 28-5 AND 28-6, CHAPTER 28 "HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS" OF THE LOCKHART CODE OF ORDINANCES, FOR THE PROPERTY ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, AINETTE MCDANIELS SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 703 WEST SAN ANTONIO STREET; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. Penalty: Any person who violates any provision of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined as provided in Section 1-8 of the City Code. ORDINANCE 2023-23 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 64 "ZONING" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ARTICLE 1 "IN GENERAL", SECTION 64-2 "DEFINITIONS", ARTICLE VI "PLANS AND MAPS", SECTION

PUBLIC NOTICES

COMPLETE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPLICATIONS, REQUIRE CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL OF REVISED PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS, AND TO MODIFY CERTAIN OTHER PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. Penalty: Any person who violates any provision of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined as provided in Section 1-8 of the City Code. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-24 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS ABANDONING A SEGMENT OF AN UNNAMED ALLEY CONNECTING SOUTH RIO GRANDE STREET TO THE AREAS TO THE REAR OF 214 AND 218 RIO GRANDE STREET, COVERING 0.112 ACRES WHICH IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A, WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A DEED OR DEEDS CONVEYING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWIT SHALL BE REPEALED TO THE EXTENT OF THE CONFLICT ONLY; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. ORDINANCE 2023-26 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; RE-APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN, AS ATTACHED IN BUDGET AMENDMENT NO. 73; REPEALING ALL PRO-

PUBLIC NOTICES

RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, COVERING 0.183 ACRES WHICH IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AND OR DEPICTED IN EXHIBIT A, WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A DEED OR DEEDS CONVEYING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWIT SHALL BE REPEALED TO THE EXTENT OF THE CONFLICT ONLY; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. ORDINANCE 2023-26 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; RE-APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN, AS ATTACHED IN BUDGET AMENDMENT NO. 73; REPEALING ALL PRO-

PUBLIC NOTICES

OR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWIT, AND ESTABLISHING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. The complete ordinance(s) may be viewed at the City Secretary's Office, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, during normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the Goforth Special Utility District (SUD) - PLANT C ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT, SWE Project No. 0092-094-22 will be received by and at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc., 307 St. Lawrence Street, Gonzales, Texas 78629 until

CLASSIFIEDS

DIRECT CARE COUNSELORS - Provide positive role modeling, structure, and supervision to adolescent boys. No exp. required, we train comprehensively. Overtime available. \$43,500 Average Annual Income. Flexible 8 & 16 hr shift schedules. Health/life/dental/vision insurance after 60 days. Min. requirements: Must be 21 yrs old, HS/GED, clean TDL, clean criminal history, pre-employment TB skin test, and drug screen. Growing (25+ year old) non-profit organization. www.pegasusschool.net Call (512) 432-1678 for further information.

EM
Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for **ALL POSITIONS**. To include managers and supervisors. No degree required. Applicants must have their own transportation to and from work. Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health, dental & vision insurance, 401k & ESOP. Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity employer. For more information, please call 830-540-3970 M-F (9-4)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC NOTICE
CellCo Partnership and its Controlled Affiliates Doing Business as Verizon Wireless (Verizon Wireless) proposes to build a 235-foot Self-Support Communications Tower. Anticipated lighting application is medium intensity dual red/white strobes. The Site location is 197 Rabbit Trail, Dale, Caldwell County, TX 78616, Lat: 29-58-54.52, Long: -97-34-39.81, The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Antenna Structure Registration (ASR, Form 854) filing number is A1253589. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS - Interested persons may review the application (www.fcc.gov/asr/applications) by entering the filing number. Environmental concerns may be raised by filing a Request for Environmental Review (www.fcc.gov/asr/environmental-request) and online filings are strongly encouraged. The mailing address to file a paper copy is: FCC Requests for Environmental Review, Attn: Ramon Williams, 443 12th Street SW, Washington, DC 20554. HISTORIC PROPERTIES EFFECTS - Public comments regarding potential effects on historic properties may be submitted within 30 days from the date of this publication to: Trileaf Corp, Sara Basurto, s.basurto@trileaf.com.

PUBLIC NOTICES

2550 South IH 35, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78704 - 512.519.9388 ext.817

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Rolling Hills, Lot #7 located on Hermannville Trail.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 12th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Billy and Billie Subdivision, Lot #2 located on State Park Road.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 26th, 2023, at 9:30am for consideration of a Re-plot of Longhorn Ranches, Lot #26.

TABC NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a Wine and Beer Retailers Permit by Andrea Villescaz dba Dre's Dalquiri Shop to be located at 3910 Dry

PUBLIC NOTICES

Creek Road, Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas 78644. Officers of said Corporation are Andrea Villescaz, Owner/Operator.

PUBLIC NOTICE

JOHNNY'S WRECKER SERVICE
BARRON'S WRECKER SERVICE
BARRON'S STORAGE FACILITY 0850002V5F
1400 SOUTH COMMERCE ST.
LOCKHART, TX 78644
512-668-4840 / FAX - 512-668-4839

December 5, 2023
NOTICE OF SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES IMPOUNDED BY ORDER OF CITY OF LOCKHART REGULATING THE IMPOUNDING AND SALE OF ABANDONED VEHICLES BY DELEGATE OR PERSONALLY. THE PURCHASER SHALL TAKE TITLE TO MOTOR VEHICLE AND RECEIVE A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE. I WILL PROCEED TO SELL AT PUBLIC AUCTION TO HIGHEST BIDDER FOR CASH IN THE CITY OF LOCKHART, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED MOTOR VEHICLES, WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN REDEEMED BY OWNER THEREOF TO WIT:

December 14, 2023 AT
BARRON'S STORAGE FACILITY 1400 SOUTH COMMERCE ST., LOCKHART, TX 78644 at 10:00a.m.
VEHICLE: 2004 BMW 745 VIN:

PUBLIC NOTICES

WBAGL63494DP71026 LIC
Linda Barron
Office Manager

2. LOST AND FOUND

FOUND

1 Cow found November 30th at the intersection of FM1854 and Highway 21. For more information please contact Caldwell County Sheriff's Department @ 512-398-6777 ext. 4510.

7. HELP WANTED

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WANTED

Looking for a General Contractor who can do exterior and interior work including painting for the First Christian Church in Lockhart. Please text Joe Carter at (512) 359-2252 for more information.

FULLTIME POSITION

available for yard / delivery personnel. Must be a self starter and able to lift heavy objects. Must be available Saturdays. Requires valid driver's license, CDL License a plus. Apply in person at Smith Supply Co. Hwy 183 South, Lockhart.

12. GARAGE/YARD SALE

TWO-FAMILY INDOOR GARAGE SALE- CASH ONLY EVENT

Date: December 9, 2023
Time: 9am to 3pm
Location: 612 La Felician Drive Lockhart, Texas 78644
Items Available: New

12. GARAGE SALES

jewelry at discounted prices. Over 600 pieces (earrings, necklaces, bracelets and rings), with most priced at \$1.00. Home décor and women's clothing (sizes 10, 12, L, XL, 2X and 3X). Massage kit and jewelry displays also available for purchase. Please stop by and join us! There will be random drawings for free jewelry!

15. MISC FOR SALE

FOR SALE

Pine wood office desk. 35" x 18" x 27.0" Has seal from Hejdedietz Co. Cincinnati Oh. Rocking Chair. Re-upholstered, 34th. For more information call 512-376-4600

GUNS

NEW & USED
Buy-Sell-Trade
Royal's Antiques & Firearms
401 S. Commerce
Behind HEB
398-6849

CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR SALE

100 foot chain link fence. Free for someone to come take away. Must take poles with fence. Call Thomas. 210-722-7438.

16. WANTED TO BUY

Always pay in Cash! for cars, trucks, trailers, tractors, implements and windmills! Dead or alive! U-Call, I-Haul! No fee, NO PROBLEM Call Friendly Vince

16. WANTED TO BUY

210-771-8294

27B. MOBILE HOMES FOR RENT/SALE

MOBILE HOME FOR RENT

3 bed/ 1.5 bath on 1.1 acres in Rockne. No pets. \$1,200 per month with \$1,200 security deposit. Call Tim 512-627-3954.

Have a drinking problem and want help? Call us at (512) 517-6054

Sunday: 11 a.m. & 6 p.m., Monday: Noon & 6 p.m., Tuesday: 6 p.m., Wednesday: Noon & 6 p.m., Thursday 6 p.m., Friday: Noon & 6 p.m., Saturday, 10 a.m. & 6 p.m. and at 1301 S. Main St., Lockhart. For more information, please contact Steve (512) 517-6054

Drug Problem? NA can help! Wednesdays 6:30 p.m. Emmanuel Episcopal Church
118 N. Church St. Lockhart. hillcountryna.org

INTO ACTION GROUP

AA
1301 S. Main Lockhart, TX en español "Puerta Abierta".
y cada mes primera, tercera y último domingo de cada mes de 3 - 4p.m. In formes llamar a Daniel Hernandez 512-277-1619.

www.post-register.com
512-398-4886
VISA/MASTERCARD

BUSINESS SERVICE DIRECTORY

John's Paint, Drywall & Carpentry

Residential & Commercial Services

Interior & Exterior Painting • Powerwashing •
Tape & Float Texture • Popcorn Ceilings • Water Damage
Siding • Soffit • Facial • Windows

20 Years Experience - References Available
Free Estimates

John Mendoza - 512-214-5952

J. COLEMAN'S CLEAN-UPS & JUNK HAULING

Hauling • Landscaping • Trash Cleanup
Residential • Commercial

Also Buy Junk Cars

(Title preferred but not required)

(512) 398-4818 (210) 204-2902



Eureste's Alteration Service

by Carlos

- LENGTHENING & SHORTENING TROUSERS
- LETTING OUT WAIST
- REPAIRING SEAMS
- SHORTENING SLEEVES



512 LAREDO ST. LOCKHART, TX
(512) 227-1949

GUTIERREZ LANDSCAPING

Mowing • Raking • Cleaning • Tree
Cutting • Fencing & Shredding
Installing

All Around Handyman

Exterior / Interior Painting
Bedrooms - Bathrooms - Kitchens - Etc

ELL-IS-ON Place

FOOD • GAMES • WEDDINGS

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Cooper Acres located off FM 2001.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commisioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 13



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

December 4, 2023

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Cooper Acres Short Form Plat
Project No. 1911-326-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Cooper Acres, a 2-lot subdivision of a +/- 14.971-acres located at 6710 FM 2001, Lockhart, Texas. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Goforth Water Company.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Cooper Acres

A subdivision of 14.971 acres out of the William Morrison Survey A-200 in Caldwell County, Texas

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the William Morrison Survey A-200 and being also a part of a tract of land called 19.996 acres and conveyed to Greg S. Cooper by deed recorded in Volume 186 Page 158 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found in the East line of F.M. #2001 and in the NW corner of the above mentioned 19.996 acre tract and the apparent SW corner of a tract of land called 10.00 acres and conveyed to Richard Shane Shields et ux by deed recorded in Volume 136 Page 547 of the said Official Public Records for the NW corner this tract.

THENCE N 83°21'20" E with the North line of the said 19.996 acre tract and the apparent South line of the above mentioned 10.00 acre tract **1194.36 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the NW corner of a tract of land called 5.000 acres and conveyed to Richard S. Shields by deed recorded in Volume 465 Page 117 of the said Official Public Records for the NE corner this tract.

THENCE S 06°36'00" E with the West line of the said 5.000 acre tract and over and across the said 19.996 acre tract **546.22 feet** to an orange capped iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the SW corner of the said 5.000 acre tract and the South line of the said 19.996 acre tract and the North line of a tract of land called 64.779 acres and conveyed to Robert Charles Wagner by deed recorded in Instrument #2016-004336 of the said Official Public Records for the SE corner this tract.

THENCE S 83°20'52" W with the South line of the said 19.996 acre tract and the North line of the above mentioned 64.779 acre tract **1193.09 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the SW corner of the said 19.996 acre tract and the apparent NW corner of the said 64.779 acre tract and the East line of F.M. #2001 for the SW corner this tract.

THENCE N 06°44'00" W with the West line of the said 19.996 acre tract and the East line of F.M. #2001 **546.38 feet** to the place of beginning containing **14.971 acres** of land more or less.

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #48055C0125E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This Flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #3.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Chisolm Trail Fire & Rescue.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TXDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: GoForth Water Supply Corp.
RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Greg S. Cooper
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644
(512) 398-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2023
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644
(512) 398-2000
- The monumented East line of the parcel shown recorded in Volume 186 Page 158 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas was used for basis of bearing. (GPS Observations could not be used due to canopy and multipath issues only conventional surveying processes were used for measurement and layout purposes)
- Lot Closures-- Lot 1: 1 in 1369403', Lot 2: 1 in 614730'
Boundary Closure: 1 in 1088377'
- See Example Diagram below for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)--25' along all street frontages
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)--25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries

EXAMPLE NOT TO SCALE
STREET SIDE FRONTAGE

NOTES

- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
SIDE STREET--15'
SIDE YARD--15'
REAR YARD--15'
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ___ day of _____, 20___, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ___ day of _____, 20___, at ___ o'clock ___ M. and duly recorded on the ___ day of _____, 20___, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ___ at Slide ___.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat showing 14.971 acres and being a residue of a tract of land called 19.996 acres and recorded in Volume 186 Page 158 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and designated as COOPER ACRES in the William Morrison Survey A-200 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE _____

GREG S. COOPER
6710 FM 2001
LOCKHART, TX 78644

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20___ by Greg S. Cooper.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

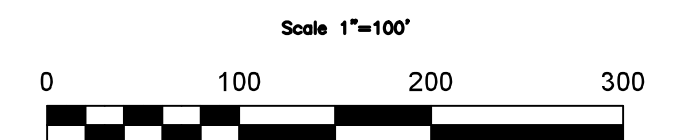
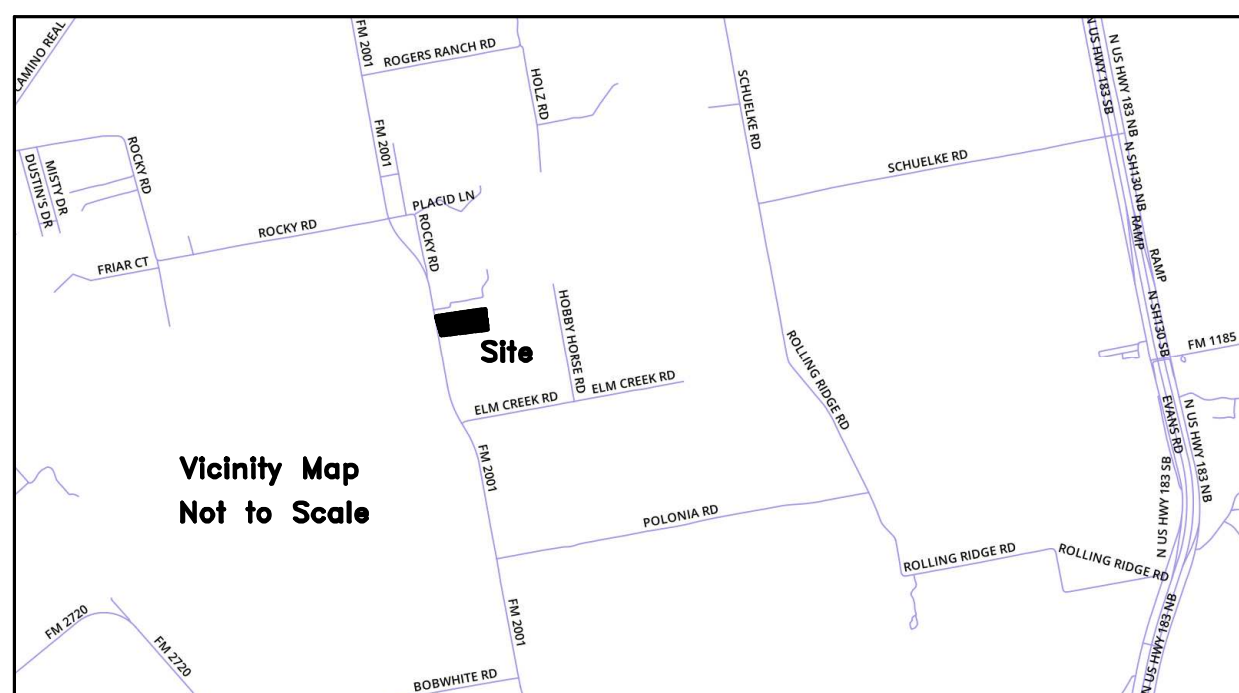
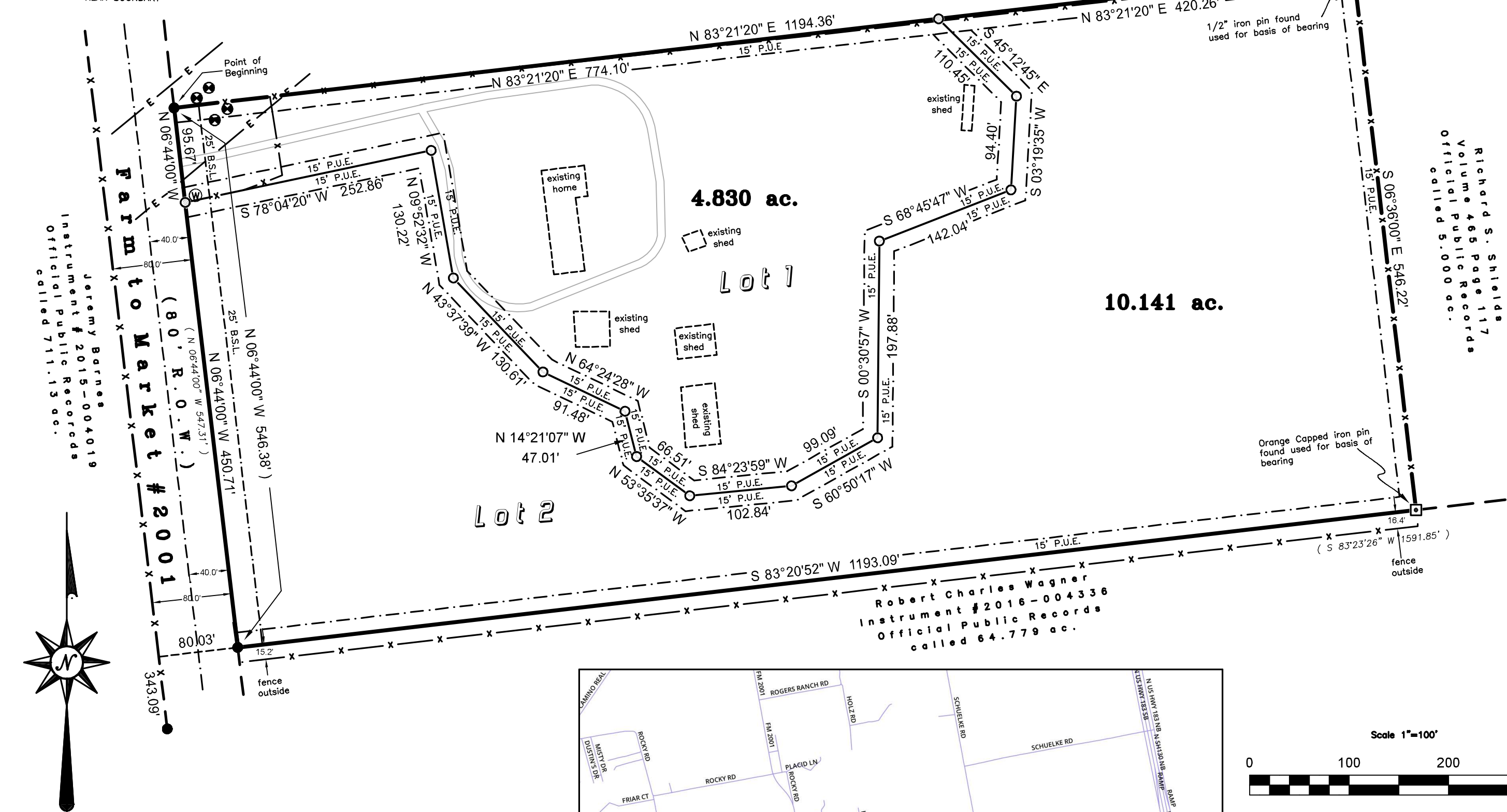
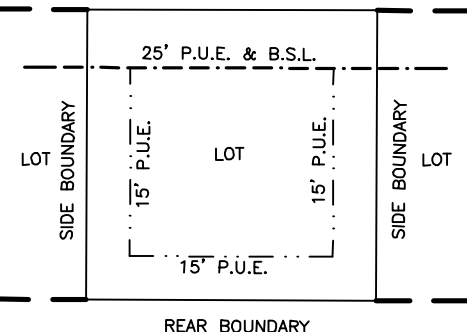
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the ___ day of _____, 20___.

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459



Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: JLH LH
Job No. 20232851-sub	Drawing: 20232851-sub.dwg
Date: October 2023	Word Disk: Begin 10012023
Surveyed By: JLH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 10012023

HINKLE SURVEYORS

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

Caldwell County Development Application



325

Date Submitted

10 - 30 - 2023

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Greg S Cooper
6710 FM 2001
Lockhart TX 78644
512-620-1129
gregcooper5@yahoo.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

same as above

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Greg S Cooper
6710 FM 2001
Lockhart TX 78644
512-620-1129
gregcooper5@yahoo.com
Hinkle Surveyors (Linda Hinkle)
512-398-2000

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

none

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle
PO Box 1027
Lockhart TX 78644
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

6710 FM 2001 Lockhart TX

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

William Morrison Survey A-200 (14.971 ac) Vol 186 Pg 158

Parcel Tax ID Number

15789

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Goforth Water

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Cooper Acres

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

[Empty box for replat reasons]

Total Acreage of Subject Property

10.971 acre

Total Proposed Residential Lots

2

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

none proposed

Type of Construction

residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Greg Cooper Phone Number: 512-620-1129

Applicant Name: Greg Cooper Phone Number: _____

Owner Email: gregcooper5@yahoo.com

Owner Signature: Greg Cooper by [Signature]

G S COOPER
P.O. BOX 1171
LOCKHART, TX 78644

420
329

88-1371/1143
002

10/27/23 Date

Pay to the Order of Caldwell County

\$ 950.00

nine hundred fifty dollars & 00/100 — Dollars



Sage Capital Bank
Financial Wisdom. Texas Roots.

www.SageCapitalBank.com

For COOPER ACRES PID 15789

65 Cooper

Member FDIC

INTOUCH CUSTOMER CREATIONS

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 1803

09645

DATE 10-30-23

RECEIVED FROM

Greg Cooper

\$ 950.00

Nine hundred fifty dollars & 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR

SFP - Cooper Acres

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	950.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kase L miles

Thank You

Goforth Water

330

Goforth Special Utility District
8900 Niederwald Strasse
Kyle, Texas 78640
(512) 376-5695

October 11, 2023

Greg Cooper
gregecooper5@yahoo.com

RE: Water Availability – 6710 FM 2001, Lockhart, Texas

Dear Mr. Cooper:

I am writing regarding the proposed sale of a property of approximately 15 acres located at 6710 FM 2001, Lockhart, Texas. It is Goforth Special Utility District's ("Goforth's") understanding that this property is being subdivided into two portions: approximately 10 acres and 5 acres, with plans to sell the 10 acres. This property is located within Goforth's water service territory. Currently, Goforth has a 6" water line along the property, which has capacity to provide water service to an additional residential water meter.

The provision of water service will be dependent on the property's purchaser complying with the terms of Goforth's service policy, including entering into a binding agreement to pay certain costs associated with water supply and infrastructure improvements in order to receive service. In order to identify existing infrastructure and estimate the required infrastructure improvements, the purchaser will need to comply with Goforth's water study requirements, including submitting an application and application fee. This application and additional information related to Goforth's procedures is available on Goforth's website: www.goforthwater.org. Please note that this letter is not a commitment to serve the property. The actual provision of water service to the property will be based on the purchaser applying for service, complying with Goforth's service policies, paying the required fees, and executing a customer service agreement. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,



Mario Tobias
Goforth Special Utility District

cc: Alisha Mehta, Jackson Walker LLP
Neal Goedrich, Southwest Engineers, Inc.

<image001.png>

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative

Dear Requestor Gregory Cooper,

Thank you for contacting Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative regarding electric service at:

6710 FM 2001, Lockhart, TX 78644

We identified your location falls within Bluebonnet's service area and we would be privileged to provide you electric service.

Please be aware our commitment to providing electric service is subject to the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our [Tariff](#), including our [Line Extension Policy](#). Bluebonnet will guide you through the necessary steps to ensure a seamless and successful electric service construction process.

If you have any questions, please contact me directly by replying to this email or calling the phone number below.

Thank you for considering Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. We look forward to the opportunity to serve you.

Sincerely,

Crys Revetta
New Service Operations
Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
crys.revetta@bluebonnet.coop
800-842-7708 ext. 1595

Fwd: Driveway 6710 Fm 2001

Inbox ★



● **Greg Cooper** <gregcooper5@yahoo.com>
To: contact@hinklesurveyors.com



Mon, Oct 9 at 3:12 PM ★

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: Christopher Caddell <Christopher.Caddell@txdot.gov>
Date: September 26, 2023 at 3:33:26 PM CDT
To: "gregcooper5@yahoo.com" <gregcooper5@yahoo.com>
Subject: Driveway 6710 Fm 2001

Greg,

I checked your driveway at 6710 Fm 2001 and the driveway is a permitted driveway. You can proceed with Kasi Miles with the permits needed.

Have a great day

Christopher Caddell

C

Lockhart Assistant Supervisor

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN 961984

Date: May 15, 1998

Grantor: Bob A. Floyd and wife, Maria R. Floyd

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county):

732 Marks Way
Kyle, Texas 78640
Hays County

Grantee: Greg S. Cooper, a single man

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):

P. O. Box 1141
Buch, Texas 78610-1141
Hays County

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration and the further consideration of a note of even date that is in the principal amount of Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$30,800.00) and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of First Lockhart National Bank. The note is secured by a vendor's lien retained in favor of First Lockhart National Bank in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date, from Grantee to Billy R. Chambers, Trustee.

First Lockhart National Bank, at Grantee's request, having paid in cash to Grantor that portion of the purchase price of the property that is evidenced by the note described, the vendor's lien and superior title to the property are retained for the benefit of First Lockhart National Bank and are transferred to First Lockhart National Bank without recourse on Grantor.

Property (including any improvements):

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the William Morrison Survey A-200 and being also all of a tract of land called 20.0 acres and conveyed to Bob A. Floyd by deed recorded in Volume 112 Page 142 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin set in the East Right of Way line of F.M. #2001 and in the SW corner of the above mentioned Floyd tract and in the NW corner of a tract of land called 64.779 acres and conveyed to Robert C. Wagner by deed recorded in Volume 140 Page 322 of the said Official Records for the SW corner this tract and from which point a concrete highway monument found used for basis of bearing bears S 06° 44' 00" E 1150.69 feet.

THENCE N 06° 44' 00" W with the East Right of Way line of F.M. #2001 and the West line of the said Floyd tract 547.31 feet to a 1/2" iron pin set in the NW corner of the said Floyd tract and in the most Westerly SW corner of a tract of land called 10.0 acres and conveyed to Richard S. Shields by deed recorded in Volume 136 Page 547 of the said Official Records for the NW corner this tract and from which point a concrete highway monument found used for basis of bearing bears N 06° 44' 00" W 1046.99 feet.

THENCE N 83° 24' 00" E with the North line of the said Floyd tract and the South line of the above mentioned Shields tract 1591.85 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the NE corner of the said Floyd tract and the SE corner of the said Shields tract and in the West line of a tract of land called 20.0 acres and assigned to John F. Maner by Contract of Sale and described in Volume 379 Page 555 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the NE corner this tract.

THENCE S 06° 44' 00" E with the East line of the said Floyd tract and the West line of the above mentioned Maner tract at 23.8 feet pass the SW corner of the said Maner tract and the NW corner of a tract of land called 20.0 acres and assigned to Rex Arlen Zachary by Contract of Sale recorded in Volume 379 Page 542 of the said Deed Records and continue with the West line of the above mentioned Zachary tract for a total distance of 547.05 feet to a 3/4" iron pin found

*Four tracts
186/158 or
Greg S. Cooper
Residence
19.996 ac.*

VOL 186-159

in the SE corner of the said Floyd tract and the SW corner of the said Zachary tract and in the North line of the above mentioned Wagner tract for the SE corner this tract.

THENCE S 83° 23' 26" W with the deeded South line of the said Floyd tract and the deeded North line of the said Wagner tract 1591.85 feet to the place of beginning containing 19.996 acres of land more or less. As surveyed by Claude F. Hinkle, Sr., R.P.L.S. #1612, on May 12, 1998.

Reservations From and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. Right of way easement from Roy L. Schuetzeberg, Jerome H. Schuetzeberg and Lynette Schlandt to Goforth Water Supply Corporation dated January 6, 1969, recorded in Volume 331, Page 26, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
2. Right of way easement from L. G. Schuetzeberg, Individually and as Attorney in Fact for Roy L. Schuetzeberg, Jerome H. Schuetzeberg and Lynette Schlandt to Lower Colorado River Authority dated October 27, 1971, recorded in Volume 345, Page 572, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
3. Outstanding undivided one half (1/2) interest in the oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges and immunities relating thereto, as reserved in Warranty Deed from Adobe Construction Company, Inc. to Day & Co., Inc. dated November 11, 1974, recorded in Volume 366, Page 148, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
4. Right of way easement from C. D. Buck to Goforth Water Supply Corp. dated May 14, 1987, recorded in Volume 517, Page 437, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
5. Barton Springs Edwards Aquifer Conservation District Order of Annexation Election, dated August 13, 1987, recorded in Volume 521, Page 68, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
6. Barton Springs-Edwards Aquifer Conservation District Order of Confirmation of District dated August 13, 1987, recorded in Volume 521, Page 80, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
7. Easements or claims of easements not shown by public records.
8. Rights or claims, if any, of the adjoining property owners in and to the portions of the property lying between the fences and the boundary lines according to the plat prepared by Claude F. Hinkle, Sr., RPLS No. 1612 dated May 12, 1998.

Grantor, for the consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 15789 Geo ID: 0200200-103-000-00
Legal Acres: 15.0000
Legal Desc: A200 MORRISON, WILLIAM, ACRES 15 0. LABEL1
NTA1413785, SN1 SCH01068821A
Situs: 6710 FM 2001 LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions: HS

Owner ID: 48601 100.00%
COOPER GREG S
PO BOX 1171
LOCKHART, TX 78644-1171

For Entities

Caldwell County
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1
Farm to Market Road
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 171,570
Improvement NHS: 234,950
Land HS: 167,190
Land NHS: 18,000
Productivity Market: 596,760
Productivity Use: 1,040
Assessed Value: 428,966

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

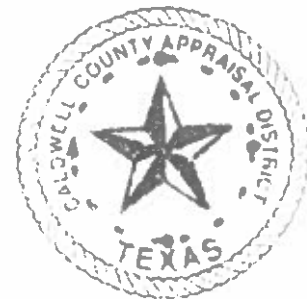
This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
2023	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	428,966	428.97	0.00	0.00	428.97
2023	Caldwell County	428,966	2,012.28	0.00	0.00	2,012.28
2023	Farm to Market Road	425,966	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.43
2023	Plum Creek Conservation Distri	428,966	62.20	0.00	0.00	62.20
2023	Plum Creek Underground Water	428,966	63.92	0.00	0.00	63.92
2023	Lockhart ISD	328,966	3,147.88	0.00	0.00	3,147.88
Totals:			5,715.68	0.00	0.00	5,715.68

Effective Date: 10/24/2023

Total Due if paid by: 10/31/2023

5,715.68



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2023	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	0.00	
Plum Creek Underground Water	0.00	
Plum Creek Conservation District	0.00	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Caldwell County	0.00	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	0.00	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Arthur Medina
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Date of Issue: 10/24/2023
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve an Order authorizing the Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Plum Creek Acres located on Old Colony Line Road.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 24



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

December 4, 2023

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Plum Creek Acres
Project No. 1911-328-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Plum Creek Acres, a 4-lot subdivision of a +/- 10.660-acres located at 1375 Old Colony Line Road. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Private Water Wells.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Plum Creek Acres

A subdivision of 10.660 acres out of the Stephen Goodman Survey A-112 in Caldwell County, Texas

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in the Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Stephen Goodman Survey A-112 and being a part of a 11.001 acre tract of land conveyed to Robert Velez Carrasco by deed recorded in Instrument #2021-003478 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the NE line of the above mentioned 11.001 acre tract and in the newly dedicated SE line of Old Colony Line Road and in the SW line of Lot 4 of Dale Meadows as recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 15 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the North corner this tract and from which point a capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS used for basis of bearing bears N 45°00'00" W 11.94 feet.

THENCE S 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E with the NE line of the said 11.001 acre tract and with the SW line of the above mentioned Lot 4 **1061.18 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" used for basis of bearing in the East corner of the said 11.001 acre tract and the South corner of the said Lot 4 and the NW line of a tract of land called 10.833 acres and conveyed to Rosaly Cruz Serano et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2021-004231 of the said Official Public Records of the East corner this tract.

THENCE S 30 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W with the SE line of the said 11.001 acre tract and the apparent NW line of the above mentioned 10.833 acre tract and the apparent NW line of a tract of land called 10.001 acres and conveyed to Jovanna Vergara et al by deed recorded in Instrument #2021-006282 of the said Official Public Records **459.66 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the NE line of the newly dedicated NE line of Old Colony Line Road for the South corner this tract.

THENCE with the newly dedicated NE and SE lines of Old Colony Line Road for the following three (3) courses:

- (1) N 44 degrees 35 minutes 50 seconds W 1028.53 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the PC of a curve for the West corner this tract.
- (2) With a curve turning to the right having a radius of 30.00 feet and an arc length of 38.27 feet and the chord of which bears N 08 degrees 03 minutes 08 seconds W 35.73 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" for the PT of the said curve.
- (3) N 28 degrees 29 minutes 33 seconds E 433.14 feet** to the place of beginning containing **10.660 acres** of land more or less.

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #48055C0150E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" (AREA NOT SHADED) is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Flood Zone "A" (SHADED AREA) is a special flood hazard areas subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood. No Base Flood Elevations determined. The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood. WARNING: This flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- According to Section 3.6.1 (1) any lot shown containing or within three hundred (300) feet of a floodplain shall have the finished floor of any habitable structure on said lot shall be built at least 2 feet above the 100 year flood level as determined by a Professional Engineer or RPLS or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
- Within the shaded areas shown as FEMA floodplain hereon or as amended by issuance of new FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps no new structures will be constructed and any new fencing installed shall be of split rail or wire design that permits free flow of water within the floodplain.
- Prior to installation of any new residential structures on these lots the owner shall engage a RPLS or Professional Engineer to 1) accurately determine the location of FEMA floodplain on the property and 2) determine the base flood elevation. All new residential construction shall comply with Caldwell County regulations for construction within or near floodplains.
- Any Structure built on any lot in this subdivision shall be built with a floor level elevation of 473.0 AMSL (this elevation is 2 feet above the Base Flood Elevation of 471.0 AMSL).
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #4.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Dale Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TxDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Private Water Well
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Robert Velez Carrasco
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644
(512) 398-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2023
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644
(512) 398-2000
- The monumented NE line of the parcel shown recorded in Instrument #2021-006478 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas was used for basis of bearing. (GPS Observations could not be used due to canopy and multipath issues only conventional surveying processes were used for measurement and layout purposes)
- Lot Closures- Lot 1: 1 in 201421', Lot 2: 1 in 614730', Lot 3: 1 in 708646' Lot 4: 1 in 248501'
Boundary Closure: 1 in 178834'
- See Example Diagram for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)—25' along all street frontages
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)—25' along all street frontages and 15' along all sides and rear lot boundaries.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ___ day of _____, 20___, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ___ day of _____, 20___, at ___ o'clock ___ M. and duly recorded on the ___ day of _____, 20___, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet _____ at Slide _____.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, the undersigned owner of the land shown on this plat showing 10.660 acres and recorded in Instrument #2021-003478 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and designated as PLUM CREEK ACRES in the Stephen Goodman Survey A-112 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE _____

ROBERT VELEZ CARRASCO
233 TERON DRIVE
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20___ by ROBERT VELEZ CARRASCO.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

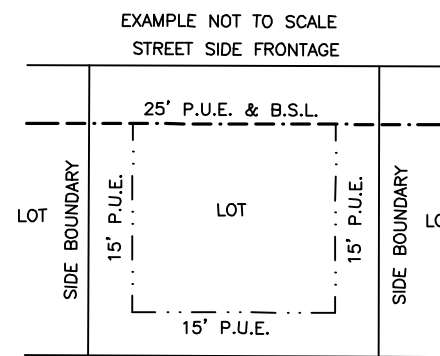
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

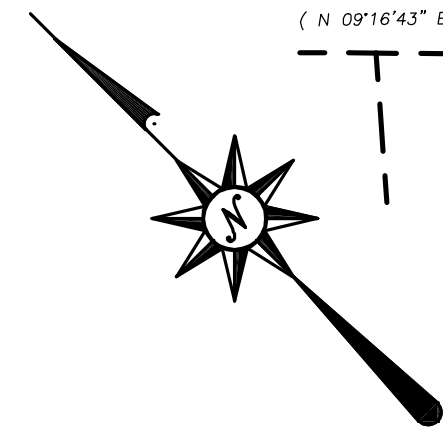
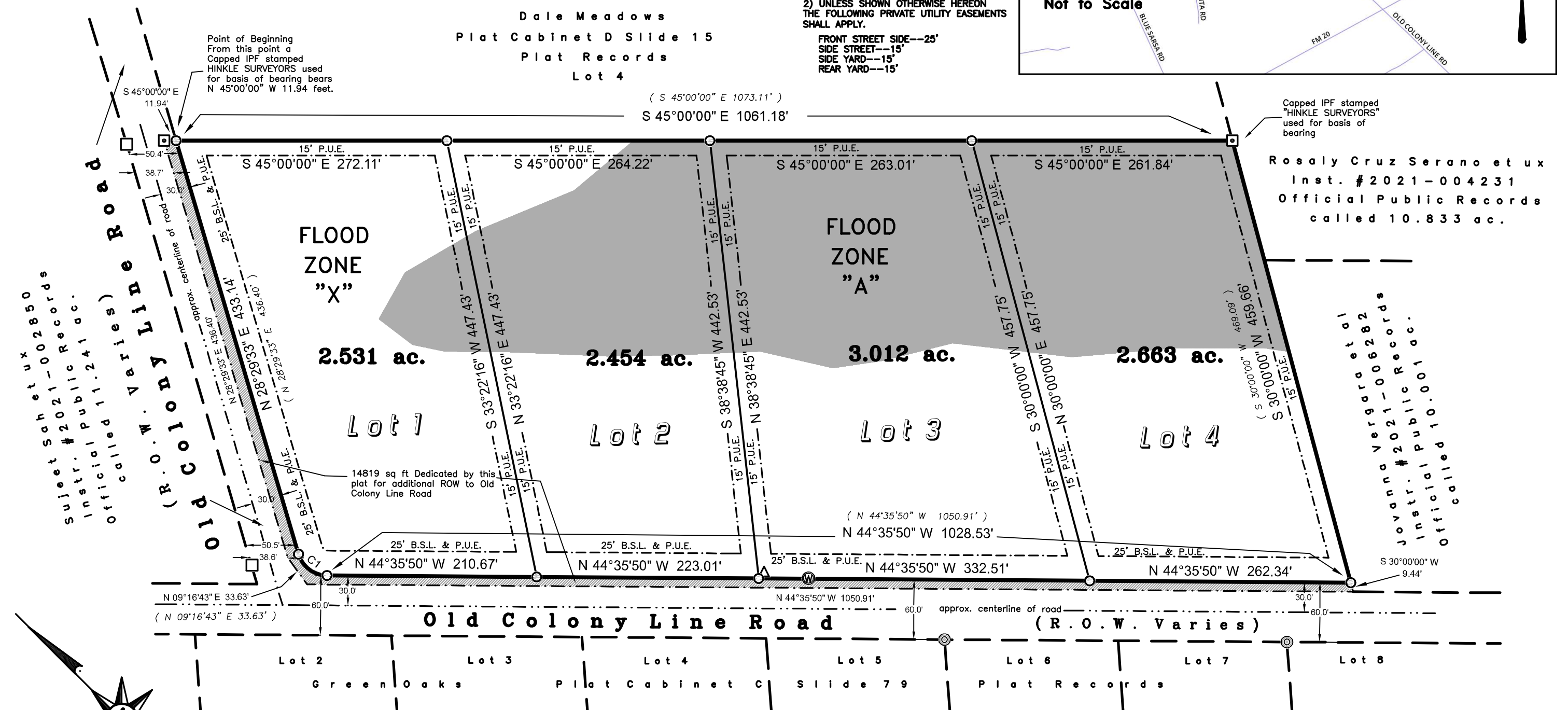
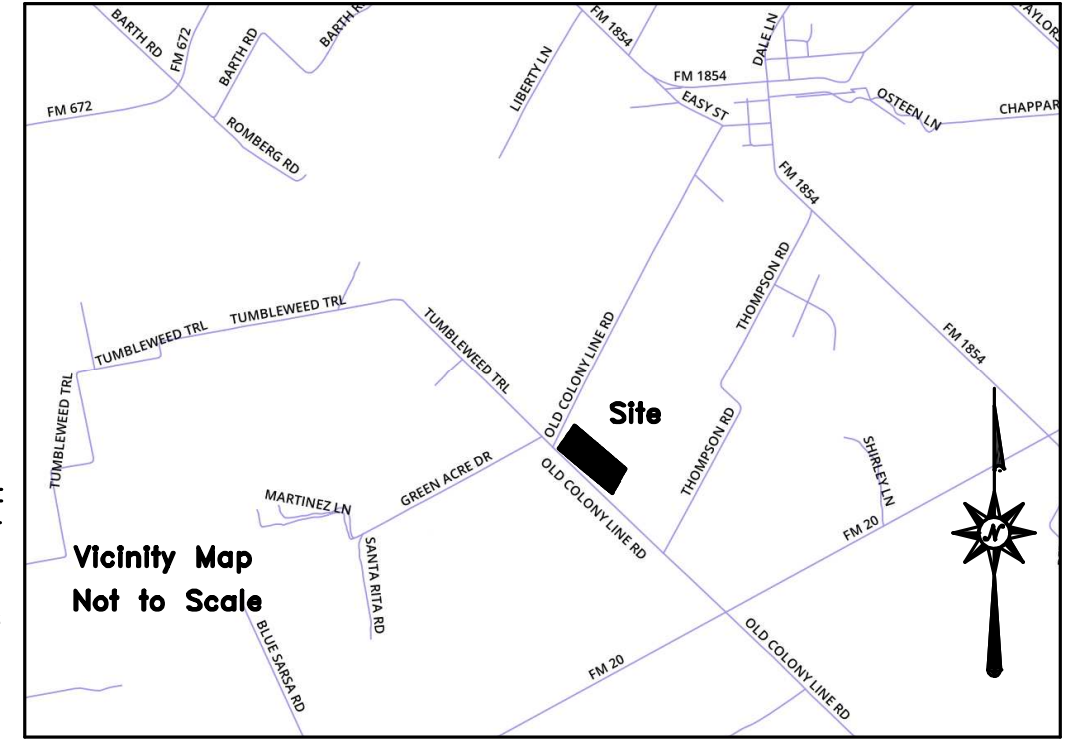
IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the ___ day of _____, 20___.

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459



- NOTES**
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET SIDE—25'
SIDE STREET—15'
SIDE YARD—15'
REAR YARD—15'
 - UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET SIDE—25'
SIDE STREET—15'
SIDE YARD—15'
REAR YARD—15'



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	30.00'	38.27'	35.73'	N 08°03'08" W

LEGEND

- △ O.H. ELECTRIC POLE
- YELLOW CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND
- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- (.....) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS
- ▭ ADDITIONAL ROAD WAY RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT
- 8" TREATED FENCE POST
- INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE
- BOUNDARY LINE
- ADJOINING BOUNDARY LINE
- - - 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT
- - - 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (BSL) & PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (PUE)
- ▭ FLOOD ZONE "A"
- ⊙ WATER METER

Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: J.L.H. LH
Job No. 2020071-2023sub	Drawing: 2020071-2023sub.dwg
Date: October 2023	Word Disk: Begin 10012023
Surveyed By: J.L.H. JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 10012023

HINKLE SURVEYORS

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100888-00

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

10-30-2023

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Robert Carrascol
233 Teron Drive
San Marcos TX 78666
469-682-0139
rcarrasco@electralink.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

same as above

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Linda Hinkle
PO Box 1027
Lockhart TX 78644
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

none

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle
RPLS 5459
PO Box 1027
Lockhart TX 78644
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com
Firm Reg No: 100886-00

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

1375 Old Colony Line Road

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Stephen Goodman Survey A-112 10.660 acre tract Instrument # 2021-003478

Parcel Tax ID Number

14973

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Agua de Waterwell

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Plum Creek Acres

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

[Empty box for replat reasons]

Total Acreage of Subject Property

10.660 acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

none as of this date

Type of Construction

residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Robert Carrasco Phone Number: 969-682-0139

Applicant Name: Robert Carrasco Phone Number: ↑

Owner Email: rcarrasco@electralink.com

Owner Signature: Linda Hinkle for Robert Carrasco

0068520 11-24
Office AU # 1210(8)

CASHIER'S CHECK

6852012871

343

Remitter: ROBERT CARRASCO
Operator I.D. k053571

October 24, 2023

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ***CALDWELL COUNTY***

****One Thousand One Hundred Fifty and 00/100 -US Dollars ****

****\$1,150.00****

Payee Address:
Memo:

VOID IF OVER US \$ 1,150.00

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.
3216 W BRAKER LN
AUSTIN, TX 78758
FOR INQUIRIES CALL (480) 394-3122

Murina S. Can
CONTROLLER

⑈6852012871⑈ ⑆121000248⑆4861 512838⑈

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

09650

DATE

10-30-23

RECEIVED FROM

Robert Carrasco

One thousand one hundred fifty dollars \$ **1150.00**

FOR *SFP Plum Creek Acres*

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT

THIS PAYMENT

BALANCE DUE

- CASH
- C-EC
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

Thank You

L. Miles



May 1, 2023

Robert Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd
Dale, Tx 78616

RE: 1375 Old Colony Line Rd Dale, Tx 78616

The above referenced property is located within Aqua's certified service area as provided in Aqua's Retail Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 10294 issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC).

Owner has one meter at this service location and applying for a Feasibility Study for 3 more meters.

An applicant seeking Aqua water service to a subdivided tract of land must meet all requirements, conditions, and regulations set forth in Aqua's Tariff on file with the PUC, which includes, but is not limited to, completing an application and service agreement and payment of all applicable fees.

A Developer seeking Aqua's Service to a subdivision (recorded and/or unrecorded) must also comply with Aqua's Tariff, specifically Appendix B, "Rules and Regulations Concerning Aqua's Service to Subdivisions" ("Aqua's Rules") which includes, but is not limited to, submitting a request and payment for a feasibility study, executing a contract with Aqua, payment of applicable fees, and possibly construction of an approach main.

Please note, this letter does not guarantee water service availability. To learn more about service to a subdivision, you can refer to a complete copy of Aqua's Tariff on our website at www.aquawsc.com. Please call me at 512-303-3943, ext. 153 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Customer Service Department

5/1/2023 1:55 PM Central Standard Time
Customer Name ROBERT CARRASCO

Effective Date
5/1/2023
Approved 21000788

Meter	\$1,200.00
Subtotal:	\$1,200.00
Total Charged to:	\$1,200.00
Visa ***** 3565	
Total Amount Paid:	\$1,200.00
Collection Mode: Telephone	
Payment Details	
Meter	
Meter Number: ROBERT CARRASCO - ROBERT CARRASCO - \$1,200.00	

C.H. Brown Ind./Brown Water Well

2450 Wood Creek Drive
 Waelder, Texas 78959 US
 (512) 791-6206
 brownwaterwell@gmail.com
<https://www.brownsdrilling.com>

SALES RECEIPT

BILL TO:
 Robert Carrasco
 1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
 Dale, Texas 78616

SALES 1130
 DATE 09/29/2023

SERVICE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Sales	Property Inspection-After inspecting and researching the property at 1375 Old Colony Line Rd., Dale Texas it is highly probable based on the wells in the immediate area that sufficient wells can be drilled on this property in the 200'-300' range to provide water for multiple households.	1	250.00	250.00
	Casey Brown Brown Water Well License #61166 W			

TOTAL 250.00

BALANCE DUE **\$0.00**



March 27, 2023

Robert Carrasco

Service of Availability

Re: 1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX. 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Martin

Manager, Member Services

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 14973 Geo ID: 0200112-104-100-00
Legal Acres: 11.0010
Legal Desc: A112 GOODMAN, STEPHEN, TRACT 1, ACRES 11.001
Situs: 1375 OLD COLONY LINE RD DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 232756 100.00%
CARRASCO ROBERT VELEZ
1375 OLD COLONY LINE RD
DALE, TX 78616-2031

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
FLORES FELICIANO ESTATE
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS:	0
Improvement NHS:	0
Land HS:	0
Land NHS:	4.060
Productivity Market:	169,420
Productivity Use:	11,600
Assessed Value:	15,660

Property is receiving Ag Use

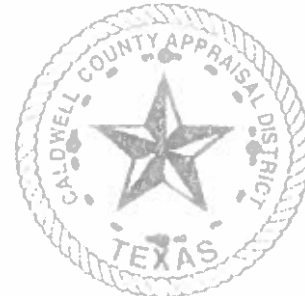
Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 10/03/2023

Total Due if paid by: 10/31/2023 0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2022	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	174.19	
Plum Creek Underground Water	2.49	
Plum Creek Conservation District	2.54	
Farm to Market Road	0.02	
Caldwell County	86.62	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Butter Medina
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Date of Issue: 10/03/2023
Requested By: CARRASCO ROBERT VELEZ
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: May 13, 2021, to be effective May 14, 2021

Grantor: BEVERLY J. KILLEBREW, a married person owning, occupying and claiming other property as homestead

Grantor's Mailing Address:
9610 Abby Road
Beggs, Oklahoma 74421

2021-203478 MD Fee: 46.00
05/11/2021 09:35:45 AM Total Pages: 7
Teresa Rodriguez County Clerk - Caldwell County, TX

Own tract

Grantee: ROBERT VIEZ CARRASCO, a single person

Grantee's Mailing Address:
223 Teron Drive
San Marcos, Texas 78666

Consideration: Cash and a note of even date executed by Grantee and payable to the order of SOUTHSTAR BANK, S.S.B. ("LENDER") in the principal amount of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$130,900.00). The note is secured by a first and superior vendor's lien and superior title retained in this deed in favor of LENDER and by a first-lien deed of trust of even date from Grantee to David Kupavik, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas, and being a part of the STEPHEN GOODMAN SURVEY, A-112, and being also a part of a tract of land call 78 acres and conveyed to Beverly J. Killebrew by deed recorded in Volume 634, Page 138, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in the attached Exhibit "A".

Reservations from Conveyance: For Grantor, and Grantor's successors, a reservation of all of the oil, gas and other minerals owned by Grantor that are in and under the Property or that may be produced from it. Grantor does not reserve the implied rights of ingress and egress and the reasonable use of the Property (including surface materials) for mining, drilling, exploring, operating, developing or removing the oil, gas and other minerals.

*Roberta Water
Blue Summit
Dish VENT*

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in the Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Stephen Goodman Survey A 112 and being also a part of a tract of land called 78 acres and conveyed to Beverly L. Killebrew by deed recorded in Volume 694 Page 130 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 2 1/4" iron pipe fence post found in an external corner of the said 78 acre tract and in the interior corner of Old Colony Line Road for the West corner this tract.

THENCE with the SE line of Old Colony Line Road in the NW line the said 78 acre tract for the following two courses:

(1) N 09 degrees 16 minutes 43 seconds E 33.63 feet to a 2 1/4" iron pipe fence post found for an angle point this tract.

(2) N 28 degrees 29 minutes 33 seconds E 436.40 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HUNKLE SURVEYORS" for the North corner this tract and from which point a 2 1/4" iron pipe fence corner post found used for basis of bearing marking the North corner of the said 78 acre tract bears North 28 degrees 29 minutes 33 seconds E 772.01 feet and North 29 degrees 14 minutes 07 seconds E 146.44 feet.

THENCE S 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E entering the said 78 acre tract 1073.11 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HUNKLE SURVEYORS" for the East corner this tract.

THENCE S 30 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W 469.09 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HUNKLE SURVEYORS" in the SW line the said 78 acre tract and the NE line of Old Colony Line Road for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 44 degrees 35 minutes 50 seconds W with the SW line the said 78 acre tract in the NE line of Old Colony Line Road 1050.91 feet to the place of beginning containing 11.001 acres of land more or less.

EXHIBIT " A "
PAGE 1 OF 1

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS & CONDITIONS

1. Only Home, Dwelling, Agricultural and ranching operations shall be considered appropriate use for this property. No commercial feed lots, commercial bird operations, swine operations or other commercial enterprises shall be allowed.
2. No obnoxious or offensive activities shall be carried on upon said Tract or Tracts, nor shall anything done thereon which may be or become an annoyance or nuisance to the neighborhood.
3. No trash, ashes or other refuse may be thrown or dumped on any neighboring vacant Tract or Tracts.
4. No junk yards, repair yards, or wrecking yards shall be located on any tract. Two or more vehicles in disrepair placed on any Tract for more than two months shall constitute a junk yard, unless said vehicles are kept in an enclosed garage or barn.
5. There shall be no more than two (2) dwelling units on a Tract. Any manufactured home including mobile homes, manufactured homes, and modular homes shall be less than 4 (four) years old. No single wide mobile homes are permitted. Any manufactured home placed on any tract must have the trailer tongue/hitch removed and must be under-skirted with standard and customary materials. These items shall be performed within 30 (thirty) days of the date the manufactured home is placed on the property.
6. No activity of any type shall be allowed that would create an unreasonable noise, visual, odor, or safety, or nuisance to the users of the surrounding property. No building, antennae, or other obstacle shall be constructed that exceeds 40' in height.
7. Buyer should familiarize themselves with all notes, setback lines, easements, and other items appearing on the recorded plat covering the plat.
8. The original Tract can one time only be subdivided into two tracts. (County approval may be required to subdivide any Tracts - check with Caldwell County for current requirements before considering subdividing).

EXHIBIT "B"

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS & CONDITIONS

1. Only Home, Dwelling, Agricultural and ranching operations shall be considered appropriate use for this property. No commercial feed lots, commercial bird operations, swine operations or other commercial enterprises shall be allowed.
2. No obnoxious or offensive activities shall be carried on upon said Tract or Tracts, nor shall anything done thereon which may be or become and annoyance or nuisance to the neighborhood.
3. No trash, ashes or other refuse may be thrown or dumped on any neighboring vacant Tract or Tracts.
4. No junk yards, repair yards, or wrecking yards shall be located on any tract. Two or more vehicles in disrepair placed on any Tract for more than two months shall constitute a junk yard, unless said vehicles are kept in an enclosed garage or barn.
5. There shall be no more than two (2) dwelling units on a Tract. Any manufactured home including mobile homes, manufactured homes, and modular homes shall be less than 4 (four) years old. No single wide mobile homes are permitted. Any manufactured home placed on any tract must have the trailer tongue/hitch removed and must be under-skirted with standard and customary materials. These items shall be performed within 30 (thirty) days of the date the manufactured home is placed on the property.
6. No activity of any type shall be allowed that would create an unreasonable noise, visual, odor, or safety, or nuisance to the users of the surrounding property. No building, antennae, or other obstacle shall be constructed that exceeds 40' in height.
7. Buyer should familiarize themselves with all notes, setback lines, easements, and other items appearing on the recorded plat covering the plat.
8. The original Tract can one time only be subdivided into two tracts. (County approval may be required to subdivide any Tracts -- check with Caldwell County for current requirements before considering subdividing).

9. Each inhabited structure constructed on this Tract shall be connected to a septic tank or other county approved waste water system with capacity and drain field installed in accordance with the regulations of the County Health Officer and shall be inspected and approved by such Officer. This restriction is enforceable by the County Health Unit and/or Seller of the Tract of land. Prior to construction, Owner of said Tract(s) shall contact said Health Officers for approval of individual septic system. Owners should check with Caldwell County and the TCEQ for any requirements before installing a private sewage system.

10. These restrictions are enforceable by the Declarant, or any individual Purchaser or Owner of any Tract as shown on Exhibit A. Declarant shall have right to (but not the obligation) to enforce any of these provisions by any available remedy at law in equity. Nothing herein shall be construed as compelling the Declarant to enforce any of these provisions, nor shall failure to enforce any of these provisions be deemed a right of waiver of the enforcement of the provisions. These Restrictions may be amended by an instrument signed by not less than seventy five percent (75%) of the Tract owners, with an amendment recorded in the official records of Caldwell County, Texas. Enforcement shall be by proceedings in law or equity against any persons or persons violating or attempting to violate any restriction and/or covenant, either to restrain violation or to recover violation or to recover damages.

11. Invalidation of one of these restrictions and/or covenants by judgment or a court order shall in wise affect any of the other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

12. These Restrictive Covenants & Conditions apply to Tracts and or Properties as shown on Exhibit "A" attached. All such Deed Restrictions on each Tract will expire (15) Fifteen years from date of Purchase.

-END-

April 21, 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

To whom it may concern,
My name is Robert V. Carrasco, I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616**.
I currently reside on the 11acre property and desire to subdivide my land into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purposes.
I am writing this letter to inform you that I **do not** object and I am **in favor** of the subdivision of the land I reside on at the above-mentioned address.

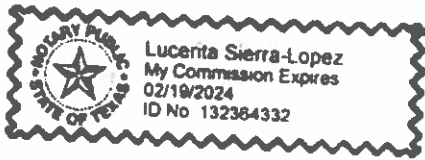
_____ I HAVE NO OBJECTION FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.


Signature 

Printed Name ROBERT CARRASCO

State of TX
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023




Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Juan Antonio Valencia Hernandez & Maria Loredo Ruiz
1235 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX. 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX. 78616.** I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

Juan Antonio Valencia Hernandez & Maria Vanessa Loredo Ruiz am the legal owner of **1235 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX. 78616** which is an adjoining/neighbor property to the above-mentioned address.

I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Signature  

Printed Name Juan Antonio Valencia Maria Vanessa Loredo

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023


Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Mario Loreda Ruiz
1195 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX. 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX. 78616.**
I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

I Mario Loreda am the legal owner of **1195 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616** which is an adjoining/neighbor property to the above-mentioned address.

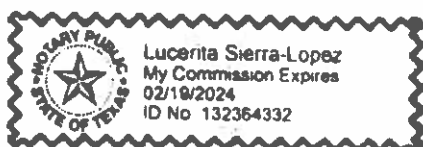
I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Signature Mario Loreda
Printed Name Mario Loreda

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023



Lucerita Sierra-Lopez
Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Daniel Anthony & Bridget Collen Fuller
1145 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX. 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX. 78616.** I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

I Daniel Fuller am the legal owner of **1145 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616** which is an adjoining/neighbor property to the above-mentioned address.

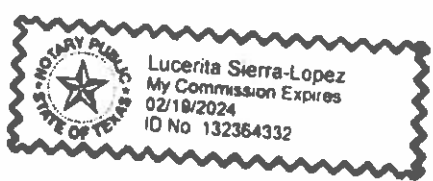
I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Signature [Handwritten Signature]
Printed Name Daniel Fuller Bridget Fuller

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023



[Handwritten Signature]
Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Jovanna Vergara
1200 Thompson Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616**. I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

Jovanna Vergara am the legal owner of **1200 Thompson Rd., Dale, TX 78616** which is an adjoining/neighbor property to the above-mentioned address.

I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Signature Jovanna Vergara

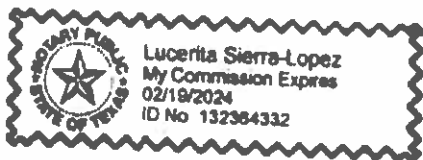
Printed Name Jovanna Vergara

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023

[Signature]

Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024



April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Julio Cesar Romero Cuevas
1080 Thompson Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616**. I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

I Julio Romero am the legal owner of **1080 Thompson Rd., Dale, TX 78616** which is an adjoining/neighborhood property to the above-mentioned address.

I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

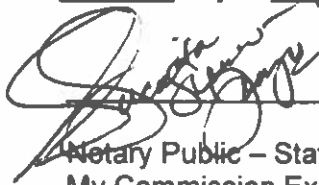
I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Signature 

Printed Name Julio Romero

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023


Notary Public – State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

April 21 2023

Robert V. Carrasco
1375 Old Colony Line Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Rosalyn Cruz Serrano & Wilfredo Pagan Alvarez
1150 Thompson Rd.
Dale, TX 78616

Re: Subdivision of Land

My name is Robert Carrasco. I currently reside at and I am the legal owner of the property located at **1375 Old Colony Line Rd, Dale, TX 78616.** I am writing this letter seeking your permission to subdivide my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts solely for selling purpose.

If you have no objection to me subdividing my 11 acres into four (4) 2.5-acre tracts for selling purposes, please complete and sign below.

Rosalyn Cruz Serrano
Wilfredo Pagan

Wilfredo Pagan am the legal owner of **1150 Thompson Rd., Dale, TX 78616** which is an adjoining/neighborhood property to the above-mentioned address.

I am fully aware of the proposed subdividing plans and purpose thereof as presented to me by the petitioner **Robert V. Carrasco**

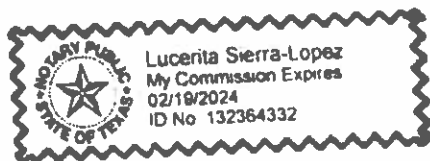
I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO GRANTING MY CONSENT FOR SUBDIVIDING TO PROCEED.

Rosalyn Cruz Serrano
Signature Wilfredo Pagan

Printed Name Wilfredo Pagan
Rosalyn Cruz Serrano

State of Texas
County of Caldwell

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21 day of April, 2023



Lucerita Sierra-Lopez
Notary Public - State of TX
My Commission Expires 02/19/2024

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve a variance request to subdivide 8.167 acres in 2 tracts located on Spotted Horse Trail.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 5

RHINEHART HOMANN ET UX
55/644
103.7 ACRES
(TRACT 2)
APPROXIMATE LOCATION FEMA
FLOOD HAZARD AREA
ZONE "A" (N 43°59'00" E)
N 43°07'20" E 353.00'

BEARINGS SHOWN ARE GRID NORTH BASED ON GPS
OBSERVATIONS FOR TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE
SYSTEM "SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE" NAD83.



SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND

- ⊗ CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" REBAR FOUND
- 1/2" REBAR SET W/CAP
- ⊙ STAMPED J.E. GARON RPLS 4303
- ⊕ 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP FOUND
- X— WIRE FENCE
- POWER POLE
- E— OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- D— DOWN GUY
- (BRG.-DST.) RECORD CALL

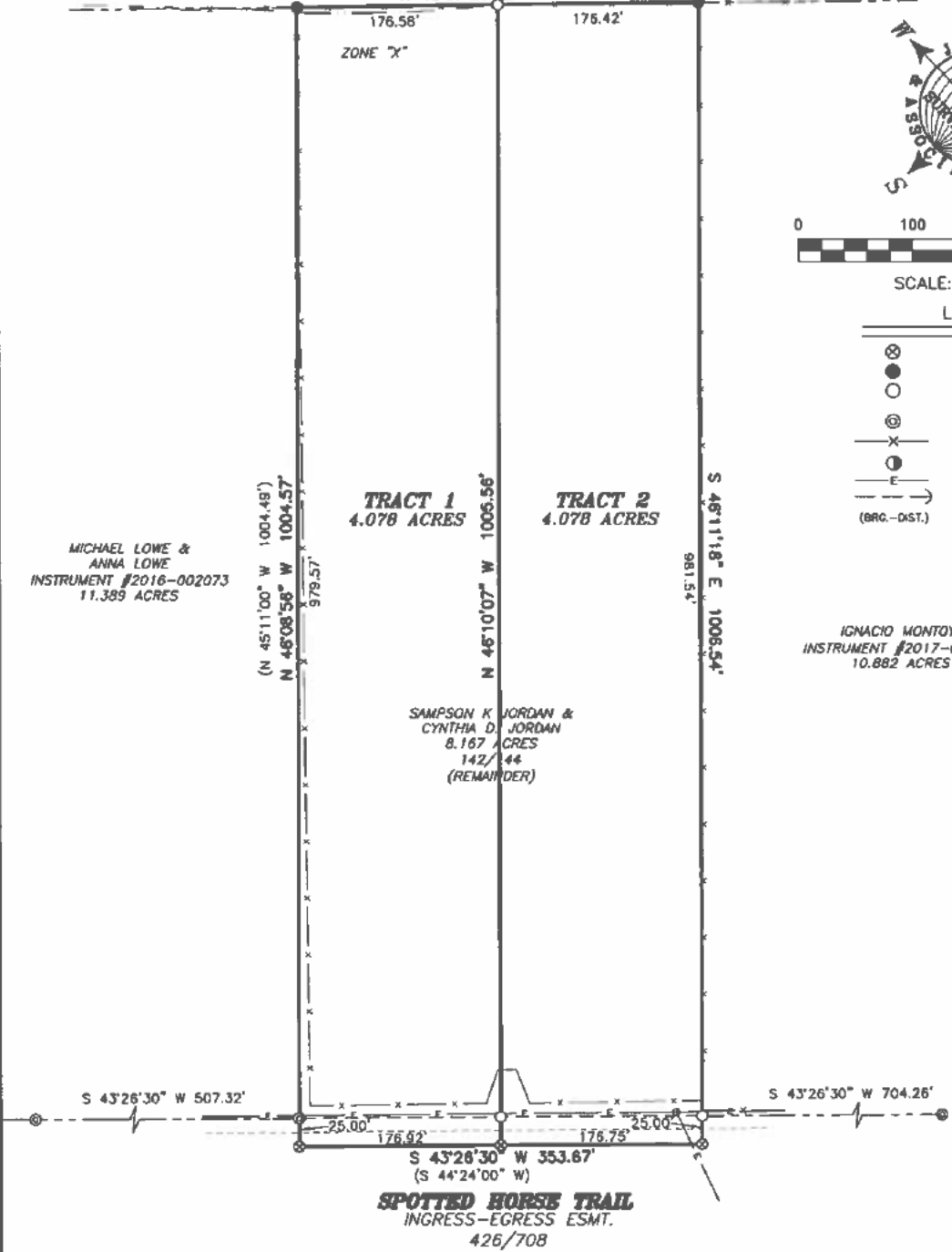
MICHAEL LOWE &
ANNA LOWE
INSTRUMENT #2016-002073
11.389 ACRES

IGNACIO MONTOYA
INSTRUMENT #2017-006731
10.882 ACRES

SAMPSON K JORDAN &
CYNTHIA D. JORDAN
8.167 ACRES
142/44
(REMAINDER)

TRACT 1
4.078 ACRES

TRACT 2
4.078 ACRES



SPOTTED HORSE TRAIL
INGRESS-EGRESS ESMT.
426/708

TO THE OWNERS, LIENHOLDERS AND AUSTIN TITLE COMPANY

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS THIS DAY MADE ON THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON AND IS CORRECT, AND THAT THERE ARE NO DISCREPANCIES, SHORTAGES IN AREA, BOUNDARY LINE CONFLICTS, ENCROACHMENTS, OVERLAPPING OF IMPROVEMENTS, VISIBLE UTILITY LINES OR ROADS IN PLACE, EXCEPT AS SHOWN HEREON, AND THAT SAID PROPERTY HAS ACCESS TO AND FROM A DEDICATED ROADWAY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN HEREON.

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS LOCATED IN ZONE "A" & "X" AND A PORTION IS WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL NO. 48055C0125E EFFECTIVE JUNE 19, 2012.



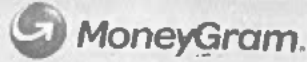
James E. Garon
MAY 5, 2023



JAMES E. GARON & ASSOC.
LAND SURVEYORS & CIVIL ENGINEERS
Firm Reg. #10058400 & F-20386
185 McAllister Road
Bozpor, Texas 78602
(512) 303-4188
jgaron@austin.tx.com
www.jamesegarons.com

G.F. NO. 1701342300093
REFERENCE: SAMPSON K JORDAN & CYNTHIA D. JORDAN
ADDRESS: SPOTTED HORSE TRAIL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: TWO (2) 4.078 ACRES OUT OF THE SAMPSON CONNELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 63, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
FIELD BOOK: B-706/9
FILE: Server\Co\Caldwell\Surveys\Sampson Connell A-63\30323.dwg

Valid Money Order includes: 1. Heat sensitive, red stop sign AND 2. Contains a True Watermark hold up to light to view.



INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER 75-1618 919

11/16/23

To Validate: Touch the stop sign, then watch it fade and reappear. MOBILE DEPOSIT PROHIBITED



MONEY ORDER NUMBER
CALL 1-800-542-3590 TO VERIFY

PAY TO THE ORDER OF:
PAGAR A LA ORDEN DE:

Caldwell County

IMPORTANT - SEE BACK BEFORE CASHING

Guadalupe Ruiz
PURCHASER, SIGNER FOR DRAWER / COMPRADOR, FIRMA DEL OBRADOR
PURCHASER, BY SIGNING YOU AGREE TO THE SERVICE CHARGE AND OTHER TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE

ADDRESS: 220 Warm Way Lockhart TX
DIRECCIÓN:

Payable Through
Citizens Alliance Bank
Clara City, MN

ISSUER/DRAWER:
MONEYGRAM PAYMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
78644

MONEY ORDER

***275.00**

TWO HUNDRED ***
SEVENTY-FIVE ***
DOLLARS 00 CENTS

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

09686

DATE 11-16-23

RECEIVED FROM

Guadalupe Ruiz
Two hundred seventy-five dollars ~~to cash~~

FOR

Variance Request - Spotted Horse (700)

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	275.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY *Kasi L Miles*

Thank You

Kasi,

Recap of the situation: Spotted Horse is a dead end with more than 30 homes on it. (Our ordinance requires secondary access for subdivision if a road serves more than 30 residences for safety reasons. This is modeled after provisions in the International Fire Code and is common in city and county development regulations.) This restriction applies to subdivisions (not the issuance of permits – i.e., issuance of residential permits). Since the County will issue two residential permits per lot (or tract of land), we have granted variances on Spotted Horse to permit subdivision so long as the number of lots created did not exceed the number of residential permits the applicant could obtain with the stipulation that the plat contain a note restricting development on each lot until such time as a secondary access exists:

- to one (1) single family home
- no further subdivision permitted.

Basically, this allows the division for ownership purposes while not increasing the number of homes on this dead-end road over what could be obtained by right.

(Specific notes on the James Garon sketch attached. Prior to approval, it must be amended to provide all the standard county notes and to dedicate ROW along Spotted Horse.)

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Director of Land Development



DOUCET

A Kleinfelder Company

D: 512.583.2650

tbratton@kleinfelder.com

www.doucetengineers.com

www.kleinfelder.com

TBPLES Firm No. F-3937

TBPLES Firm No. 10194551

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to request a variance for the property located at 700 Spotted Horse. In April 2023, Guadalupe Rojo, Vicente Hernandez, Ever Morales Alvarado, and Evelin Calderon purchased this 8.5-acre property. They intended to split it in half. James Garon surveying said they could split up the property and they drew up a survey splitting the property in two down the middle. James Garon surveying is an experienced surveying company who is familiar with local regulations. The property did not have a survey when purchased.

When the owners went to get water on the property, the county said they could not issue permits because the survey was done illegally, and they need a variance to move forward. I would like to clarify that the recent division of the property was not done intentionally to circumvent any local rules or laws. Instead, it was done in good faith, and it was a result of a misunderstanding and a language barrier and we are committed to resolving this matter in accordance with the applicable regulations.

The division of the property was undertaken with the best intentions and without any knowledge of any violations. We are fully aware of the importance of adhering to local zoning and land use regulations and would like to rectify the situation promptly.

We are committed to working closely with Caldwell County to bring the property into compliance with all relevant laws and regulations. We understand that variances are not always granted but sincerely hope that, given our good faith effort to rectify this situation, an exception may be made in this case.

If you require any additional information or documentation to consider our request, please do not hesitate to reach out to us. We are more than willing to provide any necessary details and collaborate with Caldwell County to ensure that the property at 700 Spotted Horse is in full compliance with local laws and regulations.

Thank you for your time and consideration of our request. We look forward to resolving this matter and appreciate your cooperation in helping us rectify the situation.

Respectfully,
Fausto Rodriguez

Sent from my iPad.

Property ID:
0100063-200-100-00

We will to request a permit of
variance Guadalupe Roja Vicente
Hernandez Lopez cousin Ever Morales
Alvarado.

James G draw us the survey
without us knowing there
are more requirements needed.

Please pardon us for not submitting
this corrected the best way
possible

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To consider Sagada Dos, LLC compliance with a bond requirement for the maintenance of a concrete road in the Sagada Dos Subdivision, Phase II, located at Homan Road and Homannville Trail.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles/Tracy Bratton

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.87:
Deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Snow. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Appointment/Reappointment

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074: To deliberate the appointment of potential candidates to the board of emergency services directors for ESD No. 5. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 12, 2023

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To take possible action on executive session items.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: To Be Distributed

Total # of Pages: TBD